



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

School Bulletin Publications

EduCT  
98  
78.605

# *The Regents Questions*

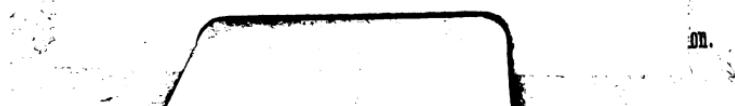
*Complete and Known*

Edw. T. 98. 18. 605 H. C. Savin

DAVIS, BARDEEN & CO.,  
*Publishers, Booksellers & Stationers*



HARVARD  
COLLEGE  
LIBRARY



200

## A NEW BASIS OF PRICES.

# School Bulletin Publications.

1. **THE BULLETIN BLANK SPELLER.**—This contains 40 pages, octavo size, and is bound in *stiff Covers*, so that it may be written in when laid upon the knee. It is ruled for 70 lessons of 25 words each, with additional pages for misspelled words. It also contains rules for spelling, lists of misspelled words, etc. Of its general character and utility, we need only say that it was prepared by Principal H. B. Buckham, of the Buffalo State Normal School. At his desire, the price has been made less than one-half the usual charge for books of such size, and we confidently rely upon an extensive sale in every county of the State. Price, 15 cts. each; \$10.00 per hundred, *net*.

2. **THE BULLETIN COMPOSITION BOOK.**—This is similar to the above, and prepared by the same author. It is ruled for correction by a system of time-saving marks, each of which points out a particular fault. Price as above, 15 cts. each; \$10.00 per hundred, *net*.

3. **THE BULLETIN WRITING PAD.**—We sold Ten Thousand of these last term, sending them to Adelphi Academy, Brooklyn; St. Lawrence University; the Buffalo Normal School, and to every part of the State. Each pad contains 96 leaves, 192 pages,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6. In lots of 500, a special back will be printed, when desired, giving the name of the school, regulations, etc. Price, \$6.00 per hundred, *net*.

4. **THE BULLETIN SCHOOL RULER.**—These are one foot long, one inch wide, printed on manilla tag-board (or 6 inches long, 1 inch wide, on very heavy cardboard, as preferred), with inches and metres on one side, and an immense amount of statistical information on the other. Price, 3 cts. each; \$1.00 per hundred.

5. **THE BULLETIN BOOK-KEEPING BLANKS.**—*Day-Book, Journal and Ledger*, each 86 pages, ruled for Single or Double Entry, and sufficient for a term's work. Price, 15 cents each.

6. **THE BULLETIN CLASS REGISTER.**—For several years, one thousand of these registers, designed by Supt. Edward Smith, have been used annually in the Public Schools of Syracuse, no other kind being employed for any purpose whatever. Each one gives a daily register of 360 pupils for 20 weeks, or of 180 pupils for 40 weeks, or of 90 pupils for 80 weeks, etc. It is the simplest, neatest, and cheapest Class Register made; Price, 25 cts. each.

7. **THE INSTITUTE SONG BUDGET, ENLARGED EDITION.**—Nineteen thousand copies of this book having been sold, a new edition is now ready, containing *one-half more* than former editions, but sold at the same price. It now contains 72 pages, 107 songs, 5 full-page and many smaller illustrations. Price, 15 cts. each; \$10.00 per hundred, *net*.

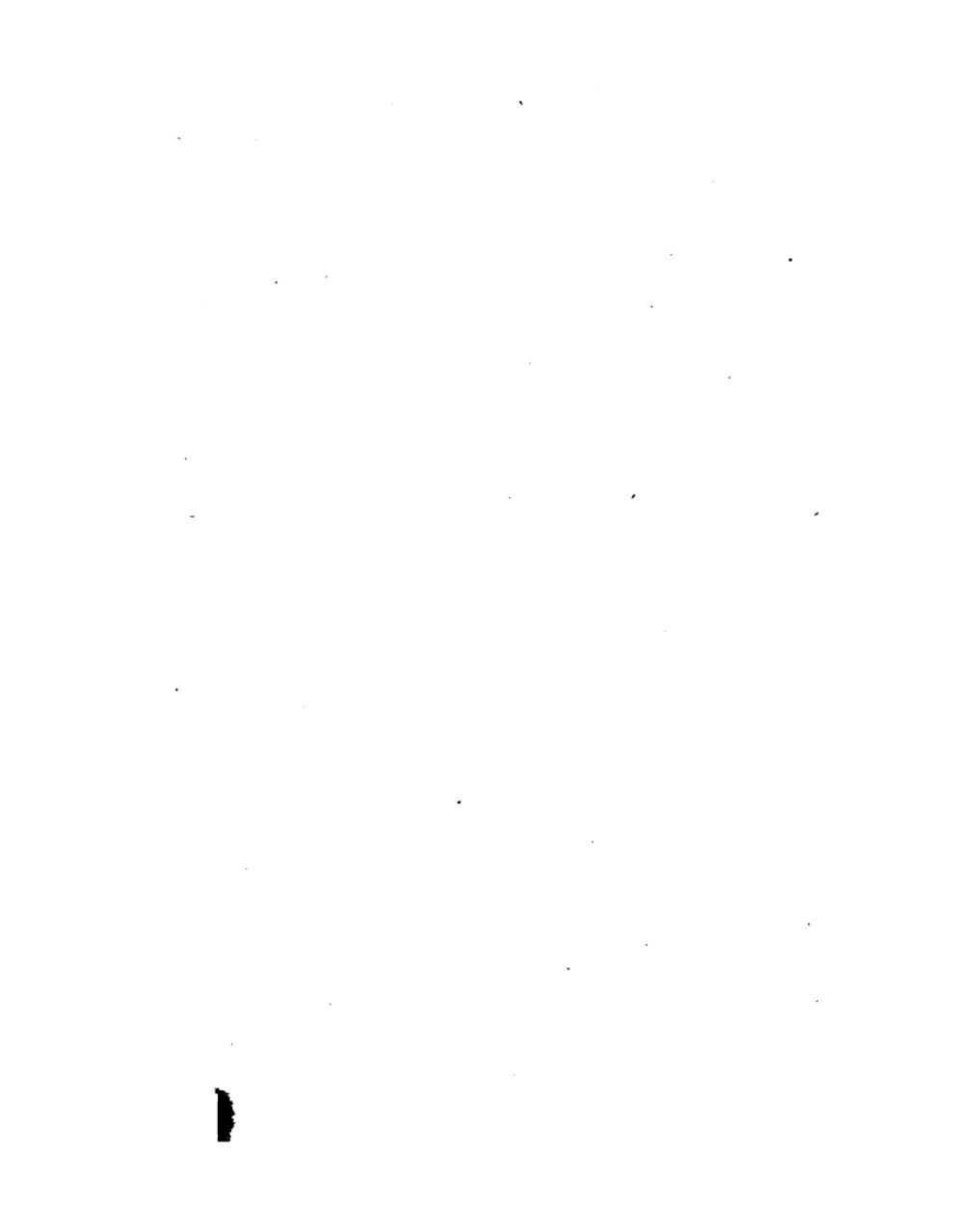
Illustrated Catalogue of the *Bulletin Publications*, some fifty in number, by mail, post-paid, for two three-cent stamps.

**DAVIS, BARDEEN & CO., Publishers, Syracuse, N.Y.**





3 2044 096 989 512



---

H. C. Savin



Yours very truly

John V. T. Smyth.  
Chancellor of the University

1772

# Political Questions

John C. Calhoun,  
John C. Calhoun, D. B. T. and others.

**DANIEL C. PRACTIC AND PRACTIC,**

Auditorium, New York, to be delivered.

Proposed to be delivered at the Auditorium, New York,  
Wednesday, April 12, 1860.

Concert given by the Boston Singers.

**COMPLETE, WITH INDEX.**

Price, \$1.00, post paid.

NEW YORK, N. Y.  
D. B. T. and others, publishers.

Concert given by the Boston Singers.

卷之三

1928-1930

THE  
**Regents' Questions**  
1866 TO 1878.

BEING THE QUESTIONS FOR THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS  
FOR ADMISSION TO THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

PREPARED BY THE  
*REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY;*  
AND PARTICIPATED IN SIMULTANEOUSLY BY NEARLY TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY ACADEMIES, FORMING A BASIS FOR DISTRIBUTING NEARLY A MILLION DOLLARS.

COMPILED BY  
**DANIEL J. PRATT, A. M., Ph.D.,**  
Assistant Secretary, Regents of the University.

*Re-Printed from the School Bulletin and New York State Educational Journal.*

Stereotyped Edition: First Thousand.  
COMPLETE, WITH KEY.

PRICE, TWO DOLLARS.

SYRACUSE, N. Y.:  
DAVIS, BARDEEN & CO., PUBLISHERS.  
1878.

COPYRIGHT 1878, BY C. W. BARDEEN.

Edye T 98.78.605

## THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS.

Since 1866 the Regents of the State of New York have held examinations three times a year in all the Academies and Academic Departments of the Union Schools, granting certificates to such pupils as pass satisfactorily, and apportioning upon these certificates a large sum of money among the schools of the State. As pupils begin the study of the higher branches after passing this examination, the questions are made to embrace all that is *practical* in the above branches. In all these 6,000 questions not a single *unimportant* or "catch" question can be found. These questions have been published in one neatly bound volume, and separately in pamphlet form. They are now used as text-books in many of the leading schools of the country. Cornell University, recognizing their practical character, now admits, without further examination upon these subjects, pupils who have passed an examination upon these questions.

The following TEN EDITIONS are now published:

1. The Regents' Questions in Arithmetic, Geography, Grammar and Spelling, complete, with Keys to the Arithmetic, Geography and Grammar Questions, and portrait of Chancellor Pruyin, 16mo, cloth.....\$2.00
2. The Regents' Questions in Arithmetic, Geography, Grammar and Spelling, complete, cloth.....1.00
3. The Regents' Questions in Arithmetic, flexible cloth.. .25
4. Key to the same, flexible cloth..... .25
5. The same, each on slip of Card-board, in box, with key. 1.00
6. The Regents' Questions in Geography, flexible cloth.. .25
7. Key to the same, flexible cloth..... .25
8. The Regents' Questions in Grammar, flexible cloth.... .25
9. The Regents' Questions in Grammar, with *Key, with references upon every point to all the leading text-books now in use, thus forming a COMPARATIVE ENGLISH GRAMMAR*, cloth.....1.00
10. The Regents' Questions in Spelling, flexible cloth..... .25

Any of the above will be sent by mail, post-paid, on receipt of the prices annexed.

Address,

DAVIS, BARDEEN & CO., Publishers,  
SYRACUSE, N.Y.

Harvard College Library  
Gift of the  
Newton Free Library

THE  
REGENTS' QUESTIONS,  
1866-1877.

---

ARITHMETIC.

---

*Examination I. Nov. 8, 1866.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

1. Write in figures each of the following numbers, add them, and express in words (or numerate) their sum: fifty-six thousand, and fourteen thousandths; nineteen, and nineteen hundredths; fifty-seven, and forty-eight ten thousandths; twenty-three thousand five, and four-tenths; and fourteen millionths.
2. What is the difference between  $3\frac{3}{4}$  plus  $7\frac{7}{8}$ , and 4 plus  $2\frac{2}{4}$ ?
3. In multiplying by more than one figure, where is the first figure in each partial product written, and why is it so written?
4. If the divisor is 19, the quotient 37, and the remainder 11, what is the dividend?
5. What is the quotient of 65 bu. 1 pk. 3 qt. divided by 12?

6. Which one of the fundamental operations (or ground rules) of arithmetic is employed in reduction descending? Give an example.

7. In exchanging gold dust for cotton, by what weight would each be weighed?

8. What is the only even prime number?

9. How many weeks in 8,568,456 minutes?

10. To what *term* in division does the *value* of a common fraction correspond?

11. What is the product of a fraction multiplied by its denominator? Give an example.

12. What is the rule for the multiplication of decimals?

13. How is a common fraction reduced to a decimal? Give an example.

14. What is *ratio* and how may it be expressed? Illustrate by an example.

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

15. If 27 tons 3 qrs. 15 lbs. of coal cost \$217.83, what will 119 tons 1 qr. 10 lbs. cost?

16. Find the cost of the several articles, and the amount of the following bill:

UTICA, October 1, 1866.

A. P. JEWETT to SAMUEL PALMER, Dr.

To 16750 feet of board at \$12.50 per M.	-----
" 1750 " 24.00 "	-----
" 3500 " 25.00 "	-----

Received payment, \$

SAMUEL PALMER.

17. What is the length of the side of a cubical box which contains 389,017 solid inches?

18. What is the present worth of the following note discounted at bank, and when will it become due:—

\$100.

ALBANY, October 11, 1866.

Ninety days from date, for value received, I promise to pay to the order of John Smith, one hundred dollars, at the Albany City National Bank.

JOHN BROWN

---

19. Involve  $\frac{5}{8}$  to the 7th power.
20. What is the square root of .0043046721?
21. Sold 9 1-6 cwt. of sugar at \$8 $\frac{1}{4}$  per cwt., and thereby lost 12 per cent.: how much was the whole cost?
22. A person owned  $\frac{5}{8}$  of a mine and sold  $\frac{3}{4}$  of his interest for \$1710: what was the value of the entire mine?
23. When it is 2 h. 36 m. A. M., at the Cape of Good Hope, in longitude  $18^{\circ} 24$  m. east, what is the time at Cape Horn, in longitude  $67^{\circ} 21$  m. west?
24. What is the cost of 17 tons 18 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lbs. of potash at \$53.80 per ton.

---

*Examination II. March 1, 1867.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

25. Express in words the number 42567000129301.
26. Multiply five hundred and forty thousand six hundred and nine by seventeen hundred and fifty.
27. Give the rule for reduction descending.
28. How many steps of two and one-half feet each would a man take in walking a mile?
29. How is a whole number reduced to a fraction of the same value having a given denominator?
30. What is the value of  $\frac{5}{8}$  of  $\frac{3}{5}$  of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of  $\frac{1}{2}$  when reduced to a simple fraction of the lowest terms?
31. Give the rule for reducing several fractions to equivalent fractions having the least common denominator.
32. Add  $3\frac{3}{8}$  to 4 21-88.
33. Write in figures, two and six hundred-millionths.
34. Reduce 1375-8836 to a decimal.
35. Multiply seven thousand and five, by three hundred, and five millionths.
36. Divide 126.45 by 493.256.
37. The ratio of two numbers is 9, and the antecedent 90: what is the consequent?

38. Find the value of the omitted term in the following proportion:—

$$\$4 : (?) :: 9 : 16.$$

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

39. If 56 lbs. of butter cost \$15.68, what will .078 of a ton cost?

40. If 96 horses eat 192 tons of hay in one winter, how many tons will 150 horses eat in 6 winters?

41. In 1 yr. 4 mo., \$311.50 amounted to \$336.42 at simple interest: what was the rate per cent?

42. What is the interest of \$14231.50 from June 29, 1860, to April 30, 1865, at  $8\frac{1}{4}$  per cent?

43. Three notes are payable as follows:—one for \$200 January 1, 1866; another for \$350, due September 1, 1866; a third for \$500, due April 1, 1867: what is the average of maturity, or the equated time of payment?

44. How much will it cost to carpet a parlor 18 feet square, with carpeting  $\frac{3}{4}$  yd. wide, at \$1.50 per yard?

45. The difference in the local time of two places is 2 h. 18 m.: what is the difference in longitude?

46. 33 is  $2\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. of what number?

47. What is the length of each side of a square field which contains five acres?

48. A note for \$470.66 drawn at 60 days, is discounted at bank at 6 per cent.: what are the proceeds?

---

*Examination III. June 14, 1867.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

49. Express in figures MDXXVCDLXXXIX.

50. Perform the operations indicated as follows:—

$$102-19\times 17 \text{ plus } 205 \div 3 = (?)$$

51. Numerate (or express in words), 90067236708.

52. What is the sum of 3912, 361, 40005, 98, 738863, 8342, 890087, 9, 4000863, 28?

53. If two persons start from the same place, and travel in the same direction, one 7 and the other 11 miles per hour, at the rate of 9 hours per day, how far apart will they be at the end of the 17th day?

54. What is the amount due on the following bill of parcels:—

ALBANY, June 1, 1866.

JOHN BARNES,

Bought of NATHAN HADLEY & CO.,

16 lbs. tea, @ 1.05,	-	-	-	-	8
18 lbs. sugar, .14,	-	-	-	-	
25 lbs. rice, @ .09,	-	-	-	-	
15 yds. linen, @ .66,	-	-	-	-	

	CR.	
By balance of account,	- - -	2.48

Balance due, - - - - - 8

Received payment, N. HADLEY & Co.

55. State the process of reducing inches to leagues.

56. How many bushels will a box 8 feet long, 4 feet wide, and 3 feet high contain?

57. Add 38-67,  $\frac{3}{4}$  and 17-101.

58. Reduce 1049-8392 to its lowest terms.

59. Give the rule for reducing fractions having different denominators to equivalent fractions having the least common denominator.

60. Multiply 18 5-9 by 7 4-5.

61. Express in figures, forty-seven, and twenty-one hundred thousandths.

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

62. Divide 2019.86928 by 30 1-250.

63. If 9 men cut 150 acres of grass in 18 days, how many will do the same work in 27 days?

64. If 500 copies of a book containing 210 pages require 12 reams of paper, how much will 1200 copies of a book of 280 pages require?

---

65. What is the value in currency of \$865 in gold, when the latter is selling at 131 per cent?

66. What is the interest on \$200 for 3 years and 10 months, at 7 per cent?

67. In what time will a sum of money double itself at an annual interest of 5 per cent?

68. What is the face of a note at 30 days, which yields \$500 when discounted at bank, at 7 per cent?

70. Extract the square root of .0043046721.

71. Involve 1.06 to the 4th power.

72. What debt can be discharged in a year by weekly payments in arithmetical progression, the first being \$24, and the last \$1,224?

---

*Examination IV. Nov. 8, 1867.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

73. Express in words 2584503962047.

74. 2468 plus 13579 plus 100 plus 6042 plus 187 plus 19 equals how many?

75. What is the difference between 576—208 plus 1645—321, and 403—256 plus 814—195?

76. Multiply forty-nine millions forty thousand six hundred and ninety-seven by nine millions forty thousand seven hundred and nine.

77. One factor of a certain number is 11, and the other 3708311605: what is that number?

78. If the remainder is 17, the quotient 610, and the dividend 45767, what is the divisor?

79. What cost 3a. 2R. 20rd. of land, at 43 per acre?

80. What is the difference of time between July 15, 1857, and April 25, 1862?

	T.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	oz.	dr.
81. Add	14	13	2	15	15	15
	13	17	3	18	11	13
	46	16	3	11	18	10
	14	15	2	7	6	9
	11	17	3	10	15	11

— 82. Find the greatest common divisor of 492, 744 and 1044.  
 83. Divide 137 lb. 9 oz. 18 pwt. 22 gr. by 23.  
 84. From  $\frac{3}{5}$  of 137 subtract  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 317.  
 85. Write eleven thousand, and eleven hundred thousandths, (the whole as a single expression.)  
 86. Multiply .0097 by .000125.

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

87. Divide 475 by 128 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 88. What cost 11-13 of an acre at \$1.75 per sq. rod?  
 89. Divide 9811.0047 by .325047.  
 — 90. Reduce 18 s. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. to the decimal of a £.  
 91. Find the third term of 7 : 8 :: (?) : 12.  
 92. If 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  yds. of broadcloth cost \$18, what will 27 yds. cost?  
 93. If 8 men spend \$64 in 13 weeks, what will 12 men spend in 52 weeks?  
 94. Find the interest on \$35.61 from Nov. 11, 1857, to Dec. 15, 1859, at 6 per cent.  
 95. What is the bank discount on a note for \$350, payable 3 months after date, at 7 per cent. interest?  
 96. Find the square root of .876096.

*Examination V. Feb. 21, 1868.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

97. Add together 15262986957 and 3879; and multiply the 19th part of the sum by 76.

---

98. Subtract nine hundred and fourteen thousand nine hundred and twenty, from four hundred millions and thirteen thousand.

99. A wheel makes 880 revolutions in passing over 2 mi. 1480 yd.: what is its circumference?

100. Reduce 49 wk. 6 da. 19 hr. to minutes.

101. Find the greatest common divisor of 4004 and 5772.

102. Find the least common multiple of 25, 36, 33, 12, 45.

103. Divide 52 yd. 1 ft. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 3 12-17.

104. Reduce 3 8-9 of 1 7-32 of 2 5-14 to a decimal.

105. Find the value of 169 multiplied by .0000728.

106. Find the value of 25.000315—.0045 plus .2801 minus 18 plus 21.001.

107. Divide the number 54 into 3 parts, proportioned as 2, 3, 4.

108. If for a certain sum, 18 sheep may be grazed 20 days, how many days may 30 sheep be grazed for the same sum?

109. How many acres could 10 men plow in 14 hours, if 5 men plough 6 acres in 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  hours?

110. Standard silver is composed of 37 parts of pure silver, and 3 parts of copper: how much per cent. of the whole is each of the components?

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

111. If I buy cloth at \$1.20 per yard, how must I sell it so as to gain 25 per cent?

112. Divide \$1,200 between A and B so that A's share may be to B's as 2 to 7.

113. Divide 6s. 6d. between Jane and Ellen, so that Jane may receive 3s. more than Ellen.

114. What is the value of the square root of  $42x24x28$ ?

115. How much coffee at 9, 11 and 14 cents a pound, will form a mixture worth 12 cents a pound?

---

116. When the extremes and the number of terms in an arithmetical series are given, how is the sum of the series ascertained?

117. The surface of a square table is 26 sq. ft. 100 in.; find the length of each side.

118. How many square yards of matting would cover a floor the dimensions of which are 20 ft. 10 in. by 15 ft. 5 1-7 in.?

119. What sum of money will in 3 years, 10 months and 9 days at 7 per cent. amount to \$1524.10?

120. I have 3 notes payable as follows: one for \$200, due Jan. 1, 1869; another for \$350, due Sept. 1, 1869; and another for \$500, due April 1, 1870: what is the average of maturity?

---

### *Examination VI. June 5, 1868.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

121. Express in figures the number represented by four units of the tenth order, six of the eighth, four of the seventh, two of the sixth, one of the third, and five of the second.

122. Numerate the expression obtained as the answer to question No. 121.

123. How may 25,000 be expressed in Roman numerals?

124. How is the *local* value of a figure determined, or upon what does it depend?

125. What is the sum of the composite numbers from 50 to 80 inclusive?

126. From sixty-five trillions three millions six hundred and twelve, take nine billions one million four thousand and six.

127. A tax of thirty millions fifty-six thousand four hundred and sixty-five dollars is assessed equally on four thousand and ninety-seven towns: what sum must each town pay?

128. Which of the fundamental rules is employed in reducing a denominative fraction to integers of lower denominations?

129. How many cubic inches does the standard unit of liquid measure contain?

130. How many cords of wood in a pile 140 feet long,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ft. wide, and  $6\frac{1}{4}$  ft. high?

131. A stationer bought one great gross of slates at 9 pence each: what was the whole cost, in pounds sterling?

132. Of what factors of two or more numbers does their greatest common divisor consist?

133. What is the smallest sum of money with which horses can be bought at \$50 each, cows at \$30 each, or sheep at \$8 each, using the same amount in each case?

134. Express in words 0 500072.

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

135. What number must be multiplied by  $15\frac{1}{2}$  that the product may be  $56\frac{1}{2}$ ?

136. How is the value of a fraction affected when its denominator is divided by a number greater than unity?

137. How do you multiply .061 by 100,000?

138. What amount is due on the following items?

37 chests green tea	at \$ 23 75 each.
42 " black "	" 17 50 "
12 crates Liverpool ware	" 175 00 "
19 bbls. Genesee flour	" 15 50 "
28 bu. rye	" 1 52 "
	— \$ (?)

139. When are four quantities said to be in proportion?

140. If  $4\frac{1}{2}$  of the distance from A to B is 32 miles, what is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  of the same distance?

141. How is the rate per cent. ascertained when the *principal, interest and time* are given?

142. If \$300 gain \$18 in 9 months, what is the per cent?

143. What is the length, in feet and inches, of each side

of a square carpet, made from  $49\frac{1}{2}$  yds. of Brussels carpeting,  $\frac{3}{4}$  yd. wide?

144. How is the *last term* of a geometrical series found, the *first term*, *ratio*, and *number of terms* being given?

*Examination VII. Nov. 13, 1868.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

145. Express in figures six hundred millions, seventeen thousand, three hundred and eight.

146. What is the sum of 372856, 404962, 2704793, 9078961, 304165, 207708, 41274, 375, 271, 34 and 6.

147. From sixty-five billions three millions, six hundred and twelve, take nine billions, one million, four thousand and six.

148. One factor of a certain number is 11, and the other 3708311605: what is that number?

149. What are the prime factors of 800?

150. If the quotient is 482 and the divisor 281, what is the dividend?

151. If I take 13729 from the sum of 8762 and 14967, divide the remainder by 50, and multiply the quotient by 19, what is the product?

152. How many miles in 60750 links?

153. What is the sum of 4-25 of 9 3-5, and 4-21 of 328 2-5?

154. Reduce 5-7 of 14-25 of 6 1-5 of 17 to a simple fraction.

155. How many times is 5-9 contained in 837?

156. Reduce 9-25 of an acre to lower denominations.

157. Find the greatest common divisor of 492, 744, 906.

158. What is the least common multiple (or dividend) of the nine digits?

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

159. Divide 0.01764144 by 0.0018.

160. Reduce 7 fur. 29 rds. to the decimal of a mile.

---

161. What sum, at 7 per cent., will amount to \$221,075 in 3 years 4 months?

162. What is the amount of \$1200 for 2 years at 6 per cent. compound interest, payable quarterly?

163. If \$100 gain \$6 in one year, what principal will gain \$12 in 8 months?

164. To what number has  $\frac{1}{3}$  the same ratio as exists between 3 and 21?

165. What number of men will be required to perform a piece of work in 8 days, that would take 15 men 24 days.

166. A and B enter into partnership. A furnishes \$240 for 8 months; and B \$560 for 5 months. They lost \$118. How much did each man lose?

167. What is the square root of 61733020.96?

168. How many cubic quarter-inches are contained in a cubic inch?

---

*Examination VIII. Feb. 19, 1869.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

169. Add the following numbers: One hundred and eight billions, three hundred and six; twenty-one billions, twenty thousands, two hundred and ten; thirty billions, twenty-nine millions and three.

170. Reduce 2579792 drams avoirdupois to higher denominations.

171. Reduce 1 m. 18 rd. 2 yd. 1 ft. to inches.

172. Multiply  $\frac{5}{8}$  of 12-7 by  $3\frac{1}{4} \div 16$ .

173. Divide 3-12 of 18-21 by 6-7. •

174. Find the least common multiple of all the even numbers from 1 to 15.

175. From the sum of  $\frac{5}{8}$  and 4-9 take 5-18.

176. Add together 1-4032 hhd. and 2-7 gill.

177. Multiply 30.6002 by two and one-ten thousandth.

178. Divide 4.06 by .000136.

---

179. Reduce 878-135 to a decimal.  
 180. Reduce 8 oz. 5 pwt. 3 gr. to the decimal of a lb.  
 181. If 21 men in 12 days can do certain work, how many men in 7 days could do  $\frac{2}{3}$  as much?  
 182. How much will it cost to dig a cellar 40 feet long, 32 feet wide, and 5 feet deep, at \$0.25 a cubic yard?

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

183. A begins business with \$500; at the end of two months B puts in \$300; at the end of one month more C puts in \$600; at the end of 5 months more the profits amount to \$1056. What was each man's share?  
 184. 8 pence is what per cent. of 4 shillings?  
 185. What sum in one year will yield \$48.75 at  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent?  
 186. What is the bank discount on a note for \$600 for 2 months and 9 days, at 10 per cent. per annum?  
 187. I sell goods for \$511.29, and gain  $9\frac{1}{4}$  per cent.; what did the goods cost me?  
 188. At what rate will \$500 yield \$34 interest in 1 year 1 month and 18 days?  
 189. What is the compound interest of \$200 for 3 years at 7 per cent?  
 190. How much gold will \$100 currency buy, gold being at 147?  
 191. What is the square root of 403.6081?  
 192. What is the cube root of 1061208-64000?

---

*Examination IX. June 11, 1869.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

193. The factors of a number are three hundred ninety-seven thousand five hundred, and nine thousand eight hundred. What is the product expressed in words?  
 194. If one man can mow 1.875 acres in a day, how many acres can 18 men mow in 7.5 days?

195. How many reams of commercial note paper, each 8 in. long, 5 in. wide, and 3.5 in. thick, can be packed in a box the inside dimensions of which are 4, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 7-12 feet respectively?

196. A note given May 10, 1867, was paid August 10, 1868. How long did the note run?

196a. How long is a field containing 14 A., if it is 35 rds. wide?

197. If I start from latitude 15 deg. 35 min. 40 sec. north, and travel due north 2159 geographic miles, in what latitude shall I then be?

198. How many seconds in the circumference of a circle?

199. Is 217 a prime or a composite number?

200. The four sides of my garden are 188 ft., 280 ft., 182 ft., and 252 feet respectively: what is the greatest length of boards that I can use in fencing it, without cutting any of them?

201. What is the smallest sum of money for which a person can purchase oxen at \$85 each, or cows at \$35 each?

202. The tide rose 5-6 ft. one hour, 13-18 ft. the next, and  $\frac{3}{4}$  ft. the third hour: how much did it rise in the three hours?

203. How many square rods are there in a lot 15 4-9 rd. long and 12 6-7 rd. wide?

204. If 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  qts. of strawberries cost \$39.50, what is the price per quart?

205. The product of three factors is 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ , and two of them are 1 4-9 and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ : what is the other?

206. Reduce 4 da. 4 h. 48 mi. to the decimal of a week.

(2:30-4:30 P. M.)

207. If 5 tons of coal are equal to 9 cords of wood for fuel, and a family burns 31.5 cords of wood in a year, how much will they save by changing from wood to

coal, when wood is worth \$4.25 per cord, and coal \$6.80 per ton?

208. When it is 12 o'clock m. at St. Paul, 93 deg. 10 min. W. Longitude, what is the time at Richmond, 77 deg. 27 min. W.?

209. Reduce .06875 to the form of a common fraction and to its lowest terms.

210. 24 is  $\frac{3}{8}$  per cent of what number?

211. What will \$25,390 amount to in 7 mo., at 10 per cent?

212. When gold is worth 124, what amount of currency can be bought for \$5,400 in gold?

213. A's property is assessed at \$6,750, and B's at \$18,575. A's tax is \$52.65: how much is B's?

Find the unknown term in the following proportions:

214.  $7\frac{1}{2} : 6\frac{1}{4} :: \underline{\hspace{2cm}} : 5$

215.  $\frac{7}{4} : 21 \{ \quad : : 3 : \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

216. What is the square root of 1127750724?

---

*Examination X. Nov. 11, 1869.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

Add in figures, LXVI, MDXIX, CCIV, XVIII.

218. From sixty-eight million nine hundred thousand and six, take seven million two hundred thousand and two.

219. Six hundred and four is one factor, ninety-six thousand and seventy-three is the other: what is the product?

220. Which term in division corresponds with the product in multiplication?

221. Give the method of proving division.

---

- 222. Resolve 7498 into its prime factors.
- 223. Find the greatest common divisor of 505, 707, and 4343.
- 224. Of what is the least common multiple of several numbers the product?
- 225. Find the smallest number that exactly contains 78, 156 and 390.
- 226. Express in words 40208-706007.
- 227. Reduce  $\frac{387}{5}$  to eighty-fifths.
- 228. What is the cost of four fields, containing respectively  $4\frac{1}{9}$ ,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $3\frac{3}{8}$  and  $1\frac{13}{18}$  acres, at \$25 an acre?
- 229. What is the rate per hour of a boat that goes 230 19-20 miles in 18 3-5 hours?
- 230. Write as a decimal, 3241-1009000.

(Nov. 12, 2:00—4:00 P. M.)

- 231. Required the area in acres, etc., of a piece of land .5 of a mile long and .3 of a mile broad.
- 232. From 1 lb. Troy. take 10 oz. 17 pwt. 18 gr.
- 233. Sold 517 bbls. of flour for \$8.10 per bbl., at a profit of 8 per cent. What was the whole cost?
- 234. 1 rd. :  $\frac{1}{4}$  ft. : : ? : \$0.50.
- 235. (2-5) ← = ?
- 236. What is the square root of .0011943936?
- 237. What is the amount of \$50, at compound interest for 3 years, at 8 per cent., interest payable half-yearly?
- 238. A note for \$486, dated Sept. 7, 1863, was endorsed as follows: Received, March 22, 1864, \$125. Nov. 29, 1864, \$150. May 13, 1865, \$120. What was the balance due April 19, 1866, the rate being 6 per cent?
- 239. What are the proceeds of a note for \$426.10, payable in 57 days, with interest at 6 per cent., discounted at bank for 6 per cent?
- 240. If \$400, at 7 per cent., in 9 mo., produce \$21 interest, what will be the interest on \$360, for 8 mo., at 6 per cent?

*Examination XI. Feb. 17, 1870.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

241. Multiply twenty-nine millions two thousand nine hundred and nine, by four hundred and four thousand.

242. Divide 478656785178 by 56789.

243. Prove that your solution of the last example is correct.

244. A gem weighing 2 oz. 18 pwt. 12 gr. was sold for \$1.37 per grain: what was the sum paid?

245. Venus is at a certain time 3 S. 18 deg. 45 min. 15 sec. east of the sun; Mars, 7 S. 15 deg. 36 min. 18 sec. east of Venus; Jupiter, 5 S. 21 deg. 38 min. 27 sec. east of Mars: how far is Jupiter east of the sun?

246. What is the least common multiple (or dividend) of 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8?

247. What is  $\frac{5}{6}$  of 9-11 of  $\frac{3}{8}$  of 4-7, expressed in lowest terms?

248. Add 1-9 of  $\frac{5}{8}$  to 1-5 of 7-10.

249. Divide 81 1-7 by 9 1-5.

250. What is the greatest common divisor of  $\frac{5}{4}$ , 5-6, and 1 1-8?

251. Multiply eighty-seven thousandths by fifteen millionths.

252. What decimal fraction is equivalent to 7-16?

253. Reduce 6 fur. 8 rd. to the decimal of a mile.

254. What is the value of .815625 of a pound Troy expressed in oz. pwt. and gr.?

(Feb. 18, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

255. If \$800 gain \$32 in 8 mo., what is the rate per cent?

256. If a man travels 117 miles in 15 days, employing only 9 hours a day, how far would he go in 20 days, travelling 12 hours a day?

257. What is the square root of 9754.80428716?

258. If the extremes are 11 and 74, and the common difference 7, what is the sum of the series?

259. A man having \$10,000, lost 15 per cent. of it; what sum had he left?

260. What is the interest of \$850 for 1 yr. 7 mo. 18 da., at 7 per cent?

261. How long must \$165 be on interest at 6 per cent. to gain \$14.85?

262. What is the present worth of \$477.71, due 4 years hence, discounted at 6 per cent?

263. What is the present worth of a note for \$875.35, payable in 7 mo. and 15 da., discounted at bank at 7 per cent?

264. If 29 lb. of butter will purchase 40 lb. of cheese, how many pounds of butter will buy 79 lb. of cheese?

---

*Examination XII. June 9, 1870.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

265. Numerate, read or express in words 8096392702.

266. Find the sum of 
$$\begin{array}{r} 91784 \\ 794380 \\ 500084 \\ \hline 2451788 \end{array}$$
 | 
$$\begin{array}{r} 5631 \\ 79840 \\ 357001 \\ 849987 \\ \hline 4670 \end{array}$$
 | 
$$\begin{array}{r} 501 \\ \hline 451788 \end{array}$$
 |

267.  $2579584239456 - 249187654116 = ?$

268. Multiply four hundred and sixty-two thousand six hundred and nine, by itself.

269. Divide 1521808704 by 6503456.

270. If the remainder is 17, the quotient 610, and the dividend 45787, what is the divisor?

271. Resolve 7498 into its prime factors.

272. Find the greatest common divisor of 285 and 465.

273. What is the least common multiple, or dividend, of 16, 40, 96, and 105?

274. In 4 da. 4 hr. 45 min., how many seconds?

275. Reduce  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{6}$ ,  $\frac{1}{8}$ , 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, to equivalent fractions having the least common denominator.

276. Reduce 4 oz. 6 pwt. 9 3-5 gr. to the fraction of a pound.

277. How many sq. ft. in the four side walls of a room 16½ ft. long, 15 ft. wide, and 9 ft. high?

278. The product of three numbers is 6-7; two of the numbers are 2½ and 7-9: what is the third?

(June 10, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

279. Add together 423 ten millionths, 63 thousandths, 25 hundredths, 4 tenths, and 56 ten thousandths.

280. What cost 5 T. 17 cwt. 20 lb. of hay, at \$30.50 per ton?

281. Reduce 10 oz. 13 pwt. 9 gr. to the decimal of a pound Troy.

282. Divide 0.01654144 by 0.0018,

283. One acre of corn yields 80 bushels and another acre 20 per cent. more; how many bushels does the second acre yield?

284. What is the amount of \$794 for 4 years and 4 months, at 7 per cent?

285. What is the bank discount of \$600 for 3 months at 6 per cent?

286. If 3-16 of a ship cost £273 2s. 6d., what will 5-32 cost?

287. If \$200 gain \$12 in one year, what will \$400 gain in 9 months?

288. Find the square root of 4 21-25.

*Examination XIII. Nov. 11, 1870.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

289. Write in figures each of the following numbers, add them, and express in words (or numerate) their sum: fifty-six thousand, and fourteen thousandths; nineteen, and nineteen hundredths; fifty-seven, and forty-eight ten thousandths; twenty-three thousand five, and four-tenths; and fourteenth millionths.

290. What is the difference between  $3\frac{3}{4}$  plus  $7\frac{5}{6}$ , and 4 plus  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ?

291. In multiplying by more than one figure, where is the first figure in each partial product written, and why is it so written?

292. If the divisor is 19, the quotient 37, and the remainder 11, what is the dividend?

293. What is the quotient of 65 bu. 1 pk. 3 qt. divided by 12?

294. Which one of the fundamental operations (or ground rules) of arithmetic is employed in reduction ascending?

295. In exchanging gold dust for cotton, by what weight would each be weighed?

296. Which is the largest prime number below 100?

297. How many weeks in 8568456 minutes?

298. To what *term* in division does the *value* of a common fraction correspond?

299. What is the product of a fraction multiplied by its denominator? Give an example.

300. What is the rule for the multiplication of decimals?

301. How is a common fraction reduced to the decimal form? Give an example.

302. What is *ratio* and how may it be expressed? Illustrate by one or more examples.

(Nov. 12, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

303. If 27 T. 3 qr. 15 lb. of coal cost \$217.83, what will 119 T. 1 qr. 10 lb. cost?

304. Find the cost of the several articles, and the amount of the following bill:

ALBANY, October 1, 1870.

A. P. JEWETT to SAMUEL PALMER, Dr.

To 16750 feet of boards at \$12.50 per M., -

" 1750 " " 24.00 " -

" 8500 " " 25.00 " -

Received payment, \$  
SAMUEL PALMER.

305. What is the length of the side of a cubical box which contains 389017 solid inches?

306. What is the present worth of the following note discounted at bank, and when will it become due:

\$100.

UTICA, October 11, 1870.

Ninety days from date, for value received, I promise to pay to the order of John Smith, one hundred dollars, at the Albany City National Bank.

JOHN BROWN.

307. Involve  $\frac{5}{8}$  to the 7th power.

308. What is the square root of .0043046721?

309. Sold 9 1-6 cwt. of sugar at \$8 $\frac{1}{4}$  per cwt., and thereby lost 12 per cent.: how much was the whole cost?

310. A person owned  $\frac{5}{8}$  of a mine and sold  $\frac{3}{4}$  of his interest for \$1710: what was the value of the entire mine?

311. When it is 2 h. 36 m. A. M. at the Cape of Good Hope, in longitude  $18^{\circ} 24'$  east, what is the time at Cape Horn, in longitude  $67^{\circ} 21'$  west?

312. What is the cost of 17 T. 18 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lb. of potash at \$53.80 per ton?

---

*Examination XIV. Feb. 23, 1871.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

313. Express in words the number 42567000129301.

314. Multiply five hundred and forty thousand six hundred and nine by seventeen hundred and fifty.

315. Give the rule for reduction descending.

316. How many steps of two and one-half feet each, would a man take in walking a mile?

317. How is a whole number reduced to a fraction of the same value having a given denominator?

318. What is the value of  $\frac{5}{6}$  of  $\frac{3}{5}$  of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of  $\frac{1}{2}$  when reduced to a simple fraction of the lowest terms?

319. Give the rule for reducing several fractions to equivalent fractions having the least common denominator.

320. Add  $3\frac{3}{4}$  to  $4\frac{1}{2} - 3\frac{1}{8}$ .

321. Write in figures, two and six hundred-millionths.

322. Reduce 7-625 to the equivalent decimal form.

323. Multiply seven thousand and five, by three-hundred-and-five millionths.

324. Divide .5 of 1.75 by .25 of  $17\frac{1}{4}$ .

325. The ratio of two numbers is 9, and the antecedent 90: what is the consequent?

326. Find the value of the omitted term in the following proportion:

$\$4 : (?) : : 9 : 16.$

(Feb. 24, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

327. If 56 lb. of butter cost \$15.68, what will .078 of a ton cost?

328. If 96 horses eat 192 tons of hay in one winter, how many tons will 150 horses eat in 6 winters?

329. In 1 yr. 4 mo., \$311.50 amounted to \$336.42 at simple interest: what was the rate per cent.?

330. What is the interest of \$14231.50 from June 15, 1865, to April 30, 1870, at 8 per cent?

331. What is the value of a pile of wood 34 ft. long, 3 ft. wide and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  ft. high, at \$7.88 per cord?

332. How much will it cost to carpet a parlor 18 feet square, with carpeting  $\frac{3}{4}$  yd. wide, at \$1.50 per yard?

333. The difference in the local time of two places is 2h. 18m.: what is the difference in longitude?

334. 33 is  $2\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. of what number?

335. What is the length in rods of each side of a square field which contains 66 A. 1 R. 9 sq. rd?

336. A note for \$470.66 drawn at 60 days, is discounted at bank at 6 per cent: what are the proceeds?

*Examination XV. June 8, 1871.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

( <sup>1</sup> ) 70100.3042875	( <sup>6</sup> ) 10257235%
( <sup>2</sup> ) 20514471	( <sup>7</sup> ) 1282154.4375
( <sup>3</sup> ) 641077.21875	( <sup>8</sup> ) 90169.0004
( <sup>4</sup> ) 2564308.875	( <sup>9</sup> ) 5128617.75
( <sup>5</sup> ) 320838.609375	( <sup>10</sup> ) 180269.3046875

337. Arrange the above numbers as required for addition, and find their sum.

338. What special name or names are given to the period (.), as an arithmetical sign; and what is its use in arithmetic?

339. What two denominations of currency are separated and distinguished from each other by the sign referred to in question 338?

340. Mention two or more arithmetical processes or rules in which "pointing off into periods" is required.

341. Copy the number marked (<sup>1</sup>); then point it off into periods and numerate it.

342. What arithmetical operation would change the value of (<sup>2</sup>) to 32.0538609375?

343. Subtract the number (<sup>1</sup>) from the number (<sup>6</sup>).

344. Multiply (<sup>7</sup>) by (<sup>8</sup>).

345. Divide (<sup>6</sup>) by (<sup>3</sup>) and indicate, by the use of the proper arithmetical sign, whether the quotient is an integral, fractional or mixed number.

346. Change the decimal part of (<sup>8</sup>) to the form of a common (or vulgar) fraction, and then reduce it to its lowest terms.

347. Find the prime factors of the integral part of (<sup>1</sup>).

348. Regarding (<sup>2</sup>) as so many square inches, how many square acres, rods, rods, feet and inches would be the equivalent of this expression?

349. Regarding the fractional part of (<sup>4</sup>) as the decimal of a pound avoirdupois, to how many ounces would it be equivalent?

350. Represent the first four figures of (10) by the Roman notation.

(June 9, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

351. Copy the following bill of items, find the cost of each item, insert it in its proper place on the right, and find the total amount:

ALBANY, May 30, 1871.

Mr. J. B. WOODWORTH, To A. & E. C. KONZ, Dr.

To 75 yds. carpeting, @ \$2.50.....	\$
" 42 " drugget, @ \$1.87 $\frac{1}{4}$ .....	
" 6 mats, @ \$3.25.....	
" 18 rugs, @ \$22.30.....	
" 81 yds. oilcloth, @ \$1.10.....	
-----	
	\$

Received Payment,

A. & E. C. KONZ.

352. Suppose that you buy of D. Appleton & Co., of New York, 5 reams of note paper, at \$3.25 per ream, 4,500 envelopes, at \$4.75 per M.; 24 boxes of steel pens, at \$1.12 $\frac{1}{4}$  per box; 6 French dictionaries, at \$1.50 each; and 3 photographic albums, at \$5.75 each. Make out the bill in regular form, as in Q. 351.

353. Suppose further that the Messrs. Appleton consent to discount 12 per cent. from the amount of the foregoing items: how much would the required payment become?

354. Analyze (or explain in words the method of solving) the following example: If 6 men can do a piece of work in 10 days, how long will it take 5 men to do it?

355. Define Ratio.

356. Define Proportion.

357. Define Rule of Three.

358. Solve the following example by the Rule of Three (or proportion): If a railroad car goes 17 miles in 45 minutes, how far will it go in 5 hours at the same rate?

359. J. Ayers has D. Howe's note for \$1,728, dated Dec. 29, 1869: what will be the amount Oct. 9, 1872, at 9 per cent?

360. What principal will gain \$5.11, in 3 years and 6 months, at 8 per cent?

*Examination XVI. Nov. 9, 1871.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

361. Express by figures the number: five trillions eighty billions nine millions and one.

362. Add the following numbers:

- (1) Two hundred and ten thousand four hundred;
- (2) One hundred thousand five hundred and ten;
- (3) Ninety thousand six hundred and eleven.
- (4) Forty-two hundred and twenty-five;
- (5) Eight hundred and ten.

363. The first number (1) in Q. 362, being taken as a minuend, and the second number (2) in the same question as a remainder, what will the substrahend be, *expressed in words*?

364. What is the *product* of the numbers (3) and (4) in Q. 362?

365. The quotient of one number divided by another is 37; the divisor, 246; the remainder, 230; what is the dividend?

366. What is the greatest common divisor of 1649 and 5423?

367. What is the least common multiple (or dividend) of 21, 35, and 42?

368. What is the value of 6 2-9 divided by 8%?

369. How many yards of cloth 4-5 of a yard wide are equivalent to 12 yards  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a yard wide?

370. Change 4-7 to an equivalent fraction having 81 for its denominator.

371. The difference between 6-7 and 7-8 of a number is 10: what is that number?

372. What is the sum of  $\frac{5}{8}$ , 1 7-12, 10 5-6, and 5?

373. What will 4868 bricks cost, at \$4.75 per M.?

374. An open court contains 40 square yards: how many stones, 9 inches square, will be required to pave it?

(Nov. 10, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

375. Change .0008 to a common fraction,

376. Change 3-800 to a decimal.

377. How many cords of wood could be piled in a shed 50 ft. long, 25 ft. wide and 10 ft. high?

378. How many acres of city land at \$2 per square foot, could be bought for a half million dollars?

379. Change 10 oz. 13 pwt. 9 gr. to the decimal of a pound Troy.

380. A man owning 4-5 of an iron foundry, sold 35 per cent. of his share: what part did he still own?

381. What will be the amount, at simple interest, of \$35.61, from Nov. 11, 1869, to Dec. 15, 1871, at 6 per cent?

382. If the consequent be  $\frac{5}{6}$  and the ratio  $\frac{3}{4}$ , what is the antecedent?

383. At the rate of 9 yards for £5 12s. how many yards of cloth can be bought for £44 16s?

384. What is the square root of 576.02880036?

---

*Examination XVII. Feb. 27, 1872.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

385. Add seven hundred and four; sixty thousand four hundred; five millions eight thousand and sixty; 912875; thirty thousand and forty-nine; seven hundred and seven thousand nine hundred and six

386. A had \$3958, B \$1463; A lost \$1365, B gained \$1165: which then had the most, and how much?

387. A peddler bought 491 yards of cloth at 81 cts. a yard; he used 29 yards, and sold the rest at 95 cts. a yard: how much did he gain?

388. A city had \$311205 at the beginning of the year; the income of the year was \$884743, and the expenses \$896756: what was the balance on hand at the end of the year?

389. A man exchanged 159 cords of wood at \$5 a cord, for a horse valued at \$144, and the balance in sheep at \$3 apiece: how many sheep did he receive?

390. How many pieces of muslin, each containing 33 yards, must be sold at 14ct. 5m. a yard to realize \$1339.80?

391. How many sq. yd. of paving in a street are there, 2700ft. long and 40ft. wide?

392. At noon on Thursday, a ship was in north latitude 28 deg. 15 min. 35 sec.; it then sailed north till Saturday afternoon at 3 o'clock, when it was in north latitude 41 deg. 34 min. 35 sec.: what was its average motion per hour, in geographical miles?

393.  $\frac{1}{6}$  of 9-10 of 11-12 of 8-9 of 5-6 of 20 4-7=what?

394. Sold a team for \$183 4-5, losing \$24 $\frac{1}{2}$ : for how much should I have sold it to gain \$39 7-10?

395. A man having 105 $\frac{1}{4}$  A. of land, exchanged 1-6 of it for wood, at the rate of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  C. per A.: how many C. did he receive?

396. Multiply the quotient of 14 2-5 divided by 6 6-7, by the quotient of 5 5-9 divided by 7 7-11.

397. Reduce 900000 in. to mi.

398. What is the cost of a field 77 rd. long and 41 rd. wide, at \$17.60 an A.?

(Feb. 28, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

399. If 4.2 yd. of cloth cost \$15, what will 8 yd. 3 qr. cost?

---

400. If a loaf weighing 12 4-5 oz. is worth 2 cts., when flour is \$4 a bbl., what is the value of a loaf weighing 10% oz., when flour is \$6 2-5 a bbl.?

401. A man bought 350 A. of land for \$40 an acre, and sold a part for \$2,240, at the same rate: what per cent. of the land did he sell?

402. At 6 per cent., what is the interest of \$720 for 3 yrs. 4 mo. 16 da.?

403. Sold 50 bbls. of wine, each containing 31 gal. 2 qt., at \$2.40 a gal., receiving a note at 90 days without grace: what would be the proceeds of this note, discounted at 7½ per cent?

404. A, B and C bought a horse for \$100 and sold him for \$150, by which A. gained \$18 and B \$19: how much had each paid for the horse?

405. A man had a yard 38 ft. long and 27 ft. wide: he reserved two grass plats each 8 ft. square, and had the rest paved with stone, at 45 cts. a sq. yd.: what did the paving cost?

406. The product of two equal factors is 34225: what is each factor?

407. Find the sum of 10 terms of the geometric series 3, 6, 12, etc.

408. If January 1 is Sunday, how much can a man earn in the first three months of a leap year, at \$1.25 per day, not working Sundays?

---

*Examination XVIII. June 6, 1872.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

409. If the minuend be 69 trillion and the difference 85 billion, what is the subtrahend?

410. If 892 is one factor, and 28544 the product, what is the other factor?

---

411. Resolve 180 into its prime factors.
412. Find the greatest common divisor of 223 and 564.
413. Reduce 8692 to a fraction whose denominator is 25.
414. What cost  $5\frac{1}{2}$  cords of wood at \$7.56 a cord?
415.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  of 10-12 divided by  $5\frac{1}{2}$  of  $\frac{2}{3}$  of 2-9 equals what?
416. A body of 4800 troops has 1-5 as many cavalry as infantry: what is the number of infantry?
417.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  plus  $2\frac{1}{2}$  plus  $7\frac{1}{2}$  equals what?
418. The product of three numbers is 74 1-5; two of them are 8 1-7 and 6 1-13: what is the third?
419. Reduce 2 m. 5 f. 13 r. 4 rd. 2 ft. to inches.
420. What would be the cost of enough oil cloth to cover a room  $12 \times 16\frac{1}{2}$  feet, at 75 cts. per sq. yd.?

(June 6, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

421. At \$198 per lb., what would be the cost of 10 oz. 10 pwt. 10 gr. of gold?
422. What is the difference in time of two places whose longitudes differ 7 degrees, 8 minutes and 4 seconds?
423. Write in figures (the fractional part as decimal) the number: seven million and one ten-millionth.
424.  $49.2654756$  divided by .0750—what?
425. Reduce .8975 of a week, to whole numbers of lower denominations.
426. What is the amount of \$1000, for 7 y. 10 m. 18 d., at 6 per cent. simple interest?
427. What is the present worth of \$1609.30 for 10 m. 24 d., discounted at 5 per cent?
428. For what must apples, which cost \$1.25, be sold to gain 20 per cent?
429. If \$800 yield \$56 interest in a certain time, what will \$390 yield at the same rate?
430. If a 3-cent loaf weigh 2 oz., when flour is \$7.50 per bbl., what should a 12-cent loaf weigh when flour is \$16 per barrel?

481. What number expresses the difference between the square and the cube of 24?

482. What is the square root of 253009?

*Examination XIX. Nov. 7, 1872.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

483. Write in figures: twenty quintillions, two hundred and seven billions, six hundred millions, six thousand and fifty-nine.

484. Express in words: 224000000600317010.

485. Add 100875, 406780, 4673005, 4112, 18365791, 2478, and 164357.

486. Find the sum (in Roman notation) of LXVI, MDXIX, CCIV, XVIII.

487. The factors of a certain number are 53, 7, 5, and 107: what is that number?

488. 246515999541 divided by 28653=what?

489. What are the prime factors of 6006?

490. What is the greatest common divisor of 2268 and 344?

491. Find the least com. multiple of the 9 digits.

492. Reduce  $\frac{5}{8}$ , 4-15,  $\frac{1}{4}$ , and 21-7, to equivalent numbers having the least common denominator.

493. What would be the whole cost of four fields, containing respectively, 4 1-7,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $3\frac{3}{8}$ , and  $1\frac{13}{18}$  acres, at \$25 an acre?

494. Reduce  $3\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{6}{7} \times 4\frac{11}{12} \times 11\frac{1}{12} \times 6\frac{7}{8} \times 9$ , to a single fraction of the lowest terms.

(Nov. 8, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

495. If a man make \$1 17-20 on the sale of one table, how many tables must he sell to make \$27 $\frac{1}{4}$ ?

---

446. A. Barnes, of Lee, sold B. Brown the following articles: April 1, 1872, 24 yds. black silk, at \$2.25 a yd.; April 3, 2 pieces calico, 40 yds. each, at 30c. a yd.; May 2, 4 dress patterns, at \$6.75 a pattern; May 9,  $22\frac{1}{4}$  yds. linen, at \$1.12 a yd. Brown paid \$55 on account. Make out his bill in proper form, showing balance due.

447. At 35 c. per sq. yd., what would it cost to plaster a wall 15 ft. high and 54 ft. long?

448. How much wood in three piles, the first of which contains 10 cd. 6 cd. ft. 4 cu. ft.; the second 12 cd. 13 cu. ft.; the third, 17 cd., 1 cd. ft.?

449. Divide the sum of five thousand and two thousandths, by two hundredths.

450. \$10 is 12 per cent. of what number?

451. What is the amount of \$2160 from March 10 to Dec. 1, at 5 per cent?

452. How much must be invested, at 7 per cent. simple interest, to yield an annual income of \$630?

453. A note for \$1800, payable in 60 days, was discounted at bank, at 6 per cent.: how much did the holder receive?

454. What cost 9 hats, if 5 hats cost £4 5s.?

455. If the wages of 6 men, for 14 days, are \$126, what, at the same rate, would be the wages of 9 men, for 16 days?

456. Extract the square root of 6.5536.

---

*Examination XX. Feb. 27, 1873.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

457. Write in words the number represented by the figures: 20403162486135.

458. Express in figures: fifty-seven billions fifty-nine millions ninety thousand and forty-seven.

$$459 \text{ Add :} \quad \begin{array}{r} 1234 \\ 765 \\ 210 \\ \hline 1548 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 54 \\ 678 \\ 2108 \\ \hline 3457 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 102 \\ 387 \\ 3000 \\ \hline 4558 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 108 \\ 543 \\ \hline 543 \end{array} \quad |$$

460. From 501505010678 take 794090589.

461. Multiply ninety thousand eight hundred and seven, by nine thousand one hundred and six.

462. 18 A. 0 R. 14 p. equal how many square feet?

463. 31557600 seconds equal how many days?

464. From 61 S. 15 deg. 36 min. 15 sec. take 53 S. 18 deg. 50 min. 18 sec.

465. If 84 loads of hay weigh 201 T. 6 cwt. 0 qr. 12 lb., what will 5 loads weigh?

466. What are the prime factors of 19965?

467. Find the least common multiple of 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

468. Reduce  $5-7x3-15x4-16x8\frac{3}{4}x11-5$  to a simple fraction of the lowest terms.

469. Reduce  $4-9$ ,  $\frac{3}{8}$ ,  $\frac{3}{5}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ , 1-6 and 1-12 to equivalent fractions having the least common denominator.

470. What is the sum of  $\frac{5}{4}$ , 5-6,  $\frac{5}{8}$  and 1-12?

(Feb. 28, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

471. Divide 116 8-7 by 14 1-7. (Give the answer as a mixed number, with its fraction of the lowest terms.)

472. Reduce 4-7 of a grain to the fraction of a pound Troy.

473. Paid \$4355.52 for 49 6-7 pieces of carpeting: what would 37 5-7 pieces cost, at the same rate?

474. Multiply eighty-seven thousandths by fifteen millionths.

475. What decimal fraction is equivalent to 7-16?

476. What is 5 per cent. of \$789?

477. What is the interest of \$1165.50, for 5 yr. 3 mo. 9 da., at 7 per cent?

478. What is the bank discount on \$780 for 30 days?

---

479. If A travels 117 miles in 15 days, employing 9 hours a day, how far would he go in 20 days, travelling 12 hours a day (at the same rate per hour)?

480. What is the square root of 23804641?

---

*Examination XXI. June 5, 1873.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

481. Write 1873 in Roman characters.

482. What is *Notation*?

483. Write in words: 9008007006.

484. To what number must 962 be added three times to make 8472?

485. \$9843.621 plus \$4687.32 plus \$84.321 plus \$.07 plus \$.64 plus \$973.241 = ?

486. Reduce 53684/ to numbers of higher denominations.

487. Reduce .8975 of a week to whole numbers of lower denominations.

488. What cost 10 3-5 tons of coal, at \$7 5-6 a ton?

489.  $108 \div 12-17 \times 7-11-\% = ?$

490. Find the least common multiple of 12, 1 and 28.

491. Reduce 18-18, 12-27, and 8 5-6 to the least common denominator.

492. A cubic foot of granite weighs 163 lb. 5 oz. : what is the weight of a block 3 ft. 22-5 in. long, 2 ft. 4 in. wide, and 1 ft. 3 in. thick?

(June 6, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

493. How many linear yards of carpeting  $1\frac{1}{2}$  yd. wide will cover a floor 18 ft. square?

494. When snow is uniformly 6 inches deep, how many cubic feet are there on one acre of land?

495. Charles Fuller bought of James Monroe, at West Troy, N. Y., May 4, 1873, 1 horse for \$95, 2 cows at \$50 each, 1 wagon for \$62, 2 shovels at \$1.12 each, and 30 bushels of corn at \$0.65 per bushel, paying cash in full. Make the bill in due form.

496. A cistern can be emptied by 7 pipes of equal capacity in 35 minutes: in what time can it be emptied if only 5 pipes are open?

497. If 12 per cent. of \$97.50 be lost, what amount will remain?

498. What is the simple interest of \$200 for 4 yr. 6 mo. 3 d., at 7 per cent?

499. Find the bank discount of \$1000 for 3 mo., at 7 per cent.

500. If 9 lb. of lead make 150 bullets, how many bullets can be made from 105 lb.?

(Solve by proportion and cancellation.)

501. If the wages of 75 boys for 84 days were \$68.75, how many days could 90 boys be employed at the same rate, for \$41.25? (Solve by double proportion.)

502. What is the difference between the square and the cube of 24?

503. What is the square root of 253009?

504. 1-8 of a number exceeds 1-9 of it by 20: what is that number?

---

*Examination XXII. Nov. 6, 1873.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

505. Find the sum of  $\frac{3}{4}$  of 9 3-5 and 4-5 of 28 1-6.

506. Find the difference between 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  plus 7 3-5 and 4 plus 2 3-7.

507. The product of three factors is 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ , and two of them are 4-9 and  $\frac{5}{6}$ : what is the other?

508. Divide .5 of 1.75 by .25 of 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

509. What is the value of 62-9 divided by 8%, as a simple fraction?

510. What is the value of .815625 of a pound Troy expressed in oz. pwt. and gr.?

511. Reduce 4 da. 4 hr. 48 mi. to the decimal of a wk.

512. A person owned 5-8 of a mine and sold  $\frac{3}{8}$  of his interest for \$1710: find the value of the entire mine.

513. Sold 9 3-8 cwt. of sugar at \$8 per cwt., and thereby lost 20 per cent: what was the whole cost?

514. A man, owning 4-5 of a bank, sold 35 per cent. of his share: what per cent. of the whole was left?

515. A's property is assessed at \$6,750, and B's at \$13,550. A's tax is \$55.35: how much is B's?

516. How many acres could 10 men plough in 14 hours if 7 men plough 6 acres in  $12\frac{1}{2}$  hours?

(Nov. 7, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

517. What is the simple interest on \$200 for 3 years and 10 months, at 7 per cent?

518. In 1 yr. 4 mo., \$311.50 amounted to \$348.88, at simple interest: what was the rate per cent?

519. What is the amount of \$1000, for 7 yr. 10 mo. 18 da., at 6 per cent. simple interest?

520. What sum, at 9 per cent. simple interest, will amount to \$286.00, in 3 years, 4 months?

521. A note for \$470.66, drawn at 60 days, is discounted at bank at 6 per cent: what are the proceeds?

522. What is the amount of \$50, at compound interest for 3 years, at 8 per cent, interest payable half-yearly?

523. J. Ayers has D. Howe's note for \$1,728 dated Dec. 29, 1869: what was the amount Oct. 9, 1873, at 9 per cent., with interest from date?

524. What is the value in currency of \$865 in gold, when the latter is selling at 107 per cent?

525. How much gold will \$100 currency buy, gold being at 111?

526. Suppose that you buy of D. Appleton & Co., of New York, 5 reams of note paper, at \$3.25 per ream; 4,500 envelopes, at \$4.75 per M.; 24 boxes of steel pens, at \$1.12 $\frac{1}{2}$  per box; 6 French dictionaries, at \$1.50 each; and 3 photographic albums, at \$5.75 each. Make a bill for D. Appleton & Co., against yourself, in regular form.

527. A man had a yard 38 ft. long and 27 ft. wide; he reserved two grass plats, each 8 ft. square, and had the rest paved with stone, at 45cts. a sq. yd.: what did the paving cost?

528. How much will it cost to dig a cellar 40 feet long, 32 feet wide, and 5 feet deep, at \$0.25 a cubic yard?

---

*Examination XXIII. Feb. 26, 1874.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

529. Find the smallest number which will exactly contain 9, 15, 18 and 20.

530. If 5 be added to each term of the fraction 5-3, by what number will its value be diminished?

531. If .0001 is the dividend, and 1.25 the divisor, what is the quotient?

532. What will 28 sq. yd. 129 sq. ft. of land cost at 12 cts. per square foot?

533. What is the cost of 4565 ft. of joist, at \$23 per M., and 13640 ft. of boards at \$53.55 per M.?

534. If 32 $\frac{1}{2}$  sq. yds. of carpeting will cover a floor 14 ft. wide, what is the length of the floor?

535. If a load of wood is 8 ft. long and 3 ft. wide, how high must it be to contain a cord?

536. What decimal of a short ton is  $\frac{5}{6}$  of an ounce?

537. 20004 plus (20.104x5.07) - (6.44  $\div$  .0005) = ?

538. What part of 2 2-5 is ( $\frac{3}{4}$  of  $\frac{5}{6}$  of 2-5  $\div$   $\frac{5}{6}$ )?

539. Reduce .3945 of a day to lower denominations.

540. An agent received \$67.50 for collecting \$4500: what was the rate per cent. of his commission?

541. How many cubic ft. in a rectangular beam, 24 ft. 6 in. long, 1 ft. 9 in. wide, and 1 ft.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick?

(Feb. 27, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

542. How much shall I gain by borrowing \$3560 for 1 yr. 6 mo. 10 da., at 6 per cent., and lending it at 7 per cent. for the same length of time?

543. What is the amount of \$1450.40 from April 19, 1872, to August 3, 1873, at 6 per cent?

544. What is the difference between the greatest common divisor of 30 and 42, and their least common multiple?

545. A 63-gallon cask is 3-5 full of wine: if 27.625 gallons should leak out, the wine remaining will be what decimal part of the full cask?

546. James Riley & Co. bought, July 7, 1873, of Joseph Herr, Trenton, N. J., 15 tons of coal at \$6.50 per ton; 19 tons of coal at \$8.25 per ton; and  $14\frac{1}{2}$  cords of wood at \$5.20 per cord. Make a bill of the purchase, and receipt it for Joseph Herr.

547. How much must be paid for 41 gal. 2 qt.  $1\frac{3}{4}$  pt. of molasses, at 72 cts. a gallon?

548. If 11-12 of a ton of a hay cost \$18.50, how much will two loads cost, one weighing 5-6 of a ton and the other 13-24 of a ton?

549. What is the difference between the true and the bank discount of \$300, for 3 mo., at 8 per cent?

550. What principal on interest at 7 per cent., from April 9, 1871, to Sept. 5, 1873, will amount to \$1477.59?

551. The difference between the interest of \$600, and that of \$750, at 5 per cent. for a certain time, is \$18.75. What is the time?

552. If 18 men can dig a trench 30 yd. long, in 24 da., by working 8 hr. a day, how many men can dig a trench 60 yd. long, in 64 da., working 6 hr. a day?

*Examination XXIV. June 4, 1874.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

553. What is the sum of 3912, 400005,  $631\frac{1}{2}$ , 736863, 000803, 60708010, 4 4-1000, and 290.68042.

554. Subtract 4-25 of  $9\frac{3}{4}$ , from 5-21 of 151 1-5.

555. What will 250 miles of telegraph wire cost at 3 cts. per foot?

556. When it is noon at the Cape of Good Hope, in longitude 18 deg. 24 min. east, what is the time at Cape Horn, in longitude 67 deg. 21 min. west?

557. How many cords of wood in a pile 140 ft. long,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ft. wide and  $6\frac{1}{2}$  ft. high?

558. Required the area in acres, etc., of a piece of land .5 of a mile long and .3 of a mile broad.

559. How much will it cost to dig a cellar 40 feet long, 32 ft. wide, and 5 ft. deep, at \$0.25 a cubic yd.?

560. 1-5 of a qr. is what per cent. of 2-5 of a cwt.?

561. Reduce 7-9 lb. Troy to units of lower denominations.

562. How much gold will \$100 currency buy, gold being at 113?

563. In 1 yr. 4 mo., \$311.50 amounted to \$326.42, at simple interest: what was the rate per cent.?

564. What sum, at 7 per cent. simple interest, will amount to \$221.07, in 3 years 4 months?

565. A note for \$470.66, drawn at 60 days, is discounted at bank at 6 per cent.: what are the proceeds?

566. What is the amount of \$50, for 2 years, at 8 per cent. compound interest, payable half-yearly?

(June 5, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

567. The four sides of my garden are 168 ft., 280 ft., 182 ft. and 252 ft., respectively. What is the greatest length of boards that I can use in fencing it, without cutting any of them?

---

568. In the last example, suppose that each board is 8 in. wide and that the fence is 5 boards high: how many sq. ft. of boards will it require to fence the garden?

569. Suppose that you sell to John Clarke, New York, for cash, 75 yards of carpet, \$1.55 per yards; 30 yards drugget, at \$1.30 per yard; 5 mats, at \$3.15 each; and 85 yards oil cloth, at \$1.05 per yard. Make a receipted bill of these articles, in regular form.

570. What is the value of  $(2-9x\frac{1}{2} \text{ plus } 3 \frac{2}{7})$  divided by 23-84?

571. What is the least number that 8, 12 and 16 will each divide without remainder?

572. What will 11 lb. 4 oz. of tea cost, if 3 lb. 12 oz. cost \$3.50? (Solve by proportion).

573. If a man travels 107 miles in 15 days, employing only 9 hours a day, how far would he go in 20 days, travelling 12 hours a day, at the same rate per hour?

574. What debt can be discharged in a year by weekly payments in arithmetical progression, the first being \$24, and the last \$1,224?

575. What is the length, in feet and inches, of each side of a square carpet, made from 208  $\frac{1}{2}$  yds. of Brussels carpeting,  $\frac{3}{4}$  yd. wide?

576. What is the length of the side of a cubical box which contains 389017 solid inches?

---

*Examination XXV. Nov. 5, 1874.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

577. Find the sum of the following numbers, arranging them properly for addition: 14.2351; 651.012; 2.219; .0874; .00146.

578. Multiply 4.44; 5.555; 6.23; .5.

579. Divide 6.435945 by 4027.5.

---

580. Find the sum of 16 1-5, 21-25, and 81-35.  
 581. Find the product of 18-21,  $\frac{7}{8}$ , 8-17.  
 582. If  $3\frac{3}{4}$  bu. of oats cost \$23 $\frac{3}{8}$ , what will 2 bu. cost?  
 583. Resolve 122,850 into its prime factors.  
 584. Find the greatest common divisor of 195, 285, and 315.  
 585. Find the least common multiple of 49, 14, 84, 168, and 98.  
 586. Sold 2462 feet of boards, at \$ 7.25 per 1000.  
 600 " scantling, " 11.75 " 1000.  
 1012 " plank, " 1.25 " 100.  
 77 " hewn timber " .15 " foot.

Write a bill of the same and receipt it. The seller may be John Smith, the buyer James Brown.

587. What part of 7-9 of a mile is  $4\frac{3}{4}$  rods, expressed in decimals?

588. The longitude of New York city is 73 deg. 58 min. 54.43 sec. W.; of Buffalo, 78 deg. 53 min. 25 sec. W. What is the difference of time?

(Nov. 6, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

589. Write the rule for multiplication of decimals.  
 590. Write the rule for division of decimals.  
 591. Define *ratio*, state how it may be expressed, what each term is called, and give an example.  
 592. The same of *proportion*.  
 593. What is either *extreme* of a proportion equal to? What either *mean*?  
 594. What is the simple interest on \$2,500 for 1 yr. 8 mo. 12 da., at 7 per cent?  
 595. A has a note against B, for \$1,728, payable 90 days after date, without interest, which he gets discounted at bank at the rate of 7 per cent.: what does he receive?  
 596. Extract the square root of 1104601.  
 597. If a man can do a piece of work in 20 days, working 10 hours a day, how long will it take him to

---

do the same if he works 12 hours a day? (Solve by proportion.)

598. A farmer puts a flock of sheep in three pastures; in the first he puts  $\frac{1}{6}$  of his flock; in the second  $\frac{1}{3}$ , and in the third 32 sheep. How many has he? Solve by analysis.)

599. Find 12 per cent. of \$1-12.

600. A commission merchant sold 500 pieces of muslin, each piece containing 21 yards, for 23 cents a yard: what is his commission, at  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent?

---

*Examination XXVI. Feb. 25, 1875.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

601. The population of Me. is 627,413; of N. H., 301,471; of Vt., 300,187; of Mass., 1,240,499; of Conn., 410,749; of R. I., 192,815. What is the aggregate population of these States?

602. B had \$12,811; and after paying his debts, and giving away \$2,108, he has \$8,199 left. What was the amount of his debts?

603. How many peaches in an orchard of 14 rows of trees, each row having 27 trees and each tree 108 peaches?

604. How many cheeses, of 45 lbs. each, at 12 cts. per lb., will pay for 15 bbls. of apples, each containing 3 bu. at 84 cts. per bushel?

605. Add 8 8-13, 29-39, and 52-65.

606. What cost  $33\frac{1}{3}$  lbs. of tea, at  $98\frac{3}{4}$  cts. per lb.?

607.  $100\ 27-30 \div 66\frac{2}{3}$ =what?

608. Write as a decimal, and in words, 18-100000.

609.  $6.43875 \div 4027.5$ =?

610. Anna Lee buys of Eva Cole, for cash, 18 yds. of calico, at  $12\frac{1}{4}$  cts. per yd.; 12 yds. muslin, at 17 cts.;

$2\frac{1}{2}$  yds. linen at 74 cts.; and 9 spools thread, at 7 cts. Make a bill in due form.

611. What decimal part of a mile is 74 rds., 5 yds. ?  
612. The circumference of one carriage wheel is 18 ft. 9 in., and that of another 16 ft. 6 in. How many more times will one turn than the other in going 30 miles?

(Feb. 26, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

613. What cost 8,824 lbs. of hay, at \$15 per ton ?  
614. The *means* and *one extreme* of a proportion being given, how may the *other extreme* be found ?  
615. The *extremes* and *one mean* being given, how may the *other mean* be found ?  
616. Give an example of No. 614, and solve it.  
617. Give an example of No. 615, and solve it.  
618. If 20 yds. of cloth  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a yd. wide are required for a dress, what must be the width of a piece 12 yds. long, to answer the same purpose ? (Solve by proportion )  
619. If a man can walk 250 mi. in 9 da. of 12 hr. each, how many da. of 10 hr. each would he spend in walking 400 mi. ? (Solve by double proportion.)  
620. A boy bought eggs at the rate of 3 for 5 cts., and sold them at the rate of 4 for 7 cts., clearing 9 cents: how many did he buy ? (Solve by analysis.)  
621. A commission merchant sold 500 pieces of cloth for \$30 a piece, and paid the owner \$14,700: what was the rate of his commission ?  
622. A store was insured for \$12,000 at the rate of  $\frac{3}{4}$  per cent, and the goods for \$15,000, at  $1\frac{1}{4}$  per cent: what was the entire premium ?  
623. What will be the proceeds of a note for \$1,000, without interest, payable at bank, in 60 days, at 6 per cent ?  
624. A man being asked his age, replied, if you add to its half, its third and three times three, the sum will be 130. what was his age ?

*Examination XXVII. June 3, 1876.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

625. The quotient is 71, the divisor 42, and the remainder 15: what is the dividend?

626. What will be the cost of 2760 lbs. of hay at \$8.50 a ton?

627. From  $17\frac{1}{2}$ , take 3-5 of  $16\frac{1}{4}$ , and multiply the remainder by  $\frac{3}{8}$ .

628. A lady bought 6 silver spoons, each weighing 3 oz. 8 pwt. 8 gr., at \$2.25 an oz., and a gold chain weighing 14 pwt., at \$1.25 a pwt.: what was the cost of both spoons and chain?

629. From 15 ten-thousandths take 27 millionths, and multiply the difference by 20.5.

630. Reduce 6.25 of a pound Troy to lower integers.

631. How many seconds are there in the three summer months?

632. How many acres are there in a street 4 rods wide and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  miles long?

633. Reduce 4s. 6d. to the decimal of a £ sterling.

634. A quantity of sugar was bought for \$150, and sold for \$167.50: what was the gain per cent?

635. Mrs. C. B. Jones bought of Cole, Steel & Co., of Detroit, as follows: Nov. 12, 1874, 23 yds. calico @ 16c.; 45 yds. sheeting @ 20c.; Dec. 7, 12 yds. silk @  $1.62\frac{1}{2}$ ; 8 handkerchiefs @ 45c.; 2 pairs kid gloves @  $1.87\frac{1}{2}$ . Make bill for Jan. 1, 1875, and receipt the same, as clerk of the firm.

636. What is the interest of \$125.50 for 7 months and 10 days, at 7 per cent.?

(June 4, 2:00-4:00 P. M.)

637. A note for \$500, dated Oct. 8, 1873, and bearing interest at 9 per cent., is endorsed as follows: Nov. 4, 1874, \$30; Jan. 30, 1875, \$250. What will be due July 1, 1875?

688. What is the true discount on \$236, due in 3 years, at 6 per cent?

689. What is the bank discount on \$125 payable in 90 days, at 8 per cent?

640. Two men divided a lot of wood costing \$81, one taking  $5\frac{1}{4}$  cords and the other the remaining 8 cords: what must each pay? (Solve by analysis.)

641. What is the square root of 416.16?

642. How many gallons of water will a cistern hold which is 7 ft. long, 6 ft. wide, and 11 ft. deep?

643. A. can mow 2 acres in 3 days, and B. 5 acres in 6 days: in how many days can they together mow 9 acres?

644. A house valued at \$3240 is insured for  $\frac{3}{4}$  of its value, at  $\frac{3}{4}$  per cent: what is the premium?

645. How many bricks will it require to build a wall 2 rd. long, 6 ft. high, and 18 in. thick, each brick being 8 in. long, 4 in. wide, and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick?

646. If the wages of 24 men for 4 days are \$102, what will be the wages of 36 men for 3 days? (Solve by double proportion and cancellation.)

647. At what rate per cent. will \$311.50 amount to \$337.40, in 1 yr. 4 mo.?

648. What will it cost to lay a pavement 36 ft. long and 9 ft. 6 in. wide, at 40 cts. a sq. yd.?

---

*Examination XXVIII. Nov. 4, 1875.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

649. Express in words the number 42567000129301.

650. Multiply five hundred and forty thousand six hundred and nine by seventeen hundred and fifty.

651. Give the rule for reduction ascending (i. e. from lower to higher denominations), and state how this process *chiefly differs from reduction descending.*

652. How many steps of two and one-half feet each, would a man take in walking five miles?

653. How is a whole number reduced to a fraction of the same value, having a given denominator?

654. What is the value of  $\frac{3}{8}$  of  $\frac{2}{3}$  of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , when reduced to a simple fraction of the lowest terms?

655. Give the rule for reducing several fractions to equivalent fractions having the least common denominator.

656. Add  $3\frac{3}{8}$ ,  $4\frac{21}{38}$ , and  $51.652$ . (Express the fractional part of the sum as a *decimal* of three places.)

657. Write in figures: two and six-hundred-millionths.

658. Reduce  $7.625$  to the equivalent decimal form.

659. Multiply seven thousand and five, by three-hundred-and-five-millionths.

660. Divide  $.5$  of  $1.75$  by  $.25$  of  $17\frac{1}{2}$ .

661. If  $27$  T.  $3$  qr.  $15$  lb. of coal cost  $\$217.83$ , what will  $119$  T.  $1$  qr.  $10$  lb. cost? (First reduce qrs. and lbs. to the decimal of a ton; and then solve by proportion.)

662. What is the square root of  $.0043046721$ ?

(Nov. 5, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

663. The *ratio* of two numbers and the *consequent* being given, what is the process for finding the *antecedent* (considering it as standing in the same relation to the *consequent*, as a numerator to its denominator?)

664. Find the value of the omitted term in the following proportion:  $\$4 : (?) : : 9 : 16$ .

665. A note for  $\$486$ , dated Sept. 7, 1873, was endorsed as follows: Received, March 22, 1874,  $\$125$ ; May 13, 1875,  $\$120$ . What balance remained due at time of last payment, the rate being 6 per cent?

666. What is the length of the side of a cubical box which contains  $103823$  solid inches?

667. What are the proceeds of the following note discounted at *bank*, and when will it become due?

\$100.

UTICA, October 11, 1875.

Ninety days from date, for value received, I promise to pay to the order of John Smith, One Hundred Dollars, at the Albany City Bank.

JOHN JAY.

668. Involve  $\frac{5}{6}$  to the 5th power.

669. Sold 9 1-6 cwt. of sugar at \$8 $\frac{1}{2}$  per cwt., and thereby lost 12 per cent: what was the first cost?

670. A person owned  $\frac{5}{6}$  of a mine and sold  $\frac{1}{4}$  of his interest for \$1710: what was the value of the entire mine?

671. When it is 2 h. 36 m. A. M. at the Cape of Good Hope, in longitude 18 degrees 24 minutes east, what is the time at Cape Horn, in longitude 67 degrees 21 minutes west?

672. What is the cost of 17 T. 18 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lb. of potash, at \$53.80 per ton? (First reduce the lower denominations to the decimal of a ton.)

---

*Examination XXIX. Feb. 24, 1876.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

673. Two men are 450 miles apart: if they approach each other, one travelling 30 miles a day and the other 35 miles a day, how far apart will they be at the end of 6 days?

674. A had \$24, B four times as much as A less \$16, and C twice as much as A and B together plus \$17: how much money had C?

675. Give all the prime numbers below 20; and all the composite numbers between 20 and 40, inclusive.

676. What is the greatest common divisor of 144, 216 and 648?

677. Reduce to the simplest form: (20 5-9 plus  $\frac{5}{6}$  of 5-6) divided by  $6\frac{1}{2} - \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{8}$ .

678. The longitude of New York being  $3^{\circ}$  E. from the meridian of Washington, San Francisco  $45^{\circ} 25'$  W., what will be the time of day at New York, when it is noon at San Francisco?

679. 2 pk. 3 qt. 1.2 pt. is what decimal part of 20 bu.?

680. What will it cost to dig a cellar 40 ft. long, 21 ft. 6 in. wide, and 4 ft. deep, at \$1.75 a cubic yard?

681. From 16 ten thousandths take 27 millionths, and multiply the difference by 20.5.

682. Henry Smith bought of John Clarke, of Louisville, Ky., as follows: Dec. 10, 1875, 7 pair calf boots @ \$5.75; 6 pair ladies' gaiters @ \$3.25; 10 pair children's shoes @ \$1.75; Jan. 5, 1876, 12 pair coarse boots @ \$3.12 $\frac{1}{4}$ . Make out and receipt the bill, as clerk of John Clarke.

683. A clerk receiving a yearly salary of \$950, pays \$275 a year for board, \$180 for clothing, and \$150 for other expenses: what per cent. of his salary is left?

684. Carriages costing \$165 are sold at 18 per cent. profit: what is the gain on each carriage?

685. A school house is insured at 3-5 per cent., and the premium was \$93.60: for how much is the house insured?

686. If a man's pulse beat 300 times in 4 minutes, how many times will it beat in 8 hours? (Solve by proportion.)

687. If it cost \$84 to carpet a room 36 ft. long and 21 ft. wide, what will it cost to carpet a room 33 ft. long and 27 ft. wide? (State and solve as a compound proportion.)

688. At what date will a note for \$300, given Jan. 10, 1876, amount to \$347.25, at 6 per cent. simple interest?

689. A note for \$520, dated April 12, 1874, had the following endorsement: "Dec. 6, 1874, \$120." What amount will be due May 1, 1876, at 9 per cent., simple interest?

690. What is the square root of 1040 1-16?

691. A flag pole 180 ft. high casts a shadow 135 ft. in length: what is the distance from the top of the pole to the end of its shadow?

---

692. A block of granite in the form of a cube contains 41068.625 cubic inches: what is the length of its edge?

---

*Examination XXX. June 8, 1876.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

693. The Erie Railway is 460 miles long, and cost \$65,000 a mile: if \$9,645,635 had been paid, how much would remain unpaid?

694. How many lbs. of butter, at 38 cts. a lb., can be bought for 55 lbs. of tea, at 78 cts. a lb.?

695. What is the sum of twenty-nine and three-tenths, four hundred and sixty-five, and two hundred and twenty-one thousandths? (Give the answer in *figures* and also in *words*.)

696. If I own 5-7 of a farm, and sell  $\frac{3}{8}$  of my share for \$2,300, what is the value of the whole farm at the same rate?

697. Find the factors of .035, and multiply .007853 by these factors.

698. Reduce 15 cwt. 3 qr.  $2\frac{1}{4}$  lb. to the decimal of a ton.

699. Reduce 347-2560 to a decimal (of 9 places).

700. The four walls of a room are each 16 ft. in length and 9 ft. in height, and the ceiling is ft. square: how much will it cost to plaster it, at 14 cts. a sq. yd.?

701. A merchant, failing in trade, pays 65 cts. on each dollar owed; he owes A \$2750, and B \$1975: how much does he pay each?

702. Paid \$41.62 $\frac{1}{2}$  for a pile of wood, at the rate of \$8.37 $\frac{1}{2}$  a cord: how much was there in the pile?

703. A steamship, in crossing the Atlantic, has 3,500 miles to go: if she sails 211 mi. 4 fur. 33 rd. a day, what distance, after 15 da., has she still to sail?

---

(June 9, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

704. How many sq. ft. are there in a board 17 ft. 6 in. in length, and 1 ft. 7 in. in width?

705. A pasture of a certain extent supplies 30 horses for 28 days: how long will the same pasture supply 21 horses? (Solve by *proportion*.)

706. If 4 bbls. of flour cost \$34 $\frac{1}{2}$ , how much can be bought for \$182? (Solve by *analysis*.)

707. How much hay will 32 horses eat in 120 days, if 96 horses eat  $3\frac{3}{4}$  T. in  $7\frac{1}{2}$  weeks? (Solve by *compound proportion*.)

708. What is the simple interest of \$2594.20, for 10 mo. 9 da., at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent?

709. What is the compound interest of \$1,250, for 2 yr. 3 mo. 24 da., compounded annually, at 6 per cent?

710. What is the bank discount on a note for \$556.27, payable in 60 days, discounted at 6 per cent?

711. Two merchants enter into partnership. One puts in \$5,000 and the other \$2,000. The partner that puts in the less sum is to receive \$300 extra from the proceeds for his superior knowledge of the business. They gain \$4,725: what is the share of each?

712. What is the 8d power of 8.628?

---

*Examination XXXI. Nov. 9, 1876.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

713. How many figures are in each of the periods into which numbers are divided for reading?

714. Name the first four periods of integers, and the first three orders (or places) of decimals.

715. Write in figures the number: One million, one thousand, one hundred and one.

716. Write in figures the numbers: Forty-seven, three hundred and fifty thousandths, forty-two millionths, two hundred and twenty-three billionths.

717. Multiply 732.53 by 37.846.

718. Divide 6052.74 by 4.379.

719. Bought a box of soap containing 70 lbs. Keeping it all summer, it dried away  $\frac{1}{4}$ , when I sold it at  $8\frac{1}{2}$  cts. per pound. I gave 7 cts. per pound. Did I make or lose? How much?

720. If 20 men require  $7\frac{1}{2}$  bbls. of flour for their subsistence five months, how much will 30 men require for a year?

721. What is the value of 1-11 of 1-12 of a vessel, if a person who owns 3-11 of it sells 1-9 of  $\frac{1}{8}$  of his share for \$1,750?

722. Write the following numbers in the decimal form, and then add them:  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $12\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $5\frac{5}{6}$ ,  $6\frac{5}{8}$ , 3-5,  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

723. Multiply 5 da. 15 hr. 13 m. 20 s. by 341.

(Nov. 10, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

724. Allowing a person to perform a certain journey in  $13\frac{1}{2}$  days, by travelling 10 hours a day, in what time ought he to perform the journey if he travel  $11\frac{1}{4}$  hours per day?

725. What is the cost of a load of hay weighing 1,875 lbs., at \$12.50 per ton (2000 lbs.)?

726. What ought eggs to be per pound, when they are selling at  $18\frac{1}{4}$  cts. per dozen, if they average  $9\frac{1}{2}$  eggs to a pound?

727. How many cords in three piles of four ft. wood, the first 36 ft. long and 4 ft. high, the second 42 ft. long and 5 ft. high, and the third 20 ft. long and 6 ft. high?

728. What would it cost to enclose a square lot containing 160 acres, with a fence costing at the rate of \$4 per rod?

729. A note of \$65.80, dated Feb. 20, 1868, and bearing

Interest at 7 per cent, was paid June 25, 1870: what was the amount paid?

730. What is the amount of \$152 at semi-annual compound interest for 2 years, at 6 per cent. per annum?

731. What is the annual premium on a policy which insures a house worth \$12,000 for 5-6 its value, at  $\frac{1}{6}$  per cent?

732. Amount \$102.81, on \$74.50, at 10 per cent. What is the time?

*Examination XXXII. March 1, 1877.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

733. Name the first six periods in numeration.

734. Express in figures: one trillion six thousand.

735. 1 million 400 thousand and 50 plus 15 hundred plus 25 thousand plus 120 thousand 6 hundred and 14 = ?

736. The subtrahend is 2603.46, and the remainder is 72.804: what is the minuend?

737. The factors of a number are 7300.96 and 5.006: what is the number?

738. The dividend is 39314.76, and the quotient is 7,071: what is the divisor?

739. What operations may be performed on the terms of a fraction without altering its value?

740. If the numerator be equal to the denominator, what is the value of the fraction?

741. How does multiplying the numerator affect the value?

742. How, multiplying the denominator?

743. Change  $12\frac{1}{4}$  to an improper fraction.

744. Reduce  $\frac{5}{6}$  of 4-6 of 7-10 of 15-17 to a simple fraction.

745. Multiply 8-15 of  $12\frac{1}{4}$  by 1-5 of  $7\frac{1}{2}$ .

746. Divide  $\frac{5}{6}$  of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  by  $\frac{2}{3}$  of  $\frac{3}{4}$ .

747. In what terms of multiplication may equal factors be cancelled?

748. In what terms in division?

749-750. A note for \$250, dated June 5, 1874, was paid Feb. 14, 1875, with simple interest at 8 per cent. What was the amount? (Two credits.)

(March 2, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

751. What is ratio, and—752. How is it expressed?

753. What is proportion, and—754. How expressed?

755. What are the 1st and 3d terms of a proportion called, and—756. The 2d and 4th?

757. What are the extremes of a proportion, and what the means?

758. Given the means and one extreme of a proportion, how may the other extreme be found?

759. Given the first, second and fourth terms of a proportion, how may the third be found?

760. In the question: If four tons of coal cost \$24, what will 12 tons cost, what is the given ratio?

761. State and solve the proportion given in Q. 760.

762. Change 4-7=12-21, to the form of a proportion.

763-764. Albany is  $73^{\circ} 44' 50''$  West Longitude: San Francisco is  $122^{\circ} 26' 45''$ . When it is noon at Albany, what is the time at San Francisco? (Two credits.)

765. What will \$864.50 amount to in two years at 8 per cent. compound interest?

766. If 10 tons of hay will support 5 horses 8 mo., how many horses will 18 tons support one year? (Solve by double proportion.)

767. How many men will be required to build 32 rods of wall in the same time that 5 men will build 10 rods? (Solve by analysis.)

*Examination XXXIII. June 7, 1877.*

(10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)

768. What are the 3 terms in *multiplication* called ?  
 769. What are the 3 terms used in *division* called ?  
 770. What are the first and second terms in multiplication taken together called ?  
 771-772. To what terms in multiplication do the terms in division correspond ?  
 773. How many partial products will there be, if the multiplier consists of several figures ?  
 774. Given 73654 a multiplicand, and 4365 a multiplier, what is each successive multiplier, *expressed in words*.  
 775. Express each partial product *in words*.  
 776. Arrange these products properly in figures for addition, and find the entire product.  
 777. To what, in division, does the numerator of a fraction correspond ? 778. To what the denominator ?  
 779. If a cubic foot of limestone weigh 175 lbs., what is the weight of a cubic yard ?  
 780. What part of an acre is 7-9 of a square rod ?  
 781. Find greatest common divisor of 72, 96, 120, 384.  
 782. Divide 6525 by 4.35. 783. Add  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}$ , 4-13, 9-17.  
 784. Find the product of  $8-15 \times 12\frac{3}{4} \times 1-5 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 785. Divide 2-7 of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  by 7-9 of 3.  
 786. Reduce to an equivalent decimal, 1-320.  
 787. If  $10\frac{1}{2}$  cords of wood cost \$34.12 $\frac{1}{2}$ , what will 60% cords cost ? (Solve by *analysis*.)  
 788. How much carpeting  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a yard wide, is required for a room 27 ft. 3 in. long and 22 ft. 6 in. wide ?  
 (June 8, 10:00 A. M.-12:00 M.)  
 789. In multiplication of decimals, how is the place of the decimal point in the product determined ?  
 790. In division, how is the place of the decimal point in the quotient determined ?

---

791. At \$1.20 per gallon, what cost 1 bbl. 15 gal. 3 qt of molasses?

792. Reduce 28 rd., 4 yd., 2 ft., 10 in., to inches.

793. What per cent of \$4 are 30 cts.?

794. Sold 160 acres of land for \$4,563.20, which was 8 per cent less than it cost; what did it cost per acre?

795. What is the simple interest of \$137.25 for 2 yr. 7 mo. 14 da., at 7 per cent?

796. A note for \$250, dated June 5, 1874, was paid Feb. 14, 1875, with interest at 8 per cent. What was the amount?

797. Bought two horses for \$420, paying \$48 more for one than the other. Find the price of each.

798, 799. Boston is  $71^{\circ} 4' 20''$  w. longitude, and Washington  $77^{\circ} 1' 30''$ . When it is noon at Boston, what is the time at Washington? (Two credits.)

800. If 2375 A. 2 R. 16 rd. of land be laid out in the form of a square, what will be the length of each side?

801. A has \$4000, B \$2,700, C \$2,300 in a house renting for \$720: what is each man's share of rent?

802. What is the present worth of \$2,000 due in 3 yr. 6 mo., with interest at 7 per cent?

THE  
REGENTS' QUESTIONS,  
1866-1877.

---

KEY TO THE ARITHMETIC.

---

1. <b>79081.608814.</b>	36. .25635 plus.
2. 4%.	37. 15 or 810.
4. 714.	38. \$7 1-9.
5. 5 bu. 1 pk. 6 qt. 2 gr.	39. \$43.68.
8. 2.	40. 1800 tons.
9. 850 w. 7 h. 36 m.	41. 6 per cent.
15. \$958.00 plus.	42. \$5678.07.
16. Amt. \$338.875.	43. Oct. 26, 1866.
17. 6 ft. 1 in.	44. \$72.00.
18. \$98.19. Jan. 12, 1867.	45. 34 degrees, 30 minutes
19. 78125-2007152.	46. 1200.
20. .06561.	47. 28.28 rods.
21. \$85.93%.	48. \$465.71807.
22. \$3648	49. 23989.
23. 8 h. 53 m. P. M.	50. 598%.
24. \$964.1498.	51. <b>90.067,236,708.</b>
25. <b>42567000129301.</b>	52. 7691167.
26. 946.065.750.	53. 612 miles.
28. 2112 steps.	54. \$28.99.
30. 1-32.	56. 77 1-7 bu.
32. 825-114.	57. 1 13141-27068
33. 2.00000006.	58. 1-8.
34. .15561 plus.	60. 144 11-15.
35. 2101500.083025.	61. 47.00021.

62. 67.32.	109. 16 acres. [.075.
63. 6 men.	110. Silver, .925 ; copper, [33 $\frac{1}{4}$ .
64. 38 2-5.	111. \$1.50.
65. \$1183.15.	112. A, \$266.66 $\frac{2}{3}$ ; B, \$933.
66. \$53.66 $\frac{2}{3}$ .	113. Jane, 4s. 9d; Ellen, 114. 168. [1s. 9d., &c.
67. 20 years.	115. 1 at 9c., 1 at 11c., 2 at 117. 5 ft. 2 in. [14c.
68. \$503.229.	118. 35 5-7 yards.
70. .06561.	119. \$1200.
71. 1.26247696.	120. Oct 26, 1869.
72. \$32448.	121. 4064200150.
73. <b>2584503962047.</b>	122. <b>4,064,200,150.</b>
74. 22395.	123. <b>XXV.</b>
75. 926.	125. 1552.
76. 443362670734173.	126. 64991001996606.
77. 40791427655.	127. \$7336.21.
78. 75.	129. 231 cubic inches.
79. \$155.87 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	130. 31 127-128 cords.
80. 4 y. 9 m. 10 d. [oz. 10. dr.	131. #84 4-5.
81. 10 $\frac{2}{3}$ T. 1 cwt. 3 qr. 9 lb. 15	133. \$600.
82. 12. [gr.	134. <b>.500072.</b>
83. 5 lbs. 11 oz 18 pwt. 5 3-23	135. 3 57-94.
84. Difference 67 1-6.	137. 6100.
85. 11000.00011.	138. 4043.21.
86. .0000012125.	140. 30 miles.
87. 3 713-1029.	142. 8 per cent.
88. \$236.92 4-13.	143. 18 ft. 3.349 in.
89. 30100.	145. 600017308.
90. .915625.	146. 13115375.
91. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ .	147. 56001996606.
92. \$216.	148. 40791427655.
93. \$384.	149. 2, 2, 2, 2, 5, 5.
94. \$4.47499.	150. 135442.
95. \$6.33.	151. 3800.
96. .936.	152. 7 19-32.
97. 61051963344.	153. 64 232-2625.
98. 399098080.	154. 1064-25.
99. 16 $\frac{1}{8}$ ft.	155. 1506 3-5 times. [50.4 in.
100. 503700.	156. 1 R. 17 rd. 18 yd. 1 ft.
101. 52.	157. 6.
102. 9900	158. 2520.
103. 14 yd. 7 3-14 in.	159. 9.8008.
104. 11.171875.	160. .965625 miles.
105. .0123032	161. \$179.25.
106. 28.276915.	162. \$1351.79.
107. 12, 18, 24.	
108. 12 days.	

163. \$300.	208. 1 h. 2 m. 52 sec. P. M.
164. $3\frac{1}{4}$ .	209. 11-160.
165. 45 men.	210. 3600.
166. A. \$48; B, \$70.	211. \$26871.08 $\frac{1}{2}$ .
167. 7856.4.	212. \$6696.00.
168. 64.	213. \$105.885.
169. 159029020519.	214. 6.
170. 5 T. 3 qr. 2 lb. 5 oz.	215. 18.
171. 67020 inches.	216. 33582.
172. $\frac{1}{4}$ .	217. 1807.
173. $\frac{1}{4}$ .	218. 61700004.
174. 840.	219. 58028092.
175. 5-6.	220. 2, 23, 163.
176. 11-14 gill.	223. 101.
177. 61.20946002.	225. 780.
178. 30000.	226. 40203-706007.
179. 2.8.	227. 32895-85.
180. .68802083 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	228. \$300.00.
181. 24 men.	229. 12 5-12.
182. \$59.25.	230. .003241.
183. A, \$480; B, \$216; C,	231. 98 A.
184. $6\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.	232. 1 oz. 2 pwt. 6 gr.
185. \$390.00.	233. \$3877.50.
186. \$12.	234. \$16 50.
187. \$468.00.	235. 16-625.
188. 6 per cent.	236. .03456.
189. \$45.0086.	237. \$63.2659 plus.
190. \$68.08.	238. \$136.14.
191. 20.09.	239. \$425.846 plus.
192. 2 11-20.	240. \$14.40.
193. 3895500000.	241. 11717175236000.
194. 182.8125 acres.	242. 8428688 22346-56789.
195. 48 reams.	243. 478656785178.
196. 1 year, 3 months.	244. \$1923.48.
196a. 64 rods.	245. 16 S. 26°
197. $51^{\circ} 34' 40''$	246. 840.
198. 1296000''	247. 27-176.
199. $217^{\circ} - 31^{\circ} 7$ .	248. 289-1350.
200. 14 ft.	249. 8 132-161.
201. \$595.00.	250. 1-24.
202. 2 11-38 ft.	251. .000001305.
203. 198 4-7 sq. rds.	252. .4375.
204. 9 cts.	253. .775 mile.
205. 5 1-7.	254. 9 oz. 15 pwt. 18 gr.
206. .6 week.	255. 6 per cent.
207. \$14.875.	256. 208 miles.

257. 98.7654.	311. 8 h. 53 m. P. M.
258. 425.	312. \$964.1498.
259. \$8500.00.	313. <b>42567000129301.</b>
260. \$97.18.	314. 946,065,750.
261. 1 y. 6 mo.	316. 2112 steps.
262. \$385.25.	318. 1-32.
263. \$886.542 plus.	320. 8 25-114.
264. 57 11-40 lbs.	321. 2.00000006.
265. <b>8096392702.</b>	322. .0112.
266. 3635664.	323. 2.136525.
267. 2330396585340.	324. 1-5.
268. 214007086881.	325. 10 or 810.
269. 284.	326. 7 1-9.
270. 75.	327. \$43.68.
271. 2, 23, 163.	328. 1800 tons.
272. 15.	329. 6 per cent.
273. 3360.	330. \$5550.285 plus.
274. 362700.	331. \$33.49.
275. L. C. D. 2520.	332. \$72.00.
276. 9-25 lb.	333. 34 deg. 30 min.
277. 567 eq. ft.	334. 1200.
278. 108-245.	335. 103 rods.
279. .7186423.	336. \$465.71807 plus.
280. \$178.73.	337. 41028942.
281. .8890625.	341. 70.100. 3.042.875. [.0001
282. 9.189688 plus.	342. Divide by 10 000 or x by
283. 96 bushels.	343. 10 187.135.1.957.125.
284. \$1034.85.	344. 115,610,583,987.799275.
285. \$9.30.	345. 16.
286. £227 12s. 1d.	346. 1-2500.
287. \$18	347. 2, 2, 5, 5, 701. [128 in.
288. 2 1-5.	348. 3 A. 1 R. 3 rd. 8 yd. 2 ft.
289. <b>79081.608814.</b>	349. 14 oz.
290. 4%.	350. MDCII.
292. 714.	351. \$776.25.
293. 5 bu. 1 pk. 6 qt. 2 gr.	352. \$90.875.
296. 97.	353. \$79.97.
297. 850 w. 7 h. 36 m.	354. 12 days.
303. \$958.60 plus.	358. \$113 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
304. Amt. \$338.875.	359. \$2160.
305. 6 ft. 1 in.	360. \$18.25.
306. \$98.19. Jan. 12, 1871.	361. 5 080,009,000,001.
307. 78125.2097152.	362. 406556.
308. .06561.	363. <b>109890.</b>
309. \$85.93 $\frac{1}{4}$ .	364. 382831475.
310. \$3648.	365. 9332.

366. 17.	412. 6.
367. 210.	413. 217300-25.
368. 28-39.	414. \$44.415.
369. $11\frac{1}{4}$ yds.	415. 15 15-16.
370. 52-91.	416. 4000.
371. 560.	417. 14 25-168.
372. 18 7-24.	418. 1 11246-22515.
373. \$28.123.	419. 169062 in.
374. 640 stones.	420. \$16.50.
375. 1-1250.	421. \$173.59.
376. .00375.	422. 28 m. 32 4-15 sec.
377. 97 21-32 cds.	423. 7,000,000,000,0001.
378. 5 805-1089.	424. 656.873008.
379. .8890025.	425. 6 da. 6 h. 46 m. 48 sec.
380. 13-25.	426. \$1473.
381. \$40.08.	427. \$1540.
382. 1 1-6 or 21-32.	428. \$1.50.
383. 72 yds.	429. \$27.30.
384. 24.0006.	430. $3\frac{3}{4}$ oz.
385. 6,719.984.	431. 13248.
386. B. \$35.	432. 503. [059.
387. \$41.19.	433. 20,000,000,207,600.006,-
388. \$299192.	434. 224,000,000,600,
389. 217 sheep.	435. 23,716,898. [317,010
390. 280 pieces.	436. MDCCCVII.
391. 12000 yds.	437. 198485.
392. 15% ge. mi.	438. 8603497.
393. 11.	439. 2, 3, 7, 11, 13.
394. \$248.	440. 4.
395. 185 1-16 cds.	441. 2520.
396. 1 19-36.	442. (140, 56, 105, 450)-210.
397. 142 mi. 14 rd. 3 yd.	443. \$300 50-63.
398. \$347.27.	444. 5-63.
399. \$31.25.	445. 15 tables.
400. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cents.	446. \$75.20.
401. 16 per cent.	447. \$31.50.
402. \$145.92.	448. 40 cords.
403. \$3709.125.	449. 250000.1.
404. A. \$36; B, \$38; C, \$26.	450. \$83.33 $\frac{1}{3}$ .
405. \$44.90.	451. 2238.30.
406. 185.	452. \$0000.
407. 3069.	453. \$1781.10.
408. \$97.50.	454. £7, 13s.
409. 68,915,000,000,000.	455. \$216.
410. 32	456. 2.56.
411. 2, 2, 3, 3, 5.	457. 20463162486135.

458. 57069090047.	505. 29 11-15.
459. 15657.	506. 4 120-140.
460. 500710920083.	507. 70 1-5.
461. 826888542.	508. .2.
462. 787891½ sq. ft.	509. 28-39.
463. 365½ da.	510. 9 oz. 15 pwt. 18 gr.
464. 7 8. 26° 45' 57" [11.9825.	511. .6 week.
465. 11 T. 19 cwt. 2 qr. 15 lbs.	512. \$4104.
466. 3, 5, 11, 11, 11.	513. \$93.75.
467. 840.	514. 52 per cent.
468. 11-16.	515. \$111.11.
469. (16, 24, 12, 9, 6, 3)—36.	516. 9 3-5 acres.
470. 2 1-24.	517. \$53.66%.
471. 8 23-99.	518. 9 per cent.
472. 1-10080.	519. \$1473.
473. \$3294.72.	520. \$220.
474. .000001305.	521. \$465.71.
475. 4375.	522. \$63.2659.
476. \$39.45.	523. \$2315.52.
477. \$430.360 plus.	524. \$925.55.
478. \$4.29, or \$5.005.	525. \$90.09.
479. 208 miles.	526. \$90.875.
480. 4879.	527. \$44.90.
481. M DCCCCLXXIII.	528. \$59.25.
483. 9008007006.	529. 180.
484. 5586.	530. 5-12.
485. \$15,589.213.	531. .00008.
486. 14° 54' 44"	532. \$45.72.
487. 6 d. 6 h 46 min. 48 sec.	533. \$835.417.
488. \$83.033½, or \$83 1-30.	534. 7 yds.
489. 96 28-33	535. 5½ ft.
490. 336.	536. .00001953125.
491. (13. 8, 159)—18.	537. 7225.92728.
492. 1524½ lbs.	538. 2-9.
493. 24 yds.	539. 9 h. 28 min. 4.8 sec.
494. 21780 ft.	540. 1½ per cent.
495. \$278.74.	541. 51.80 plus.
496. 49 min.	542. \$54.384 plus.
497. \$85.80.	543. \$1562.564.
498. \$63.11%.	544. 204.
499. \$18.083½.	545. .1615 plus.
500. 1750 bullets.	546. \$329.65.
501. 42 days.	547. \$30.0375.
502. 18248.	548. \$27.75.
503. 503.	549. \$.32.
504. 1440.	550. \$1264.648 plus.

551. 2 y. 6 mo.	602. \$2004.
552. 18 men.	603. 40824 peaches.
553. 61849716.060223.	604. 7 cheeses.
554. 34 11-25.	605. 10 31-195.
555. \$39600.	606. \$31.40%.
556. 6 h. 17 min. A. M.	607. 1.5135.
557. 31 127-128.	608. .00018.
558. 96 acres.	609. .0015986.
559. \$59.25 25-27.	610. \$6.77.
560. 12½ per cent.	611. 2340 plus.
561. 9 oz. 8 pwt. 16 gr.	612. 1920 times.
562. \$88.49.	613. \$66.18.
563. 6 per cent.	618. 1½ yds.
564. \$179.245 plus.	619. 17 7-25 days.
565. \$465.71 plus.	620. 9 doz. eggs.
566. \$58.4929 plus.	621. 2 per cent.
567. 14 ft.	622. \$277.50.
568. 2940 sq. ft.	623. \$989.50.
569. 207.75.	624. 145 1-5 years (or 66.)
570. 12 35-69.	625. 2997.
571. 48.	626. \$15.98.
572. \$10.50.	627. 5 1-6.
573. 190 2-9 miles.	628. \$60.25.
574. \$32448.	629. .0301965.
575. 37 ft. 6 in.	630. 6 lbs. 3 oz.
576. 73 in.	631. 7,948,800 sec.
577. 667.50496.	632. 18 A.
578. 76.828963.	633. .225 £.
579. .001598.	634. 11½ per cent.
580. 19 62-175.	635. \$39.53.
581. 2-17.	636. \$5.36861 1-9.
582. 1 4-15.	637. \$289.532½.
583. 2, 3, 3, 3, 5, 5, 7, 13.	638. \$36.
584. 15.	639. \$2.583½.
585. 1176.	640. \$33; \$48.
586. \$49.0995.	641. 20.4.
587. .019084 23-28.	642. 3456 gallons.
588. 19 m. 38.-038 sec.	643. 6 days.
589. \$297.50.	644. \$16.20.
590. \$1696.752.	645. 6415 1-5 bricks.
591. 1061.	646. \$216.
597. 16½ days.	647. 6 21-89.
598. 192 sheep.	648. \$15.20.
599. 1 cent.	649. 42567000129301.
600. \$60.375.	650. 946065750.
601. 3,078,184.	652. 10,560 steps.

654. 1-32.	699. 135546875.
656. 59.871298.	700. 12.94 plus.
657. 2.00000006.	701. A \$1787.50; B \$1283.75.
658. .0112.	702. $12\frac{1}{2}$ cords.
659. 2.136525.	703. 326 miles.
660. .2.	704. 27.7 plus sq. ft.
661. \$958.60.	705. 40 days.
662. .06561.	706. 21 bbls.
664. \$7 1-9.	707. 2 6-7 tons.
665. 282.605.	708. \$167.00 plus.
666. 3 ft. 11 in.	709. \$181.1855.
667. \$98.1916%. Jan. 12, '76.	710. \$5.84.
668. 3125-32768.	711. 1st Partner, \$3160 5-7; 2d Partner, \$1564 2-7.
669. \$85.9375.	712. 643.288889 plus.
670. \$3648.	713. Three.
671. 8 h. 53 min. P. M.	714. Units, Thou, Mill, Bill, and Tenths, Hund- redths, Thousandths.
672. \$964.1498.	715. 1,001.101. [223.]
673. 60 miles.	716. 47.350, .000042, 000000.
674. \$225.	717. 27723.33038.
675. 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40.	718. 1382.2196 plus.
676. 72.	719. \$85.5-9 loss.
677. 3 31-73 or 5 15-47. [M.]	720. 27 bbls.
678. 3 h. 13 min. 40 sec. P.	721. \$500.
679. .030625. [8-27.]	722. 32.1.
680. \$222 26-27 or \$222.96	723. 5 yr. 95 d. 46 m. 40 sec.
681. .0322465.	724. 12 days.
682. \$114.75.	725. \$11.71 $\frac{1}{2}$ .
683. 36 6-19 per cent.	726. \$14.27-32.
684. \$29.70.	727. 14 13-16 cords.
685. \$15600.	728. \$2560.
686. 36000 times.	729. \$76.61 plus.
687. \$99.	730. \$171.0773 plus.
688. Aug. 25, 1875.	731. \$50.
689. \$484.76.	732. 3 yr. 9 mo. 18 d.
690. $32\frac{1}{4}$ .	733. Units, Thou's, Mill's, Bill's, Trill's, Quad's.
691. 225 ft.	734. 1,000 000.006.000.
692. 3 ft. $10\frac{1}{4}$ in.	735. 1,547,164.
693. \$20,254,365.	736. 2676 264.
694. 180 lbs.	737. 36548.60576.
695. <b>494.521.</b>	738. 5560.
696. \$4.830.	739. Both terms may be multiplied or divided by the same number.
697. .000274855.	
698. .78875 T.	

---

740. A unit.	750. 263.83 $\frac{1}{4}$ .
741. Multiplies it.	755. Antecedents.
742. Divides it.	756. Consequents.
743. 49-4	760. 4:12 or 3.
744. 63-170.	761. 4:12::24:72 ans.
745. 9 131-225.	762. 7:4::21:12.
746. 3%.	764. 45 min. 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. past 8
747. In fractions, from num. and denom. In whole nos. none.	765. \$1008.3528. [o'clock AM 766. 6 horses. 767. 16 men.
748. Dividend and Div.	



THE  
REGENTS' QUESTIONS,  
1866-1876.

---

GEOGRAPHY.

---

*Examination I. Nov. 7, 1866.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

1. Mention the grand divisions of the earth, and state within which hemispheres (northern or southern, and eastern or western) each is principally included.
2. Give a similar statement in relation to the several oceans.
3. Describe the *equator*, the *tropics*, and the *polar circles*.
4. Define *latitude* and *longitude*.
5. Name the several zones, and state within or between what circles each is included.
6. Illustrate the relative positions of the equator, tropics, polar circles, and zones, by a small circular diagram similar to an outline map of a hemisphere.
7. Mention the three largest islands of the globe, (ex-

cepting the so-called continents,) in the order of their size.

8. What *bay* and *strait* separate British America from Greenland?

9. What parallel of latitude forms the northern boundary of the United States from the Lake of the Woods to the Gulf of Georgia?

10. What is the capital of Canada, and how is it situated?

11. What strait connects Lake Huron and Lake Michigan?

12. What is the capital of California?

13. What river forms part of the boundary between New York and Pennsylvania?

14. Name and describe the largest river within the state of Virginia.

15. Which are the three largest of the West India Islands?

16. Where and what is Terra del Fuego?

17. Mention the countries comprised in the British Isles.

18. What strait separates Spain from Africa?

19. What mountains between Norway and Sweden?

20. What large river of Russia empties into the Black Sea?

21. What mountains form the boundary line between China and Hindooostan?

22. Where is the empire of Japan, and of what does it consist?

23. Is the greater part of Africa north or south of the equator? Represent the shape of Africa by a small outline map, and draw a line across it to correspond to the position of the equator.

24. Where is the island of St. Helena? (Nearest which grand division, in what ocean, and hemispheres, and in about what latitude and longitude?)

*Examination II. Feb. 28, 1867.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

25. Define *Circles of Longitude*?
26. What countries of the globe are crossed by the Arctic Circle?
27. What is the longitude of N. Y. City, reckoning from Greenwich? (The minutes and seconds are not required.)
28. Which of the United States have no sea coast?
29. Through what state does the Mississippi flow?
30. On what waters may one sail from New York to Philadelphia?
31. What river connects Lake Superior with Lake Huron?
32. What river rises in the western part of North Carolina and flows into the Ohio?
33. In what direction is the Isthmus of <sup>Col.</sup>Darien from the mouth of the Orinoco?
34. What countries of South America are crossed by the Equator?
35. Name the three largest rivers of South America.
36. What countries of Europe border on the Mediterranean Sea?
37. Describe the river Rhine.
38. What is the capital of Prussia?
39. What range of mountains in Austria?
40. Describe the river Rhone.
41. Where is Calcutta situated?
42. Where is Mt. Sinai?
43. What strait at the eastern extremity of Siberia?
44. What is the capital of Japan?
45. Describe the river Niger?
46. In what direction do the Mountains of the Moon extend?
47. What is the largest island of Oceanica?

48. In what Zone is the Cape of Good Hope?

Any pupil who has the requisite time, may show by a small diagram, the relative position of lines of latitude and longitude on a map of the northern hemisphere.

---

*Examination III. June 13, 1867.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

49. In what part of the world is the point of no latitude and no longitude, (reckoning longitude from Greenwich?)

50. What is the width, in degrees, of each temperate zone?

51. How can we determine, by a map, the line or ridge of high land, called a *water-shed*, which divides a country into opposite slopes?

52. What are the two principal water-sheds of the United States?

53. What three large cities of North America are located near the 20th, 30th and 40th degrees of north latitude, respectively?

54. On what parallel of latitude is the boundary of New York, from Lake Champlain to the river St. Lawrence?

55. What parallel of latitude forms the boundary between Virginia and North Carolina?

56. What parallel forms the northern boundary of Georgia, Alabama and Mississippi?

57. What four states border on Lake Michigan?

58. How is Alabama bounded?

59. What river flows into the northern extremity of the gulf of California?

60. What country occupies the north-western extremity of South America?

61. What country of South America has no sea coast?

62. What three great rivers of Europe rise in the Alps, and where do each of them empty?

---

- 63. What mountain range passes through the whole length of Italy?
- 64. Into what sea does the river Elbe empty?
- 65. What countries occupy the Scandinavian peninsula?
- 66. What strait separates England from France?
- 67. What three peninsulas on the southern border of Europe?
- 68. What other continent has also three large peninsulas on its southern border, and what are their names?
- 69. What is the general direction of peninsulas in any continent?
- 70. What large city is situated at the mouth of the Ganges?
- 71. What gulf in the north-western part of the Red Sea?
- 72. What country of Africa borders on the strait of Gibraltar?

---

*Examination IV. Nov. 7, 1867.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

- 73. What is the amount of the greatest longitude?
- 74. What bay west of Greenland?
- 75. What parallels of latitude form parts of the northern boundary of the United States?
- 76. What river forms part of the northeastern boundary of the United States?
- 77. What lake between lake Huron and lake Erie?
- 78. What states are separated by the Wabash river?
- 79. What is the outlet of Lake Champlain?
- 80. On what river is Rochester situated?
- 81. Of what river is the Juniata a branch?
- 82. What two ranges of mountains in Virginia?
- 83. What peninsula forms the south part of Greece?

---

- 84. What is the capital of Prussia?
- 85. Describe the Rhine.
- 86. Describe the Danube.
- 87. On what river is Paris situated?
- 88. What large sea north of Prussia?
- 89. In what zone is the greater part of Asia?
- 90. What mountains between China and Hindooostan?
- 91. Describe the river Ganges.
- 92. What sea between Arabia and Hindooostan?
- 93. What two large islands on the Equator south east of Asia?
- 94. What are the two largest rivers in Africa?
- 95. What large island east of Africa?
- 96. What group of islands west of Morocco?

---

*Examination V. Feb. 20, 1868.*

(9:30-10:30 A. M.)

- 97. Which extends further south—the Old World or the New?
- 98. In what Zone are the most highly civilized nations?
- 99. What connects the Pacific with the Arctic Ocean?
- 100. What change in temperature occurs in going from the base of a high mountain towards its summit?
- 101. What is the largest river flowing into Hudson's Bay?
- 102. What large city on the western coast of the United States?
- 103. Which of the New England States has the highest mountains?
- 104. What lake is crossed by the northern boundary of Vermont?
- 105. What mountains in the northern part of the State of New York?

---

106. What city in Delaware at the mouth of the Delaware River?

107. On which side of the Mississippi is the greater part of Louisiana?

108. Why has South America no large rivers flowing westward?

109. What is the only country lying wholly on the western slope of the Andes?

110. What islands east of the southern extremity of South America?

111. What is the south-western point of England called?

112. What two large lakes south-west of the White Sea?

113. What large river flows through Austria?

114. What sea east of Italy?

115. What waters between the Grecian Archipelago and the Black Sea?

116. What waters are connected by the strait of Babel-mandeb?

117. What peninsula between the Yellow Sea and the sea of Japan?

118. What important country of Asia consists of islands only?

119. What country on the Mediterranean next west of Egypt?

120. What cape forms the most eastern point of Africa?

---

*Examination VI. June 4, 1868.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

121. In what direction does the Gulf Stream flow?

122. What large island east of the Gulf of St. Lawrence?

123. What island at the mouth of river St. Lawrence?

---

124. Which thirteen of the United States border on the Atlantic Ocean?
125. What is the highest peak of the White Mountains?
126. What island at the mouth of the Hudson, between New Jersey and Long Island?
127. What large bay in the State of Maryland?
128. What mountains separate the States of Virginia and West Virginia?
129. On what river is the capital of Tennessee situated?
130. What States are separated by the Sabine river?
131. Which is further west, New Orleans or Lima?
132. In what latitude is the mouth of the Amazon?
133. What divisions of South America border on the Pacific ocean?
134. What are the three great rivers of South America?
135. Which is the further north, Paris or Quebec?
136. What is the capital of Denmark?
137. Which is the largest lake in Europe?
138. What river flows into the Gulf of Lyons?
139. Through what waters would a vessel pass in going from New Orleans to Smyrna?
140. In what direction do the trade winds blow?
141. In what latitude is the Strait of Gibraltar?
142. What is the capital of Persia?
143. What mountains in the northern part of Africa?
144. Which is the largest of the Sandwich Islands?

---

*Examination VII. Nov. 12, 1868.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

145. What is meant by *small circles* of a sphere?
146. What does the eastern continent comprise?
147. Which is the smallest of the United States?
148. What States bound Florida on the north?

---

149. What States bound Wisconsin on the west?
150. Name three of the western branches of the Mississippi river.
151. Between what States does the Connecticut river flow?
152. In what direction is Montreal from Quebec?
153. What two large peninsulas in Mexico?
154. In what direction is Buenos Ayres from Rio De Janeiro?
155. What is the capital of Turkey?
156. What important seaport in the south of France?
157. What island south of Hindooostan?
158. What large desert in the Chinese Empire?
159. What mountains between Siberia and the Chinese Empire?
160. Is Liberia in north or south latitude?
161. What circle bounds the torrid zone on the north?
162. Describe the Antarctic circle.
163. Between what grand divisions is the Atlantic Ocean?
164. Which is the largest lake of fresh water on the globe?
165. Which is the largest island sea?
166. What is the latitude of Washington city (degrees only?)
167. What is the longitude of New York city (degrees only?)
168. By what waters may a vessel pass from Providence, R. I., to Nashville, Tenn.?

---

*Examination VIII. Feb. 18, 1869.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

169. How many degrees from the equator is the Arctic Circle?

---

170. By what circle is the South Temperate Zone bounded?

171. Why do degrees of longitude vary in length at different places on the earth's surface?

172. In what State is the geographical centre of the United States?

173. Which State extends further north, Main or Minnesota?

174. What State extends further south, Florida or Texas?

175. Mention the capitals of the Middle States.

176. Bound the State of Missouri.

177. Trace the water communication between Chicago and Pittsburgh.

178. To what European government does Cuba belong?

179. What is the capital of Venezuela?

180. What large river empties into the Atlantic near Buenos Ayres?

—181. What waters separate England and Ireland?

—182. By what route could a vessel sail from Marseilles to St. Petersburg?

—183. What is the capital of Austria, and where is it situated?

—184. On what river is the city of Rome located?

—185. In what zone is Iceland?

—186. What large island near the eastern extremity of the Mediterranean Sea?

187. In what does the river Indus empty?

188. What is the general direction of the rivers of China?

189. What bodies of water does the isthmus of Suez separate?

190. What countries of Africa border on the Mediterranean Sea?

191. Describe the Mozambique Channel.

192. In what zone does the highest civilization exist?

*Examination IX. June 10, 1869.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

193. What two revolutions does the earth perform?
194. What do each of these revolutions produce?
195. What is meant by the *cardinal points*?
196. Which one of the five zones has more land surface than any other?
197. In which zone are volcanoes most numerous?
198. Why are there few lakes in the torrid zone?
199. Which is the longest mountain system of the globe?
200. Which grand division is crossed by both the tropical circles?
201. What is the general direction of the longest right line that can be drawn across the eastern continent?
202. Which of the grand divisions are peninsulas?
203. What river has its basin in the southern part of the great central plain of South America?
204. What group of islands between North and South America?
205. What island north-west of Europe, partly in the western hemisphere?
206. What large river of the United States flows into the Pacific Ocean?
207. Which is the largest western branch of the Mississippi river?
208. Which is the largest branch of the Ohio river?
209. Which of the thirty-seven United States extends farthest north?
210. Which of the United States are intersected by the Mississippi river?
211. What river bounds Iowa on the west?
212. What city of Wisconsin is situated on Lake Michigan?
213. What island in the Niagara river?

---

- 214. What sea between Russia and Sweden?
- 215. What is the capital of Holland?
- 216. Which of the five races of men is the most numerous?

---

*Examination X. Nov. 12, 1868.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

- 217. How must a place be situated to be in north latitude?
- 218. How must a place be situated to be in east longitude?
- 219. How many seasons has the torrid zone?
- 220. Where are the richest silver mines of the globe?
- 221. Into what races are mankind divided?
- 222. What grand divisions lie wholly north of the equator?
- 223. What two gulfs of North America are crossed by the Tropic of Cancer?
- 224. Where is the Tropic of Cancer most nearly approached by the United States?
- 225. What large river in the western part of the United States has its source in British America?
- 226. In what mountains does the Hudson river rise?
- 227. What river forms part of the boundary between New York and Pennsylvania?
- 228. What river empties into the head of Chesapeake Bay?
- 229. Through what two States does the Chesapeake Bay extend?
- 230. What two rivers receive the waters of all the streams of Iowa?
- 231. Of what division of South America is the Isthmus of Panama a part?
- 232. Along what three rivers are the principal lowland plains of South America?

---

- 233. Is the greater part of Brazil in north or in south latitude?
- 234. What range of mountains forms a natural boundary between France and Spain?
- 235. What noted river of Europe empties into the North Sea?
- 236. Into what sea do all the rivers of South Russia empty?
- 237. What sea is between England and Denmark?
- 238. What important group of islands east of the Chinese Empire?
- 239. In what country of Asia is Mt. Ararat?
- 240. In what zones is Africa?

---

*Examination XI. Feb. 18, 1870.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

- 241. What oceans border on the Eastern Continent?
- 242. Between what two grand divisions has the Atlantic Ocean its greatest breadth?
- 243. How many English miles from the equator is a place that is ten degrees north of it?
- 244. What grand divisions are crossed by the meridian of Greenwich?
- 245. Is Australia in east or in west longitude, reckoning from Greenwich?
- 246. In which zone is the southern extremity of South America?
- 247. Which one of the United States lying wholly east of the meridian of Washington has no ocean coast?
- 248. What States border on Pennsylvania?
- 249. Which one of the United States consists of two peninsulas?
- 250. How is Kansas bounded on the north?
- 251. What is the chief town of Nova Scotia?
- 252. What two large peninsulas in Mexico?

---

- 253. In what mountains does the Amazon river rise ?
- 254. Between what two rivers is Paraguay situated ?
- 255. What country occupies the southern extremity of South America ?
- 256. What sea between Russia and Sweden ?
- 257. What five countries of Europe border on the Mediterranean Sea ?
- 258. Which are the five great powers of Europe ?
- 259. What country bounds Greece on the north ?
- 260. What is the name of the principal desert of Asia ?
- 261. What is the capital of Persia ?
- 262. What large bay east of Hindooostan ?
- 263. In what zone or zones is the Sahara desert ?
- 264. What large gulf on the western coast of Africa near the equator ?

---

*Examination XII. June 10, 1870.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

- 265. Which extends farther east ; the United States or Brazil ?
- 266. Which is the more westerly ; Cape Horn or Cape St. Lucas ?
- 267. Which ocean has the greater breadth ; the Atlantic between South America and Africa, or the Indian, between Africa and Australia ?
- 268. In what zones is Australia situated ?
- 269. What large bay east of Lake Huron and north of Lake Erie ?
- 270. What bodies of water are connected by the Welland Canal ?
- 271. Prove that Lake Superior is (or is not) more elevated than the Atlantic Ocean ?
- 272. Mention any sea or lake upon the globe whose surface is lower than the surface of the ocean.
- 273. Mention all the States bordering upon Illinois.

---

274. In sailing up the Mississippi river from its mouth to the latitude of Chicago, what States, or parts of States, might you see upon the eastern shore ?

275. Which are the so-called "Gulf States;" or, what States border upon the Gulf of Mexico ?

276. Which is the highest mountain in New England ?

277. What large river east of and nearly parallel to the Hudson River ?

278. Between what two rivers is Philadelphia situated ?

279. Mention one of the three large rivers of Virginia, south of and nearly parallel to the Potomac, and emptying into the Chesapeake Bay ?

280. On which coast of Cuba, the northern or the southern, is Havana, the capital, situated ?

281. What large river flows through Venezuela ?

282. What two large rivers unite to form the Rio de la Plata ?

—283. What country of Europe partly encompasses the White Sea ?

—284. What country of Europe is situated between the Adriatic and a part of the Mediterranean Seas ?

—285. What range of mountains extends from the Bay of Biscay to the Mediterranean Sea ?

286. In what direction from China is the China Sea ?

287. What is the capital of Japan ?

288. What large lake of Africa, on or near the equator, at the head of the river Nile ?

---

*Examination XIII. Nov. 11, 1870.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

289. What part of North America has the greatest longitude, *i. e.*, extends farthest west ?

290. What zone contains the greatest number of islands ?

291. Which has the greater circumference: the Tropic of Cancer or the  $30^{\circ}$  circle of latitude ?

---

292. In what direction is the Caribbean Sea from the Gulf of Mexico?

293. Is the Sea of Kamchatka in the Eastern or in the Western Hemisphere?

294. In what latitude is the mouth of the Amazon river?

295. Mention a large gulf, or a bay, in North America, so nearly surrounded by land as to be almost a *mediterranean* or *inland sea*.

296. What is the name of the outlet of Lake Huron?

297. Mention some of the United States territories which are traversed by the Rocky mountain range.

298. Which of the United States border on the Pacific Ocean?

299. Which extends further north, the Gulf of Mexico or the Gulf of California?

300. Mention one of the United States which has more than one capital city.

301. What State is indented by the Narraganset Bay?

302. Which two New England States have a joint river margin or boundary?

303. To what State do Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard belong?

304. What river is crossed three times by the southern boundary of the State of New York?

305. Which one of the Middle States is nearly surrounded by water (sea coast and river)?

306. Which of the United States border on Lake Superior?

307. What large river of Europe empties into the Caspian Sea?

308. What large river empties into the Black Sea from the west?

309. What large river of France empties into the Mediterranean Sea?

310. In what direction is Moscow from St. Petersburg?

---

311. What is the capital of China ?  
312. What mountain range between China and Siberia ?

---

*Examination XIV. Feb. 24, 1871.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

313. What is the axis of the earth ?  
314. Which grand divisions are *partly* within the Southern Hemisphere ?  
315. Which two grand divisions are traversed throughout their entire length by a continuous mountain range ?  
316. Which is the highest mountain peak of North America ?  
317. What large islands east of the Gulf of St. Lawrence ?  
318. What large river forms the greater part of the joint boundary of Oregon and Washington territory ?  
319. Mention eight cities in the State of New York.  
320. What lake lies between Lake Champlain and the head waters of the Hudson river ?  
321. What river forms the entire eastern boundary of Pennsylvania ?  
322. What States are bounded on the south by the Ohio river ?  
323. What large lake in Central America ?  
324. What four islands form the group known as the Greater Antilles ?  
325. Mention eight of the twelve countries of South America ?  
326. Which one of these countries is traversed by the Orinoco river ?  
327. What country of South America has no sea coast ?  
328. On what river of France is Paris situated ?  
329. What large bay west of France ?  
330. What range of mountains extends from the Black to the Caspian sea ?

---

- 331. Mention four seas in and around Russia.
- 332. To what European power does Australia belong?
- 333. In what zone is the greater part of Siberia?
- 334. What inland gulf lies between the Arabian sea and the eastern end of the Mediterranean?
- 335. What strait separates Morocco from Europe?
- 336. What large river flows into the gulf of Guinea?

---

*Examination XV. June 9, 1871.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

- 337. Mention the grand divisions of the Earth, and state within which Hemispheres (northern or southern, and eastern or western) Asia is principally included.
- 338. Give a similar statement in relation to the Hemispheres within which the Indian Ocean is included.
- 339. Describe the *equator*, the *tropics* and the *polar circles*.
- 340. Define *latitude* and *longitude*.
- 341. Name the several *zones* and state within or between what circles each is included.
- 342. Illustrate the relative positions of the equator, tropics, polar circles, and zones, by a small diagram similar to an outline map of a Hemisphere, and letter each of these parts of the diagram.
- 343. What is the width, in degrees, of each temperate zone?
- 344. What *bay* and *strait* separate British America from Greenland?
- 345. What parallel of latitude forms the northern boundary of the United States from the Lake of the Woods to the gulf of Georgia?
- 346. What is the capital of the Dominion of Canada, and where is it situated?

---

347. What strait connects Lake Huron with Lake Michigan ?

348. What is the capital of California ?

349. What river forms part of the boundary between Maryland and Virginia ?

350. Mention and describe the largest river within the United States.

351. Which are the three largest of the West India Islands ?

352. Where and what is Terra del Fuego ?

353. Mention the countries comprised in the British Isles ?

354. What separates Spain from Morocco ?

355. What mountains between Norway and Sweden ?

356. What large river empties into the Black Sea from the west ?

357. What mountains between the Chinese Empire and Hindoostan ?

358. Where is the empire of Japan, and of what does it consist ?

359. Is the greater part of Africa north or south of the equator ? Represent the shape of Africa by a small outline map, and draw a line across it to show the position of the equator.

360. Where is the island of St. Helena ? (Nearest what grand division, in what ocean and hemispheres) ?

---

*Examination XVI. Nov. 10, 1871.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

361. Bound the South Temperate Zone.

362. What is the latitude of the northern boundary of Vermont ?

363. Mention all the grand divisions which lie partly in the North Temperate Zone.

---

364. What noted group of islands in the Pacific Ocean west of Mexico?

365. What grand division would be reached in sailing east from Australia?

366. What gulf on the Pacific coast of the Western Hemisphere?

367. What five large lakes are drained by the river St. Lawrence?

368. Mention three tributaries of the Mississippi river, from the west.

369. On what river is the city of Hartford situated?

370. What river rises in western Massachusetts and flows through Connecticut?

371. In what mountains does the Hudson river rise?

372. Which of the United States border on Lake Erie?

373. Which states bound North Carolina and Tennessee on the south?

374. What is the capital of California?

375. What city and island in the St. Lawrence opposite the mouth of the Ottawa river?

376. Into what four provinces is the Dominion of Canada divided? (NOTE: There are now but two.)

377. What country of South America bounds Peru on the north?

378. What country of South America is an Empire?

379. What two large seas lie between the British Isles and the central part of Russia?

380. What name is given to the peninsula between the Mediterranean and the Black Seas?

381. What two rivers empty into the Persian Gulf?

382. What mountain range extends southward from Abyssinia?

383. Which grand division has the warmest average climate?

384. What continent lies wholly in the Southern Hemisphere?

*Examination XVII. Feb. 28, 1872.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

385. Which is the larger: Africa or South America?
386. Which ocean is entirely within the Eastern Hemisphere?
387. What three oceans are partly within the South Temperate Zone?
388. In what direction is Madagascar from Australia?
389. What two large islands of the Eastern Hemisphere are crossed by the equator?
390. What ocean receives the largest amount of water from the continental river systems?
391. In what direction is the mouth of the Amazon from the mouth of the Mississippi?
392. What city is located on the Boston and Albany railroad at its intersection with the Connecticut river?
393. Mention five lakes lying wholly within the State of New York.
394. What city is situated in the south-western part of Pennsylvania?
395. Is Philadelphia in east or in west longitude (reckoning from Washington)?
396. What is the capital of Alabama?
397. What States bound Florida on the north?
398. What large bay is situated on the western border of Lake Huron?
399. What great lake borders on Minnesota?
400. Which are the two largest rivers that empty into the Gulf of Mexico?
401. What is the capital of Brazil?
402. What country of South America is traversed by the Orinoco river?
403. Which extends further south; Norway or Sweden?
404. Mention four large islands of the Mediterranean Sea?

---

- 405. Of what country is Vienna the capital?
- 406. What channel between Ireland and Wales?
- 407. Near what river and bay is Calcutta situated.
- 408. In what direction is New York city from the North Pole?

---

*Examination XVIII. June 7, 1872.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

- 409. How are the Arctic and Pacific Oceans connected?
- 410. On which Hemisphere (eastern or western,) is the meridian 170° east longitude from Greenwich?
- 411. Is New Zealand in the Eastern or Western Hemisphere?
- 412. Mention a river of North America that flows in a northerly direction.
- 413. Mention one of the rivers of Maine.
- 414. How many square miles in the State of New York (in round numbers)?
- 415. Which State has the larger territory: New York or California?
- 416. What is the population of the State of New York (in round numbers)?
- 417. How many counties are there in New York State?
- 418. Which county of New York extends farthest east?
- 419. What State bounds Kansas on the east?
- 420. What is the capital of Illinois?
- 421. What States would be crossed in passing direct from Indiana to Alabama?
- 422. Mention any one of the United States which has no sea or lake coast.
- 423. Mention a tributary of the Missouri river.
- 424. Mention one of the peninsulas adjacent to the Gulf of Mexico.
- 425. Which is nearer the equator: Cuba or Jamaica?

---

426. What country bounds the Argentine Confederation on the north ?  
427. What large river of Colombia, S. A., empties into the Caribbean Sea ?  
428. What large sea is situated about midway between the Adriatic and Caspian Sea ?  
429. Mention one of the gulfs adjacent to the Baltic Sea.  
430. In what direction is Corsica from Sardinia ?  
431. What noted river empties into the Dead Sea ?  
432. On which coast of Africa is Senegambia ?

---

*Examination XIX. Nov. 8, 1872.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

433. What place upon the earth's surface is south from every other place ?  
434. What zone has no sunlight during our summer ?  
435. In sailing due east, which does a ship change : its latitude or its longitude ?  
436. Which is the larger: North America or South America ?  
437. In what ocean are the Japan Islands ?  
438. What ocean between Africa and Australia ?  
439. What peninsula lies between the Arabian Sea and the Bay of Bengal ?  
440. In what direction is San Francisco from the Isthmus of Darien ?  
441. Does the greater part of the area of the United States (including territories) lie east or west of the Mississippi river ?  
442. What territory between Kansas and Utah ?  
443. What state between Utah and California ?  
444. Which has the greater elevation above the ocean ; Lake Erie or Lake Huron ?

---

445. What large town of Massachusetts is situated on the Boston and Albany railroad, about midway between Boston and Springfield?

446. Which is the least populous county of the State of New York?

447. What river rises in the State of New York and empties into the Chesapeake Bay?

448. What State bounds Tennessee on the east?

449. What sea lies south of the West Indies?

450. What is the capital of Brazil?

451. Of what country is Santiago the capital?

452. Mention one of the countries of South America wholly in north latitude.

453. What country of South America is between Colombia and Peru?

454. What range of mountains separates Spain and Portugal from the rest of Europe?

455. What river empties into the North Sea at the Hague?

456. Mention one of the rivers that empty into the Caspian Sea.

---

*Examination XX. Feb. 28, 1873.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

457. What general name is given to the several parts into which the whole of the earth's surface is divided by the tropics and polar circles?

458. What lines on maps indicate north and south directions?

459. What large river of North America empties into the Pacific ocean?

460. What peninsula south of the Gulf of Mexico?

461. Mention the largest river that empties into Long Island Sound.

462. What mountain chain traverses Vermont?

---

463. Mention the largest river within the State of New Hampshire.

464. What general name is given to the mountains west of Lake Champlain?

465. Mention a tributary of the Potomac river.

466. What large city is situated at the junction of the Allegany and Monongahela rivers?

467. On what river is the capital of Virginia situated?

468. What lake lies between Michigan and Wisconsin?

469. What large city is situated in the south-western part of Ohio?

470. Mention a city in the eastern part of Wisconsin.

471. What two rivers having the same name empty into the Gulfs of Mexico and California, respectively?

472. What is the capital of Minnesota?

473. Mention one of the four provinces of the Dominion of Canada.

474. What country of South America bounds Colombia on the east?

475. In what direction is England from Spain?

476. What is the capital of Norway?

477. What large city is situated between the Black Sea and the Sea of Marmora?

478. What country bounds the Chinese Empire on the north?

479. What mountains are situated in the north-western part of Africa?

480. What large river empties into the Gulf of Guinea?

---

*Examination XXI. June 6, 1873.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

481. What part of the earth's surface has no sunlight at the time of our midsummer?

482. Mention one of the conditions upon which climate depends.

---

483. Which zone contains most of the coral islands ?

484. In what general direction does the Gulf Stream flow off the United States coast ?

485. In what ocean is the geographical centre of the Eastern Hemisphere ?

486. Which grand division lies partly in the Eastern and partly in the Western Hemisphere ?

487. What province bounds Maine on the east ?

488. Among what mountains does the Hudson river rise ?

489. What river flows between South Carolina and Georgia ?

490. On what river is St. Louis situated ?

491. What ocean receives the principal drainage of South America ?

492. What country lies almost wholly on the western slope of the Andes mountains ?

493. What is the name of that arm of the ocean into which the Parana river empties ?

494. What is the capital of the Argentine Republic ?

495. What sea lies west of Denmark ?

496. Of what empire is Vienna the capital ?

497. Through what country does the lower part of the Danube flow ?

498. In what country of Asia is the river Ganges ?

499. What sea forms part of the northern boundary of Persia ?

500. Mention one of the large rivers of the Chinese Empire.

501. In what ocean is Madagascar ?

502. Which extends further south : Africa, Australia or South America ?

503. Mention one of the ranges of mountains between the Red Sea and the Cape of Good Hope.

504. Towards which pole does the sun cast shadows at midday, in the south temperate zone ?

*Examination XXII. Nov. 7, 1873.*

(9:00-10:30 A. M.)

405-509. Mention and bound each of the five zones.

510. Which State of New England has the highest mountains?

511-513. What States east of the Mississippi river have neither sea nor lake coast?

514-516. What States border on Lake Superior?

517. What river forms part of the boundary between New York and Pennsylvania?

518. Through what States does the Mississippi flow?

519-520. What parallels of latitude form parts of the northern boundary of the United States?

521-522. Which are the two largest of the West India Islands?

523-524. Mention two countries of South America that are crossed by the equator.

525. What country of South America lies wholly upon the western slope of the Andes Mountains?

—526-528. Mention three peninsular countries in the south of Europe.

—529-532. Mention the four countries comprised in the British Isles.

—533-535. What three noted rivers of Europe rise among the Alps?

—536-538. Into what sea do each of these three rivers (533-535) empty?

539. What important country of Asia consists of islands only?

540. What strait at the eastern extremity of Siberia?

541-542. What are the two largest rivers of Africa?

543. What sea is connected with the ocean by the Strait of Bab el Mandeb?

544. What country of Africa borders on the Strait of Gibraltar?

---

*Examination XXIII. Feb. 27, 1874.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

What great circle separates (545) the Northern from the Southern Hemisphere; and what one (546) the Eastern from the Western?

547. Does the Northern or the Southern Hemisphere contain more land surface; and, in like manner, (548) the Eastern or the Western?

Mention, as nearly as you can in the order of size, beginning with the largest, the six grand divisions of land on the Earth's surface: (549) — ; (550) — ; (551) — ; (552) — ; (553) — ; (554) — .

Mention in like order as above, the five oceans: (555) — ; (556) — ; (557) — ; (558) — ; (559) — .

Give the (560) latitude, and the (561) longitude (from Greenwich) of the central point on the map of the Western Hemisphere.

Mention the largest gulf on the American side of the (562) Atlantic, and (563) Pacific Oceans, respectively.

Mention five of the lakes drained by the river St. Lawrence: (564) — ; (565) — ; (566) — ; (567) — ; (568) — .

What two peninsulas and large intervening islands partially separate the Gulf of Mexico from the Caribbean Sea? (569) — ; (570) — ; (571) — .

572. What body of water, in size approaching the Gulf of Mexico, is comprised within the limits of North America?

Mention five of the seas into which a vessel might sail going eastward from the Strait of Gibraltar: (573) — ; (574) — ; (575) — ; (576) — ; (577) — .

Mention four bodies of water (seas, gulfs and bays) into which a vessel may sail from the Indian Ocean: (578) — ; (579) — ; (580) — ; (581) — .

Mention three inland Asiatic Seas, each having no outlet: (582) — ; (583) — ; (584) — .

---

---

*Examination XXIV. June 5, 1874.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

585-587. Give three proofs that the earth is spherical.

588. What is the situation of places whose time of day agrees with our own?

589. What is the situation of places which have the same length of day and night that we have?

590. In what ocean is a ship which is in  $10^{\circ}$  S. latitude and  $70^{\circ}$  E. longitude from Greenwich?

591. By what two bodies of water are the Arctic and Pacific Ocean connected?

592. Draw the outline of a hemispherical map, with the usual number of great and small circles; (593) indicate the point of no latitude and no longitude by a 0; (594) and mark its number of degrees on each parallel and meridian represented.

595. To what great river system does Lake Champlain belong?

596. Bound the State of Connecticut.

597-599. What three groups of islands are included in the West Indies?

600-601. What peninsula and island are partly in the Eastern and partly in the Western Hemisphere?

602. What is the season of the year at Cape Horn in July?

603. What European sea borders on the Arctic Ocean?

604-608. Mention five ranges of mountains each either within or bordering upon Europe.

609-614. Mention six of the islands of the Mediterranean sea?

615-618. Mention four seas which form parts of the western boundary of Asia.

619. On what river is Nankin situated?

620-622. Of what three divisions does Oceanica consist?

623-624. What is the largest island adjacent to Africa, and what body of water separates them?

---

*Examination XXV. Nov. 6, 1874.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

625-626. What parallels of latitude are in the northern boundary of the United States?

627. What river rises in Pennsylvania and flows north through New York into Lake Ontario?

628. Is the southern point of Florida, or the mouth of the Rio Grande, further south?

629. What is the distance, in statute miles, from the most southern limit of the United States, in about 26° N. latitude, to the northern boundary, on the meridian of that limit?

630. What river rises in the United States whose waters flow through a lake into Hudson's Bay?

631. What river is between Lower Canada (or Province of Quebec) and Upper Canada (or Ontario)?

632. What two Provinces of British America are wholly south of the river St. Lawrence?

633. What is the general direction of peninsulas?

634-635. What is the extent north and south of South America in degrees and in miles, the latitude of the Isthmus of Panama being 9° north?

636-637. What are the two principal water sheds of the United States?

638-639. What river of Africa empties into the Mediterranean, and through which part does it flow?

640. In what zone is the highest civilization?

641. Where are the Islands of Japan?

642-645. What four seas on the eastern coast of Asia?

646. Of what does the British Empire consist?

647. What islands in the Mediterranean belong to Great Britain?

648-655. Through what bodies of water will a ship pass on the shortest way from London to Calcutta?

656-659. What countries of Europe touch the Baltic Sea, and what (660-664) the Mediterranean?

---

*Examination XXVI. Feb. 26, 1875.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

665. What is Latitude; (666) on what circle is it measured; (667) are degrees of Latitude of equal length?

668. What points on the earth's surface have the greatest latitude, and what is it?

669. How many statute miles in a degree of latitude?

670. The length of a degree of latitude being known, how can the earth's circumference be found?

671. What is Longitude; and (672) from what meridian or meridians, on your map, is it reckoned?

673. How many degrees of longitude may there be?

674. Are degrees of longitude of equal length?

675. Where are degrees of latitude and longitude of equal length? (These questions are on the supposition that the earth is a perfect sphere.)

676. What is the longitude of the Poles?

677. How is the situation of any place on the earth determined?

678. Bound the Atlantic Ocean.

679-682. Mention four Atlantic groups of islands.

683. What large island partly in the Atlantic and partly in the Arctic Oceans?

684-688. Mention five groups of islands in the Pacific Ocean, included in Oceanica.

689. In what general direction will a ship sail in going from New York to Liverpool?

690-694. Which are the five principal bays on the Atlantic coast of the United States?

Describe the (695) Hudson and the (696) Connecticut rivers;—where each rises, in what direction it flows, and where it empties.

697. Mention and describe the largest river which flows into Delaware Bay.

698-700. Mention the three largest rivers of South America which flow into the Atlantic.

---

701. Mention five countries of South America which border on the Atlantic, (702) four on the Pacific, (703) one wholly inland, and (704) six countries of Asia.

---

*Examination XXVII. June 4, 1875.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

705. In what general direction do the rivers of the Eastern and Middle States flow, and (706) those of the Southern States which empty into the Atlantic?

709-709. Mention three rivers which empty into Long Island Sound.

What large river empties into (710) New York Bay? (711) into Delaware Bay? (712) into Chesapeake Bay?

713. What river forms about half of the southern boundary of the United States?

714. Mention the most extensive river basin of the United States; (715) where does this basin begin on the north, and (716) where terminate south?

717. Mention five States on the eastern, and (718) five on the western slope of this basin.

Mention two rivers in the northern part of the United States whose sources are near each other; (719) one of which empties into the Pacific, and (720) the other by the Mississippi into the Gulf of Mexico.

721. Mention the four great lakes between the United States and Canada; (722) what large lake connected with these is wholly in the United States?

723. What extensive mountain chain in the western part of the United States, and (724) what is its general direction? (725) What mountain chain in the eastern part, and (726) what is its direction?

What (727) state and what (728) province bound the Eastern States on the west?

729-733. Through what principal waters may the products of the western States pass from Chicago to Montreal? and (734) through what, by the shortest route, from Chicago to New York?

735. Mention the highest mountain of South America; (736-738) mention three South American countries traversed by the Andes mountains.

739. Mention six countries of Europe which border on the Atlantic or on the seas or bays connected with it, and (740) five countries in that part of Europe bordering on the Mediterranean; (741) bound Europe.

742. What great empire in the eastern part of Europe and extending into Asia? (743) Bound-Asia.

744. What countries of Africa border on the Mediterranean Sea?

---

*Examination XXVIII. Nov. 5, 1875.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

745. Within which Hemisphere (northern or southern, and eastern or western) is Australia included?

746. Give a similar statement in relation to the Hemispheres within which the Caribbean sea is included.

Define the (747) *equator*, (748) *tropics*, (749) *polar circles*, (750) *latitude* and (751) *longitude*.

752-760. Write, in the order of their succession from north to south, the names of the zones and of the circles which separate them.

What is the (761) *length* and (762) *breadth*, in degrees, of the zone crossed by the equator?

What (763) *bay* partly separates New Brunswick from Nova Scotia; and (764) what *strait*, Spain from Africa?

What parallels bound the United States, (765) westward from the Lake of the Woods, and (766) eastward from the River St. Lawrence, respectively?

767. What is the outlet of Lake Huron?

768. What is the capital of California, and (769) on what river is it situated ?

770. What river forms most of the boundary between Maryland and Virginia; and (771) where does it empty ?

772. Mention and describe the largest eastern branch of the Mississippi river.

773-775. Name the three largest of the West India Islands.

776. What and where is Terra del Fuego ?

777. What countries constitute Great Britain ?

778. What sea lies between Italy and Turkey ?

779. What mountains on the east of Norway ?

780. What larger river empties into the Black Sea from the west ?

781. What mountain between the Chinese Empire and Hindooostan ?

782. Where is the Empire of Japan, and (783) of what does it consist ?

784. Where is the Island of St. Helena (nearest which grand division, and in what ocean) ?

---

*Examination XXIX. Feb. 25, 1876.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

785. What motion of the earth causes the alternation of day and night ?

What is the (786) *meridian*, and what the (787) *longitude* of a place ?

788. How does the *isthmus* differ from a *strait* ?

789. Which has at any time the longer day, Quito or Moscow ? (790) and why ?

791-793. Of what three departments does the United States government consist; and of what does each department consist ?

---

Mention the (794-795) two principal mountain systems of the United States, and (796-799) four groups or ranges belonging to the more easterly system.

800-804. Mention five cities on the Mississippi and its tributaries, and the State in which each is located.

805-811. Through what waters would a ship pass in sailing from St. Louis to Constantinople?

812-816. Only seven answers are called for, though more might be given.

812-816. Mention and describe five rivers that empty into the Atlantic or its adjacent bays, between the Hudson and the Savannah.

Mention a country of South America (817) wholly north of the Equator; another (818) crossed by the Equator; and a third (819) wholly south of the Equator, but farther north than Patagonia.

820. What and where is the Crimea?

821. Mention and describe a river of Africa that empties into the Mediterranean Sea.

822. What mountain range on the joint border of France and Spain; (823) of Norway or Sweden; (824) of Russia and Siberia?

---

### *Examination XXX. June 9, 1876.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

825. Bound the territory of the United States.

826. Through what large bodies of water does a part of the northern boundary of the United States run?

827. Name the New England States.

828-836. Name the other States which border on the Atlantic.

837. What States border on the Pacific?

---

838. What mountain system is nearly parallel with the Atlantic coast; (839) into what do the rivers on the eastern slope flow, and (840) into what those on its western slope?

841. What great mountain system of the Western Hemisphere is nearly parallel with the Pacific, and into what do the rivers on its (842) eastern slope, and (843) those on its western, empty?

844. What range of mountains in Oregon?

845-846. Mention two ranges in California, and (847) one group in Arkansas.

—848. What four countries of Europe are denominated empires?

—849. Mention the capital of each of these empires.

—850. Which of these empires extend into Asia?

851. What territory has France in Africa?

852-856. Starting southerly from the Straits of Gibraltar, through what bodies of water will a ship sail in passing around Africa to the place of starting?

857. How many times will she cross the equator?

858-861. What three prominent capes, and what large island will she pass?

862. Through what waters will a ship sail in passing easterly from Gibraltar to Calcutta; (863) what two prominent capes, and (864) what large island will she pass during the latter half of the voyage?

---

*Examination XXXI. Nov. 10, 1876.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

865. Which oceans each extend across three zones; and (866) what are the names of those zones?

Mention (867) two grand divisions, and (868) two large islands that are crossed by the equator.

869-871. What three large bodies of land are crossed by the tropic of Capricorn?

---

872 How many degrees from Greenwich is the middle meridian of the Western Hemisphere ?

873-875. What are the three principal divisions of North America ?

876. Which is the wider: the Atlantic or the Pacific side of the United States ?

877-881. Mention five large bays and gulfs along the Atlantic side of North America.

882. Which ocean is most interspersed with islands ?

883. What recently acquired territory of the United States extends eastward from Behring's Strait to British America ?

848-885. Which two of the United States extend farthest south, and (886) what one farthest north ?

887. What river forms part of the north-east boundary of the United States ; and (888) what river forms part of the south-west boundary ?

889. What city on the north shore of Lake Ontario ?

890-897. What States are adjacent to Tennessee ?

898-900. What countries (excluding islands) of Europe are either wholly or partly west of the meridian of Greenwich ?

901. In what direction is Ceylon from Japan ?

902. What gulf is connected with the Arabian Sea ?

903. Under what government is the country between the Mediterranean and Black Seas ?

904. What great mountain chain north of India ?

---

*Examination XXXII. March 2, 1877.*

(1:30-3:00 p. m.)

905. If a line be drawn on a map of the world, from Greenland to the Cape of Good Hope, what ocean will it cross ? (906) From Alaska to Cape Horn ? (907) From Africa to Australia ?

908. How many degrees is the Tropic of Capricorn from the North Polar circle?

909. What mountain range is the water-shed between the western tributaries of the Mississippi and the rivers which empty into the Pacific?

910. What city on an island in the St. Lawrence opposite the mouth of the Ottawa river?

911-914. What States are drained in part by the Connecticut river?

915. Near what parallel of latitude is Philadelphia?

916. What parallel forms part of the S. boundary of New York?

917-922. Mention six states and territories directly between St. Louis and San Francisco?

923. Where is the Sierra Nevada range?

924. What city near the mouth of the Mississippi?

925-926. What peninsulas indent the Mexican Gulf?

927. What sea east of Central America?

928. What isthmus between Mexico and Central America?

929-930. Mention two countries of South America that are crossed by the equator?

931. What republic has Europe?

932. What large peninsula between the Baltic sea and the Atlantic? (933) Between the North sea and the Baltic?

934. What mountain-chain traverses Italy?

935. On what river of Italy is Rome situated?

936. What country lies east of the Red sea?

937. What country north of the Chinese empire?

938. In which one of the five zones is most of Asia?

939. What large gulf indents the west coast of Africa?

940. What large island belongs to Africa?

941. In what direction from Persia is Australia?

942-943. In which two zones is Australia?

944. To what government does Australia belong?

---

*Examination XXXIII. June 8, 1877.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

945. Which one of the Middle States extends farthest south, and (946), (947) which two of the United States extend farthest west?

948-949. Mention the two chief rivers of the state of Maine.

950. What river, rising in New Hampshire, passes through the north-eastern part of Massachusetts?

951. What island forms the south-eastern extremity of Massachusetts?

952. In what state, and (953) on the shore of what, is Chicago situated?

953-954. Describe, in a similar manner, the location of Cincinnati, and (955) (956) that of St. Louis.

957-958. Mention two cities of Canada situated on the St. Lawrence river.

959-961. What waters lie around the group of West India Islands?

962-963. Which two of the Greater Antilles are smaller than the other two?

-964-966. Through what principal bodies of water (i. e. other than rivers and straits or channels) would a ship sail in passing from London to St. Petersburg?

-967-972. Answer the same question for the route from Lisbon to the Sea of Azof?

-973. Which extends farthest south, Europe or Asia?

-974-975. What two ranges of mountains are on the boundary line between Europe and Asia?

-976-977. What large body of water is near each end of the more southerly of these ranges?

978. What sea lies between the peninsula of Corea and China proper?

979. Where are the Canary Islands?

980-981. What countries of Africa, other than Egypt, border on the Red Sea?

982. What canal connects the Mediterranean with the Red Sea?

983. Which extends farther north, Africa or South America?

984. Which country of Africa extends farthest south?

KEY TO THE  
REGENTS' QUESTIONS,  
1866-1876.

---

GEOGRAPHY.

---

(Definitions are omitted.)

1. Europe, N. E.; Asia, N. E.; Africa, N. E.; N. America, N. W.; S. America, S. W.; Oceanica, S. E.	18. Gibraltar.
2. Atlantic, N. W.; Pacific, S. W.; Indian, S. E.; Arctic, N. E.; Antarctic, S. E. and W.	19. Kiolen.
7. Greenland, Borneo, New Guinea.	20. Dnieper.
8. Baffin, Davis.	21. Himalaya.
9. The 49th North lat.	22. E. of continent of Asia; Nippon, Yezo, Kiushiu, Shikoku, and hundreds of smaller islands.
10. Ottawa; S. bank of Ottawa River.	23. N.
11. Mackinaw.	24. W. of Africa; Atlantic; S. E.; 17° S., 5° W.
12. Sacramento.	25. U. S., British America, Greenland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Russia.
13. Delaware River.	26. 27. 74° W.
14. The James, r. Alleghany Mts., f. E., and e. into Chesapeake Bay.	28. Vt., W. Va., O., Ky., Tenn., Ark., Mo., Ill., Ind., Mich., Wis., Minn., Ia., Neb., Kan., Col., Nev., Penn.
15. Hayti, Cuba, Jamaica.	29. Louisiana.
16. S. of Patagonia Island.	30. N. Y. Bay, Atlantic O. Delaware B., Del. River.
17. England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland.	31. St. Marie.

THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS.

32. Kanawha.	59. Colorado.
33. W.	60. U. S. of Colombia.
34. Ecuador, U. S. of Co- lombia, Brazil.	61. Paraguay.
35. Amazon, LaPlata, Ori- noco.	62. Rhine, North Sea; Rhone, Gulf of Lyons; Po, Adriatic Sea.
36. Spain, France, Italy, Turkey, Greece.	63. Appenines.
37. R. in the Alps, f. N. and N. W., e. into the North Sea.	64. North.
38. Berlin.	65. Norway, Sweden.
39. Carpathian.	66. Dover.
40. Rises in Switzerland, f. S. W. and S., e. into Gulf of Lyons.	67. Spain, Italy, Greece.
41. On the Hoogly in East- ern Hindooostan.	68. Asia; Arabia, Hindoo- stan, Malacca.
42. N. of Red Sea.	69. S.
43. Behring.	70. Calcutta.
44. Tokio.	71. Suez.
45. R. in Kong Mts., f. N. E. and S. E., e. into Gulf of Guinea.	72. Morocco.
46. N. and S.	73. 180°.
47. Borneo. Some authori- ties give New Guinea as larger.	74. Baffin.
48. S. Temp.	75. 45°, 49° N.
49. Gulf of Guinea.	76. St. Croix.
50. 43°.	77. St. Clair.
51. By the direction of the rivers.	78. Ind., Ill.
52. Alleghany and Rocky Mountains.	79. Richelieu R.
53. Mexico, New Orleans, Philadelphia.	80. Genesee.
54. 45th N.	81. Susquehanna.
55. 36½° N.	82. Blue Ridge, Alleghany.
56. 35° N.	83. Morea.
57. Mich., Wis., Ill., Ind.	84. Berlin.
58. N. by Tenn.; E. by Ga. and Fla.; S. by Fla. and Gulf of Mexico; W. by Miss.	85. R. in the Alps, f. N. and N. W., e. into the North Sea.
	86. R. in S. W. Germany, flows S. E. and E., and e. into Black Sea.
	87. Seine.
	88. Baltic.
	89. North Temperate.
	90. Himalaya.
	91. R. in Central Hindoo- stan; f. E. and S. E. and e. into B. of Bengal.
	92. Arabian.
	93. Borneo, Celebes.
	94. Nile and Niger.

KEY TO GEOGRAPHY.

95. Madagascar.	183. U. S. of Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chili.
96. Madeira.	184. Amazon, Orinoco, La Plata.
97. The New.	185. Paris.
98. N. Temperate.	186. Copenhagen.
99. Behring Strait.	187. Ladoga.
100. It grows cold as one ascends.	188. Rhone.
101. Nelson.	189. Mississippi R., Gulf of Mexico, Fla. St., Atlantic Ocean, St. of Gibraltar, Mediterranean Sea and Archipelago
102. San Francisco.	190. S. W. in N. Hemisphere, N. W. in S. Hemisphere.
103. New Hampshire.	141. 36° N. Latitudo.
104. Memphremagog.	142. Teheran.
105. Adirondack.	143. Atlas.
106. Wilmington.	144. Hawaii.
107. Western.	145. Europe, Asia, Africa.
108. Because the Andes lie so near the coast.	147. R. I.
109. Chili.	148. Ga., Ala.
110. Falkland.	149. Minn., Ia.
111. Lands End.	150. Mo., Ark., Red.
112. Saima, Ladoga.	151. Vt., N. H.
113. Danube.	152. S. W.
114. Adriatic.	153. Yucatan and Lower California.
115. Straits of Bosphorus and Sea of Marmora, St. of Dardanelles.	154. S. W.
116. Red and Arabian Seas.	155. Constantinople.
117. Corea.	156. Marseilles.
118. Japan.	157. Ceylon.
119. Tripoli.	158. Gobi.
120. Guardafui.	159. Altai.
121. Northeast.	160. N. Latitude.
122. New Foundland.	161. Tropic of Cancer.
123. Anticosti.	163. N. and S. America and Europe and Africa.
124. Me., N. H., Mass., R. I., Conn., N. Y., N. J., Del., Md., Va., N. C., S. C., Ga., Fla.	164. Superior.
125. Mt. Washington.	165. Mediterranean.
126. Staten.	166. 39° N. Lat.
127. Chesapeake.	167. 74° W.
128. Alleghany.	168. Narragansett Bay, Atlantic O., Florida St.,
129. Cumberland.	
130. Texas and La.	
131. New Orleans.	
132. No Latitude.	

THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS.

---

169. 66 $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>o</sup>	Gulf of Mexico, Mississippi, Ohio, Cumberland Rivers.	190. Egypt, Tripoli, Tunis, Algeria, Morocco.
170. Antarctic circle, Tropic of Capricorn.	191. A large channel separating Madagascar from Africa.	
172. Kansas.	192. N. Temperate.	
173. Minnesota.	193. Daily on its axis, and yearly round the sun.	
174. Florida.	194. The daily produces day and night; the yearly produces change of seasons.	
175. Albany, Trenton, Harrisburg, Dover.	195. North, South, East, West.	
176. N. by Ia., Ill.; E. by Ill., Ky., Tenn.; S. by Ark.; W. by Indian Territory, Kan., Neb.	196. N. Temperate.	
177. L. Michigan, St. of Mackinaw, L. Huron, R. and Lake St. Clair, Detroit R., L. Erie, Welland Canal, L. Ontario, St. Lawrence R., G. of St. Lawrence, Atlantic O., Florida St., Gulf of Mexico, Mississippi and Ohio R.	197. Torrid.	
178. Spain.	198. Because there are no deep depressions and the land is so situated that it is drained by the rivers.	
179. Caraccas.	199. Andes with the Rocky.	
180. La Plata.	200. Africa.	
181. Irish Sea, St. George's Channel.	201. N. E. and S. W.	
182. G. of Lyons, Mediterranean Sea, St. of Gibraltar, Atlantic O., English Channel, St. of Dover, North Sea, Skagger Rake, Cattegat, Great Belt, Baltic Sea, G. of Finland, Neva R.	202. S. America, Africa.	
183. Vienna, on the Danube.	203. La Plata.	
184. Tiber.	204. West Indies.	
185. N. Temperate (mainly).	205. Iceland.	
186. Cyprus.	206. Columbia.	
187. Arabian Sea.	207. Missouri River.	
188. East.	208. Tennessee River.	
189. Mediterranean and Red Seas.	209. Minnesota.	
	210. La.	
	211. Missouri.	
	212. Milwaukee.	
	213. Grand.	
	214. Baltic.	
	215. The Hague.	
	216. Caucasian.	
	217. N. of the equator.	
	218. E. of the prime meridian.	
	219. Two.	
	220. Mexico.	
	221. Caucasian, Mongolian,	

KEY TO GEOGRAPHY.

221. Ethiopian, Malay, American.	258. Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, Austria.
222. N. America, Europe, Asia.	259. Turkey.
223. California, Mexico.	260. Gobi.
224. At extremity of Florida.	261. Teheran.
225. Columbia.	262. Bay of Bengal.
226. Adirondack.	263. Torrid, N. Temperate.
227. Delaware.	264. Gulf of Guinea.
228. Susquehanna.	265. Brazil.
229. Md., Va.	266. Cape St. Lucas.
230. Mo., Miss.	267. Indian.
231. U. S. of Colombia.	268. Torrid, S. Temperate.
232. Amazon, Orinoco, La Plata.	269. Georgian.
233. South.	270. L. Erie and L. Ontario.
234. Pyrenees.	271. It is higher, because its water flows into the Atlantic.
235. Rhine.	272. Dead Sea.
236. Black, Caspian.	273. Wis., Ind., Ky., Mo., Ia.
237. North.	274. La., Miss., Tenn., Ky., Ill.
238. Japan Islands.	275. Fla., Ala., Miss., La., Texas.
239. Turkey in Asia.	276. Mt. Washington.
240. Torrid, N. and S. Temperate.	277. Connecticut.
241. Pacific, Atlantic, Indian, Arctic.	278. Delaware, Schuylkill.
242. N. America, Africa.	279. James.
243. $692\frac{1}{3}$ miles.	280. Northern.
244. Europe, Africa.	281. Orinoco.
245. East.	282. Parana and Uruguay
246. S. Temperate.	283. Russia.
247. Vt.	284. Italy.
248. N. Y., N. J., Del., Md., W. Va., O.	285. Pyrenees.
249. Mich.	286. South.
250. By Nebraska.	287. Tokio.
251. Halifax.	288. Victoria Nyanza.
252. Lower California, Yucatan.	289. Alaska.
253. Andes.	290. Torrid.
254. Parana, Paraguay.	291. Tropic of Cancer.
255. Chili.	292. Southeast.
256. Baltic.	293. Western.
257. Spain, France, Italy, Turkey, Greece.	294. No latitude.
	295. Hudson Bay.

THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS.

296. River St. Clair.	331. Caspian, Black, Baltic, White.
297. Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, and New Mexico.	332. Great Britain.
298. Or., Cal.	333. North Temperate.
299. Gulf of California.	334. Persian.
300. Rhode Island.	335. Gibraltar.
301. Rhode Island.	336. Niger.
302. Vt., N. H.	337. Europe, Asia, Africa, N. and S. America, Oceanica: Northern and Eastern.
303. Massachusetts.	338. Southern and Eastern.
304. Susquehanna.	343. 43°.
305. New Jersey.	344. Baffin Bay, Davis St.
306. Minn., Wis., Mich.	345. 49° North Latitude.
307. Volga.	346. Ottawa, on the S. bank of the Ottawa River.
308. Danube.	347. Mackinaw.
309. Rhone.	348. Sacramento.
310. Southeast.	349. Potomac.
311. Pekin.	350. Mississippi River r. in L. Itasca, f. S., e. into G. of Mexico.
312. Altai.	351. Cuba, Hayti, Jamaica.
314. S. America, Africa, Oceanica.	352. An island S. of Patagonia.
315. N. and S. America.	353. England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales.
316. Popocatapetl.*	354. Strait of Gibraltar.
317. New Foundland.	355. Kiolen.
318. Columbia.	356. Danube.
319. New York, Rochester, Brooklyn, Albany, Utica, Troy, Buffalo, Syracuse.	357. Himalaya.
320. L. George.	358. E. of Asia; islands.
321. Delaware.	359. North.
322. O., Ind., Ill.	360. W. of Africa, Atlantic O., S. and E. Hemispheres.
323. Lake Nicaragua.	361. N. by Tropic of Capricorn, S. by Antarctic Circle.
324. Cuba, Hayti, Jamaica, Porto Rico.	362. 45° N. Latitude.
325. Brazil, Venezuela, U. S. of Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Argentine Republic, Patagonia.	363. N. America, Africa, Asia, Europe.
326. Venezuela.	364. Sandwich.
327. Paraguay.	365. South America.
328. Seine.	
329. Bay of Biscay.	
330. Caucasus.	

KEY TO GEOGRAPHY.

366. Gulf of California.	405. Austria.
367. Superior, Michigan, Huron, Ontario, Erie.	406. St. George's.
368. Missouri, Arkansas, Red.	407. Ganges River, Bay of Bengal.
369. Connecticut.	408. South.
370. Housatonic.	409. By Behring's Strait.
371. Adirondack.	410. Western.
372. N. Y., Penn., O., Mich.	411. Western.
373. S. C., Ga., Ala., Miss.	412. Mackenzie.
374. Sacramento.	413. Penobscot.
375. Montreal.	414. 47,000.
376. Ontario, Quebec.	415. California.
377. Ecuador.	416. 4,387,000.
378. Brazil.	417. 60.
379. North and Baltic.	418. Suffolk.
380. Asia Minor.	419. Missouri.
381. Euphrates, Tigris.	420. Springfield.
382. Mts. of the Moon.	421. Ky., Tenn.
383. Africa.	422. Kansas.
384. Australia.	423. Platte River.
385. Africa.	424. Florida.
386. Indian.	425. Jamaica.
387. Pacific, Atlantic, Indian.	426. Bolivia.
388. West.	427. Magdalena.
389. Borneo, Sumatra.	428. Black Sea.
390. Atlantic.	429. Bothnia.
391. Southeast.	430. North.
392. Springfield.	431. Jordan.
393. Oneida, Seneca, Cayuga, Canandaigua, and George.	432. Western.
394. Pittsburg.	433. South Pole.
395. East Longitude.	434. South Frigid.
396. Montgomery.	435. Longitude.
397. Ga., Ala.	436. North America.
398. Saginaw.	437. Pacific.
399. Superior.	438. Indian.
400. Mississippi and Rio Grande.	439. Hindoostan.
401. Rio Janeiro.	440. Northwest.
402. Venezuela.	441. West.
403. Sweden.	442. Colorado (now a state.)
404. Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, Candia.	443. Nevada.
	444. Lake Huron.
	445. Worcester.
	446. Hamilton.
	447. Susquehanna.
	448. North Carolina.

THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS.

449. Caribbean.	494. Buenos Ayres.
450. Rio Janeiro.	495. North Sea.
451. Chili.	496. Austria.
452. Venezuela.	497. Turkey.
453. Ecuador.	498. Hindoostan.
454. Pyrenees.	499. Caspian.
455. Rhine.	500. Yang-tse Kiang.
456. Volga.	501. Indian.
457. Zones.	502. South America.
458. Meridians.	503. Moon Mts.
459. Columbia.	504. South Pole.
460. Yucatan.	510. New Hampshire.
461. Connecticut.	511-518. Ky., Tenn., W. Va.
462. Green Mts.	514-516. Minn., Wis., Mich.
463. Merrimac.	517. Delaware River.
464. Adirondack.	518. Minn., La.
465. Shenandoah.	519-520. 45° and 49° N. Latitude.
466. Pittsburg.	521-522. Cuba, Hayti.
467. James.	523-524. Ecuador, Brazil.
468. Lake Michigan.	525. Chili.
469. Cincinnati.	526-528. Spain, Italy, Greece.
470. Milwaukee.	529-532. England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales.
471. Colorado.	533-535. Rhine, Rhone, Po.
472. St. Paul.	536-538. Rhine e. into North Sea; Rhone, into Mediterranean; Po, into Adriatic.
473. Quebec.	539. Japan.
474. Venezuela.	540. Behring.
475. North.	541-542. Nile, Niger.
476. Christiania.	543. Red Sea.
477. Constantinople.	544. Morocco.
478. Siberia.	545. Equator.
479. Atlas.	546. 20° W. Longitude.
480. Niger.	547. Northern.
481. South Frigid Zone.	548. Eastern.
482. Latitude.	549-554. Asia, Africa, N. Am., S. Am., Oceanica, Europe.
483. Torrid.	555-9. Pacific, Atlantic, Indian, Antarctic, Arctic.
484. Northeast.	560. No latitude.
485. Indian.	
486. Asia.	
487. New Brunswick.	
488. Adirondack.	
489. Savannah.	
490. Mississippi.	
491. Atlantic.	
492. Chili.	
493. Rio de la Plata.	

KEY TO GEOGRAPHY.

561. 110° W. Long.	625-626. 45° and 49° North.
562. G. of Mexico.	627. Genesee.
563. G. of California.	628. Florida.
564-7. Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie, Ontario.	629. 1593 miles. (a)
569-571. Florida, Yucatan, Cuba.	630. Red River of the North.
572. Hudson's Bay.	631. Ottawa.
573-577. Mediterranean, Adriatic, Archipelago, Marmora, Black.	632. New Brunswick, Nova Scotia.
578-581. Arabian Sea, G. of Aden, Bay of Bengal.	633. South.
582-584. Caspian, Aral, Dead.	634-635. 65° or 4,500 miles, nearly. (a)
588. Those which have the same longitude.	636-637. Alleghany and Rocky Mountains.
589. Those which have the same latitude.	638-639. Nile, N. E.
590. Indian.	640. N. Temperate.
591. Behring Sea, Behring Strait.	641. East of Asia.
595. St. Lawrence.	642-645. Kamtchatka, Ok- hotsk, Japan, Yellow.
596. North by Mass., E. by R. I., S. by L. Island Sound, W. by N. Y.	646. British Isles, British America, India, Aus- tralia, and other small- er possessions.
597-599. Bahamas, Carib- bee, Great Antilles.	647. Malta, Goza.
600-601. Kamtchatka Penin- sula and Iceland.	648-655. Thames R i v e r , North Sea, English Channel, Atlantic O., St. of Gibraltar, Med- iterranean Sea, Suez Canal, Red Sea, Indi- an O., Hoogly river.
602. Winter.	656-659. Russia, Prus s i a , Denmark, Sweden.
603. White Sea.	660-664. Spain, France, It- aly, Turkey, Greece.
604-608. Carpathian, Cau- casus, Alps, Pyrenees, Kioien.	667. They are.
609-614. Sardinia, Corsica, Sicily, Candia, Cyprus, Majorca.	668. N. and S. Poles, 90°. :
615-618. Caspian, Black, Mediterranean, Red.	669. About 69 $\frac{1}{2}$ .
619. Yang-tse Kiang.	672. Greenwich or Wash- ington.
620-622. Malaysia, Austra- asia, Polynesia.	673. 180°.
623-624. Madagascar, sepa- rated from Africa by Mozambique Channel.	674. No.
	675. At the equator.
	676. Nothing.
	677. By its latitude and lon- gitude.

THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS.

678. N. by Arctic O., E. by Europe and Africa, S. by Antarctic Ocean, W. by N. and S. America.	718. Ia., Mo., Ark., Kansas La. (partly.)
679-682. Bermuda, Azores, Cape Verd, Canary.	719. Columbia.
683. Greenland.	720. Missouri.
684-688. Sandwich, Friendly, Society, Spice, Philippine.	721. Superior, Huron, Erie, Ontario.
689. Northeast.	722. Michigan.
690-694. Narragansett, New York, Massachusetts, Delaware, Chesapeake.	723. Rocky.
695. R. in N. New York, f. S., e. into N. Y. Bay.	724. N. N. W. and S. S. E.
696. R. in Northern N. H., f. S., e. into L. Island Sound.	725. Alleghany.
697. R. in S. E. New York, f. S., e. into Delaware Bay.	726. N. E. and S. W.
698-700. Orinoco, Amazon, La Plata.	727. New York.
701. Guiana, Brazil, Uruguay, Argentine Republic, Patagonia.	728. Quebec.
702. Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chili.	729-733. L. Michigan, Huron, Erie and Ontario; St. Lawrence R.
703. Paraguay.	734. L. Michigan, Huron, Erie; Erie Canal, and Hudson R.
704. Siberia, China, Persia, Turkey, Arabia, Hindooostan.	735. Aconcagua.
705. South.	735-738. U. S. of Colombia, Ecuador, Peru.
706. Southeast.	739. Norway, Denmark, Prussia, France, Spain, Portugal.
707-709. Housatonic, Connecticut, Thames.	740. Spain, France, Italy, Turkey, Greece.
710-712. Hudson, Delaware, Susquehanna.	741. N. by Atlantic and Arctic O., E. by Asia, S. by Asia and Mediterranean Sea, W. by Atlantic Ocean.
713. Rio Grande.	742. Russian.
714. Mississippi.	743. N. by Europe and Arctic O., E. by Pacific O., S. by Indian O., W. by Africa and Europe.
715. Lake Itasca.	744. Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Tripoli, Egypt.
716. Gulf of Mexico.	745. Southern and Eastern.
717. Wis., Ill., Ky., Tenn., Miss.	746. Northern and Western.
	761. 360°.
	762. 47°.
	763. Bay of Fundy
	764. St. of Gibraltar.

KEY TO GEOGRAPHY.

765. 49° N.	812-816. Delaware r. in S. East N. Y., f. S. into Delaware Bay; Potomac r. in N. E. West Va., f. S. E. into Chesapeake Bay; James r. in Western part of Va. f. E. into Chesapeake Bay; Cape Fear r. in N. part of N. C., f. S. E. into Atlantic; Santee r. in S. W. N. C., f. S. E. into Atlantic.
766. 45° N.	816. Venezuela.
767. River St. Clair.	818. Brazil.
768. Sacramento.	819. Bolivia or Paraguay.
769. Sacramento River.	820. A peninsula N. of the Black Sea.
770. Potomac River.	821. Nile r. in the N. W. Ethiopia in Victoria Nyanza Lake, f. N. into Mediterranean Sea.
771. Chesapeake Bay.	822. Pyrenees.
772. The Ohio is formed from Alleghany and Monongahela in Penn., f. S. W. into the Mississippi.	823. Kiolen.
773-775. Cuba, Hayti, Jamaica.	824. Ural.
776. An island S. of Patagonia.	825. N. by British A., E. by Atlantic O., S. by G. of Mexico and Mexico, W. by the Pacific O.
777. England, Wales, Scotland.	826. Lake Superior, Huron, Erie, Ontario, and R. St. Lawrence.
778. Adriatic.	827. Me., N. H., Vt., Mass., Conn., R. I.
779. Kiolen.	828-836. N. Y., N. J., Del., Md., Va., N. and S. Carolina, Ga., Florida.
780. Danube.	837. California and Oregon.
781. Himalaya.	838. Alleghany.
782. East of Asia.	839. Atlantic Ocean.
783. Consists of islands.	840. Mississippi and St. Lawrence R.
784. Near Africa in the Atlantic Ocean.	841. Rocky Mts. and Andes.
785. Rotation on its axis.	842. Mississippi R., Atlantic Ocean.
789. Moscow.	
790. Because it is in higher latitude.	
794-795. Rocky and Alleghany.	
796-799. Alleghany, Blue Ridge, Cumberland, Adirondack.	
800-804. St. Paul in Minn., Dubuque in Ia., St. Louis in Mo., Memphis in Tenn., Vicksburg in Miss., New Orleans in Louisiana.	
805-811. Mississippi R., G. of Mexico, Atlantic O., St. of Gibraltar, Mediterranean Sea, Archipelago, Sea of Marmora.	

THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS.

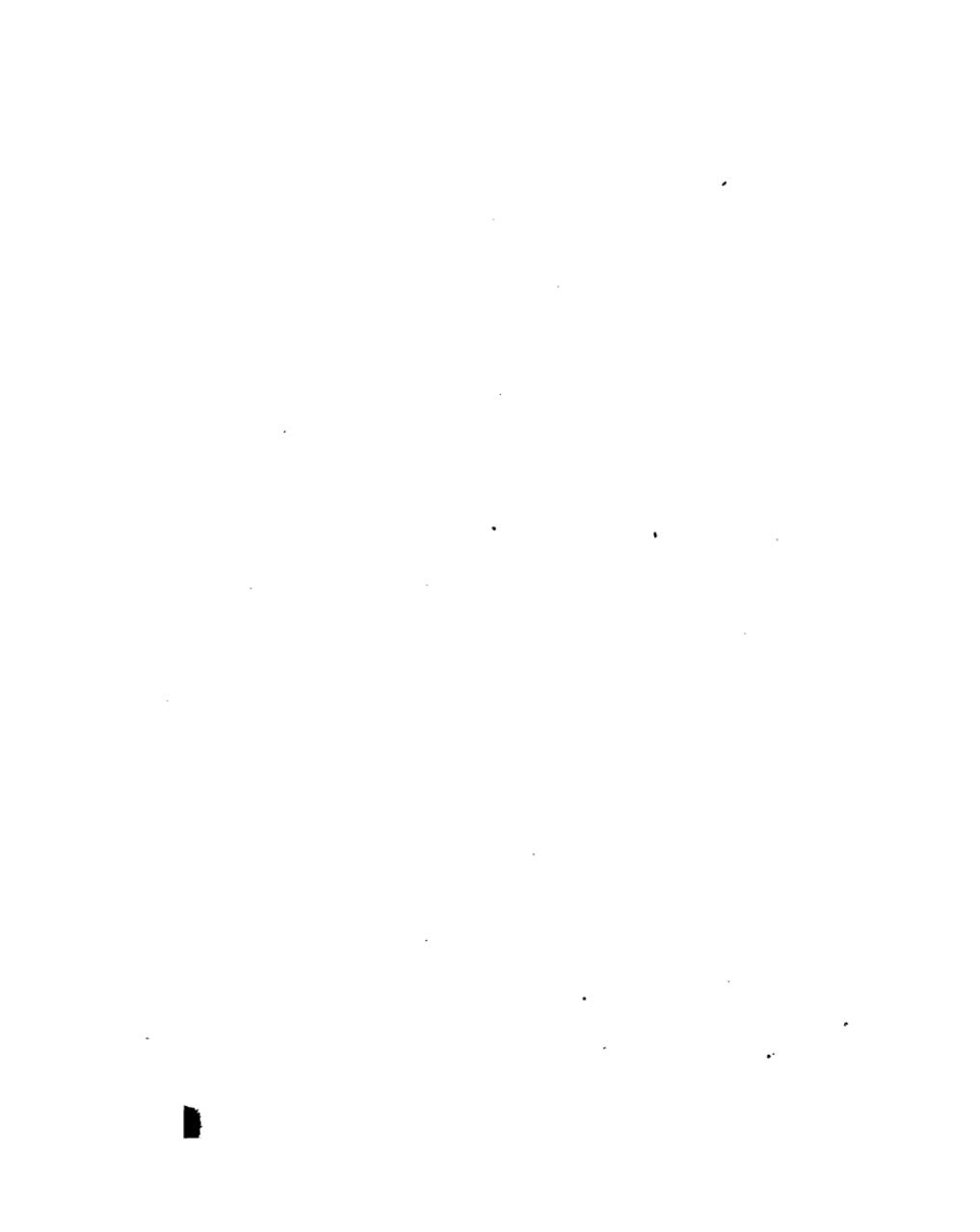
843. Pacific O.	887. St. Croix (or St. John).
844. Cascade Range.	888. Rio Grande.
845-846. Sierra Nevada and Coast Mts.	889. Toronto.
847. Ozark Mts. (Boston.)	890-897. Ky., Va., N. C., Ga., Ala., Miss., Ark., Mo.
848. Russia, Germany, Aus- tria, Turkey.	898-900. France, Spain, Por- tugal.
849. St. Petersburg, Berlin, Vienna, Constantino- ple.	901. Southwest.
850. Russia and Turkey.	902. Oman.
851. Algeria and Senegal.	903. Turkish.
852-856. Atlantic O., Indian O., Red Sea, Suez Ca- nal, Mediterranean Sea.	904. Himalaya.
857. Twice.	905. Atlantic Ocean.
858-861. Verd, Good Hope, Guardafui, and Mada- gascar I.	906. Pacific Ocean.
862. Mediterranean Sea, Su- ez Canal, Red Sea, St. of Babel Mandeb, Gulf of Aden, Indian O., Bay of Bengal, Hoogly R.	907. Indian Ocean.
863. Guardafui, Comorin.	908. 90°.
864. Ceylon.	909. Rocky Mts.
865. Atlantic and Pacific.	910. Montreal.
866. N. Temperate, Torrid, S. Temperate.	911-914. N. H., Mass., Conn.
867. Africa, S. America.	915. 40° N. Lat.
868. Borneo, Sumatra.	916. 42° N. Lat.
869-871. Africa, Australia, S. America.	917-922. Mo., Kan., Col., Utah, Nev., Cal.
872. 110° West.	923. Eastern part of Cal., running N. and S.
873-875. British America, United States, Mexico.	924. New Orleans.
876. Atlantic.	925-926. Florida and Yuca- tan.
877-881. Baffin Bay, Hud- son Bay, G. of St. Law- rence, Chesapeake Bay, Gulf of Mexico.	927. Caribbean.
882. Pacific.	928. Tehuantepec.
883. Alaska.	929-930. Brazil, Ecuador.
884-885. Florida, Texas.	931. Switzerland.
886. Minnesota.	932. Scandinavian.
	933. Jutland.
	934. Apennine.
	935. Tiber.
	936. Arabia. (A narrow strip along the coast called <i>Héjaz</i> belongs to Turkey.)
	937. Siberia.
	938. North Temperate.
	939. Gulf of Guinea.
	940. Madagascar

KEY TO GEOGRAPHY.

941. South-east.	965-987. North Sea, Baltic Sea, Gulf of Finland.
942-943. Torrid and South Temperate.	968-972. Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, Archipelago, Sea of Marmora, Black Sea.
944. British Empire.	973. Asia.
945. Delaware.	974-975. Ural, Caucasus.
946-947. Oregon and Cal.	976-977. Caspian Sea at the eastern end of Caucasus Mts., Black Sea at the western.
948-949. Kennebec and Penobscot.	978. Yellow Sea.
950. Merrimac.	979. In the Atlantic Ocean, south-west of Spain and near the coast of Africa.
951. Nantucket I.	980-981. Nubia, Abyssinia.
952-953. Illinois, Lake Michigan.	982. Suez Canal.
954-955. Ohio, Ohio River.	983. Africa.
956-957. Missouri, Mississippi River.	984. Cape Colony.
958-959. Montreal, Quebec.	
960-962. Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, Atlantic Ocean.	
963-964. Jamaica, Porto Rico.	

\*Authorities differ regarding the height of Popocatapetl and St. Elias, the difference arising from the absence of accurate measurements. We think the Regents allowed St. Elias, but its height has never been ascertained.

(a) 629 and 635. A variety of answers must be allowed to these questions, as authorities differ regarding the number of statute miles to a degree. No great degree of accuracy could be expected when the word "about" is used in one question, and the figures are not accurately stated in either.



THE  
REGENT'S QUESTIONS,  
1866-1876.

---

GRAMMAR.

---

*Examination I. Nov. 7, 1866.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1. When are words said to be "*derivative*" and when "*compound*?" Give examples of each.
2. What classes of words are compared? Give examples of the regular comparison of words both by prefixes and suffixes; also, of irregular comparison, and of words of the same classes which do not admit of comparison.
3. What are the names of the different classes of pronouns?
4. What particular pronouns are varied in form to denote gender?
5. Write sentences in which the relatives *who*, *which*, *what* and *that* are properly used.
6. What is meant by *case* in nouns and pronouns?

---

- 7. What *properties* (or *modifications*, *attributes*, &c.) have verbs?
- 8. What is *mood*? *tense*?
- 9. What moods cannot be used in interrogative sentences?
- 10. What tenses can be formed without auxiliaries?
- 11. Give the second person singular of the verb *be* in the several moods and tenses.
- 12. What class of verbs admit of the passive form, and of which principal part and which auxiliary verb is this form constructed? Give the first person singular passive of the verb *see*, in each of the moods and tenses.
- 13. What are the principal parts of the following verbs: *lay, lie, lead, make, ride, see, swim, write*?
- 14. Of what does syntax treat?

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

Answer each of the questions annexed to the following sentence:—

“Of the committee who, in June, 1776, had been appointed to prepare the plan, Samuel Adams alone reigned a member; and even he was absent when \* \* \* ‘articles of confederation and perpetual union’ were adopted, to be submitted for approbation to the several States.”—*Bancroft's U. S. History, Vol. IX, page 436.*

- 15. Of how many *propositions* (or *principal clauses*) does the above sentence consist, and with what word does each proposition end?
- 16. Give the leading *subject* and *predicate* of each proposition?
- 17. Designate the *subordinate* (or *auxiliary*) *clauses* (or *sentences*), and the subject and predicate of each.
- 18. Point out the several phrases, and the words which they respectively modify.
- 19. Mention all the connectives, and the words, phrases, &c., which they severally unite.
- 20. What words, phrases, &c., perform an *adjective* and what an *adverbial* office?

---

- 21. What kind of a noun is "committee?" "June?" "approbation?"
- 22. Are the following words respectively primitive or derivative: "appointed," "prepare," "absent," "fifteenth," "articles," "were," "States?"
- 23. Parse, "who," "1776," "member," "even," "were adopted," and "to be submitted."
- 24. Give the *voice* (or *form*), *mood*, *tense*, *person* and *number* of "had been appointed" and "remained."

---

### *Examination II. Feb. 28, 1867.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

"The best authors should be read by the student, that he may thus insensibly acquire a grace and refinement of expression which no arbitrary rules can give."

- 25. Parse "best" in the above sentence. [In parsing any word, be careful to give a full statement of its properties and relations, i. e., its *etymology* and *syntax*.]
- 26. Give the *voice* (or *form*), *mood*, *tense*, *person* and *number* of "should be read."
- 27. Decline "student."
- 28. Parse "that."
- 29. What *auxiliary* verbs are used in the above sentence?
- 30. In what mood is "acquired."
- 31. In what case is "refinement."
- 32. Parse "which."
- 33. Transpose each *transitive* (or *active*) clause into its equivalent passive form and *vice versa*, and write out the full sentence in this changed form.
- 34. Into what *simple sentences* (or *clauses*) can the above sentence be separated?
- 35. Give the *subject* and *predicate* of each simple sentence.

36. Parse "thus."

37. What *parts of speech* (or *classes of words*) are not contained in this sentence?

38. Parse "no."

Pupils who have sufficient time may add a formal analysis of the above sentence, adopting any system with which they are familiar.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

39. Write the plural of *wharf, axis, focus, cherub, phenomenon*.

40. What is the difference between an *adjective* and an *adverb*?

41. Write a sentence having for its predicate the *passive, potential, present, third, plural* form of the verb *see*.

42. Give a list of ten words commonly used as *prepositions*.

43. What is the difference in the proper use of the relatives *who, which* and *that*?

44. Analyze the following sentence, according to any familiar system:—

"The use of a good dictionary should be insisted upon in the preparation of such lessons as are learned from books."

45. How may a declarative sentence be made interrogative?

46. In the sentence, "Our fathers, where are they?" parse "*fathers*."

47. Why is the sentence "John ought to have *went*" incorrect?

48. In what respect is the sentence,  
"Whom do men say that I am,"  
grammatically incorrect?

Pupils who have time, will please illustrate the answers to the second, fifth, sixth and seventh questions by appropriate examples.

*Examination III. June 13, 1867.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

(1) "God made the country and man made the town.  
 (2) What wonder then that health and virtue, gifts  
 (3) That can alone make sweet the bitter draught  
 (4) That life holds out to all, should most abound  
 (5) And least be threatened in the fields and groves?  
 (6) Possess ye, therefore, ye who, borne about  
 (7) In chariots and sedans, know no fatigue  
 (8) But that of idleness, and taste no scenes  
 (9) But such as art contrives, possess ye still  
 (10) Your element; there only can ye shine."

*—Cooper's Task.*

49. How many letters in the first line of the above exercise are *liquids*?

50. Write the words in the first five lines which contain *diphthongs*, enclosing each diphthong in a parenthesis.

51. Which words in the sixth line are *dissyllables*?

52. Write the words in the exercise which are *trisyllables*, and mark the accented syllable in each.

53. Which line contains no *noun*?

54. What part or parts of speech (or classes of words) are not contained in the above exercise?

55. What *irregular verbs* occur in the exercise?

56. What *passive participle* (used only as such)?

57. What *verbs* in the exercise are in the *indicative mood*?

58. What *verbs* in the *potential mood*?

59. What *verbs* in the *imperative mood*?

60. What *adjectives* occur in the exercise?

61. What *personal pronouns*?

62. What *relative pronouns*?

Pupils who have sufficient time, are requested to arrange all other words in the above exercise into columns, according to the parts of speech (or classes of words) to which they belong; also to state how many, and what kind or kinds of feet are used in each line.

---

Accuracy in either of these items may be counted as one correct answer.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

63. In the sentence,

"God made the country and man made the town," what words, phrases or clauses does "and" connect?

64. What is the *leading subject* of the following sentence:—

- (1) "What wonder then that health and virtue, gifts
- (2) That can alone make sweet the bitter draught
- (3) That life holds out to all, should most abound
- (4) And least be threatened in the fields and groves?"

65. What is the *predicate* of the same sentence?

66. Parse "that" in the first line.

67. Parse "that" in the second line.

68. Parse "that" in the third line.

69. Parse "health" and "virtue," and the *verbs* of which they are the joint subject.

70. Parse "wonder" in the first line.

71. Parse "gifts" in the first line.

72. Parse "sweet" in the second line.

Pupils who have time, will please give an analysis of the above sentence, "What wonder then," &c., according to any familiar system; with *one credit* for accuracy in this particular.

---

*Examination IV. Nov. 7, 1867.*

(1:30-3:30 P. M.)

73. What is a *suffix*?

74. What is the primitive of *indescribable*?

75. How are adjectives regularly compared?

76. Compare the adjective whose superlative is *last*?

77. What is the difference between an adjective and an adverb?

---

78. What are the different offices of *that*?
79. In the sentence, "*And* is a conjunction," what part of speech is "*and*?"
80. Change the sentence, "*Latin* is taught by Professor *Smith*," into the corresponding *active* form.
81. Make the same sentence both *active* and *interrogative*.
82. What part or parts of speech do not occur in the following sentence:—

"Millions of spiritual creatures walk the earth unseen,  
Both when we wake and when we sleep."

83. Parse "*both*" in the above couplet.

84. Correct "*I done as well as I could*," and give the reason for the correction.

85. Correct "*set down and rest*," and give the reason for the correction.

86. Why is the sentence, "*John ought to have went*," incorrect?

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

"How gloriously, and yet how differently, has the Author of Nature lighted up the day by the resplendent sun, and the night by the moon and the starry host."

87. What is the *grammatical subject* of the above sentence?

88. What is the *grammatical predicate*?

89. Parse the *gram. subject*.

90. Parse the *gram. predicate*.

91. What is the *modified* or *logical predicate* of the above sentence?

92. Parse "*differently*."

Correct each of the following sentences, and give the reason for the correction:—

93. "Either ability or inclination were wanting."

94. "If I was a teacher I should give shorter lessons."

95. "We hoped to have heard from you before this."

96. "He has waxen all the threads."

---

126. Which line contains but two different parts of speech; and what are those parts of speech?
127. Compare an adjective in the exercise that admits of comparison.
128. Which lines of the exercise contain no finite verb?
129. Which lines have finite passive verbs; and what are those verbs?
130. Make a list of the different prepositions in the exercise.
131. Make a list of the adverbs, and the conjunctions, separately.
132. What following parts of the exercise does "*it*" in the first line stand for, or represent?
133. What does "*it*" in the second line represent?
134. What participle (used as such) in this exercise?

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

135. In the clause, "*If it be proved against an alien,*" &c., in what mood is the verb, and why?
136. Parse "*only*" in the phrase, "*Of the duke only.*"
137. What is the principal or leading clause in the sentence, "*In which predicament I say thou stand'st.*"
138. Parse "*which*" in the same sentence.
139. Give the principal parts of "*say*" and "*stand'st.*"
140. Parse the verb in "*Thou hast incurred the danger,*" giving the voice (or form) mood, tense, person, number subject, and rule of syntax.
141. Change the quotation in question number 140 to the *passive* form.
142. Parse "*down*" in the sentence, "*Down, therefore, and beg mercy of the duke,*" giving particulars required in question number 140.
143. In what case is "*mercy,*" and why?
144. Parse "*therefore.*"

*Examination VII. Nov. 12, 1868.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

145. What are the plurals of *radius, parenthesis, phenomenon, brother-in-law?*

146. Compare *bad, beautiful, money, many.*

147. What classes of words (or parts of speech) are used to modify or limit other words in sentences?

148. Write a sentence containing *which* in the plural number, nominative case.

149. Write sentences in which the relatives *who, which* *what* and *that* are properly used.

150. Parse "*what*" in the sentence, *This is precisely what was necessary.*

151. Give a list of all the moods and tenses used in conjugating verbs.

152. Give the second person, singular, passive of the verb *teach*, in each tense of the indicative mood.

153. What tenses, of what moods, can be formed without auxiliaries?

154. What are the principal parts of the verbs *make, ride, sit, write?*

Correct the following sentences:—

155. *I expected to have found him at home.*

156. *The letter from which the extract is taken, and came by mail, is lost.*

157. Give examples of adverbs of *time, place, negation* and *interrogation.*

158. Give four words commonly used as interjections.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

159. Write a sentence to illustrate the following rule of syntax:—

Two or more singular subjects taken separately require the verb to be singular.

160. What is the rule of syntax for the italicised word in the sentence, *Did you see him strike the boy?*

---

161. Correct the four following sentences :—

*Let each love others better than themselves.*

*It was not me who took it.*

*Wisdom and not wealth procure esteem.*

*A nail well drove will support a great weight.*

“To him who curbs desire within the bounds of ‘the enough,’  
The wildest blasts that heave the sea awake no fear of wreck.”

In the foregoing sentence parse—

162. The *subject* of the principal clause ;

163. The *predicate* of the same clause ;

164. The first word, “*To* ;”

165. The last word of first line, “*enough*.”

166. Change “*The wildest blasts that heave the sea awake no fear of wreck*,” to the equivalent *passive form*.

167. Which words of the sentence are *relatives*?

168. Analyze the sentence according to any system with which you are familiar.

---

*Examination VIII. Feb. 18, 1869.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

169. Write a *proper noun*; a *common noun*; a *collective noun*; and an *abstract noun*.

170. Give the possessive plural form of *motto*, *lady*, *thou* and *man*.

171. Write a sentence containing an *active transitive verb*, and change the same into the corresponding *passive form*.

172. Give a *synopsis* of the verb *teach* in the *first person, singular, active and passive*.

173. How do you distinguish *adjectives* from *adverbs*?

174. Write an *ordinal adverb*; an *adverb of manner*; an *adverb of degree*; and a *copulative conjunction*.

175. Give the correlatives of *lad*, *empress*, *czar* and *Francis*. [A masculine noun and its corresponding feminine are called correlative nouns.]

176. Correct the following in regard to capitals and punctuation :—

mister smith. will you please Excuse my son john next  
friday at 10 o'clock T Jenkins

177. Write four sentences: the first to contain *who*, in the second person, plural number; the second, *which*, singular number, objective case; the third, *whom*, masculine gender; the fourth, *that*, second person, singular number.

178. Correct the following sentences :—

*He hadn't ought to have done it.*

*I do not know who she went with.*

*No country will allow of such a practice.*

*It was not me who took it.*

179. Define the grammatical terms, *subject*, *predicate*, *mood*, *syntax*.

180. Compare all the words in the following couplet which admit of comparison :—

How far that little candle throws his beams!

So shines a good deed in a naughty world.

181. What classes of verbs take the same case after as before them?

182. Give an example to illustrate the last preceding question.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

- (1) So live, that when thy summons comes to join
- (2) The innumerable caravan, that moves
- (3) To that mysterious realm, where each shall take
- (4) His chamber in the silent halls of death,
- (5) Thou go not like the quarry-slave at night,
- (6) Scourged to his dungeon; but, sustained and soothed
- (7) By an unfaltering trust, approach thy grave,
- (8) Like one who wraps the drapery of his couch
- (9) About him, and lies down to pleasant dreams.

183. Parse the predicate of the principal or leading clause.

184. Upon what does the infinitive "*to join*" depend; or, if you regard "*to*" as a preposition, what does it connect?

185. Give the *voice* (or *form*), *mood*, *tense* and *subject* of each verb in the second, third, fifth and seventh lines.

186. What *conjunctions* occur in the exercise, and what do they respectively connect?

187. Parse "*that*" wherever it occurs in the exercise.

188. Parse "*quarry-slave*," "*sustained*," "*one*," and "*to*" (in the last line.)

189. What are the principal parts of "*take*," "*go*," "*soothed*" and "*lies*?"

190. Make a list of all the *nouns* in the exercise.

191. What is the primitive of "*unfaltering*?"

192. Analyze the clause from "*but*" to "*dreams*," in clusive.

---

### *Examination IX. June. 10, 1869.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

"If we compare our English literature to a beautiful garden, where Milton lifts his head to heaven in the spotless chalice of the tall white lily, and Shakespeare scatters his dramas around him in beds of fragrant roses, blushing with a thousand various shades,—some stained to the core as if with blood, others unfolding their fair pink petals with a lovely smile to the summer sun,—what shall we find in shrub or flower so like the timid, shrinking spirit of William Cowper as that delicate sensitive-plant, whose leaves, folding up at the slightest touch, cannot bear even the brighter rays of the cherishing sun?"

193. Might the former and latter parts of the above exercise be mutually transposed without materially affecting the sense? and if so, state with what word such latter part begins.

194. Make a list of all the verbs in the exercise, including *participles*.

---

195. Which of these is the leading or principal verb?
196. Give the principal parts of this leading or principal verb.
197. Make a list of all the participles, (not including those used as parts of the finite verbs referred to in question 194.)
198. Make a list of the several verbs from which these participles are derived.
199. Which of these participles are *active* and which are *passive*?
200. Mention all the proper nouns in the exercise.
201. Mention any compound nouns which occur therein.
202. In what mood is "*compare*?"

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

203. Make a list of such words in the above exercise as are used *adjectively*.
204. Which of the words included in the answer to question 193 are *participial adjectives*?
205. What part of speech (or kind of word) is "*what*?"
206. In what case is the same "*what*," and why?
207. In what case is "*spirit*," (second line?)
208. What part of speech (or kind of word) is "*up*?"
209. In what mood is the last verb of the exercise?
210. In what mood and tense is the first verb?
211. In what case is "*sensitive-plant*?"
212. Select from the exercise three adjectives representing each of the different degrees of comparison.
213. Parse "*whose*."
214. Parse the leading or principal subject of the exercise, according to any method with which you are familiar.
215. Give an analysis or diagram.
216. Does the clause (beginning with "*If*" and ending with "*sun*") make complete sense taken by itself?

*Examination X. Nov. 11, 1869.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

217. What parts of speech (or classes of words) have *cases*?

218. What parts of speech (or classes of words) admit of *comparison*?

219. How do adjectives of more than two syllables generally form their comparative and superlative degrees?

220. Correct, "*The pleasures of the mind are more preferable than those of the body.*

221. What is the subjunctive mood used to express?

222. Why is it called the "*subjunctive*" mood?

223. What tense would be used in speaking of an event which occurred during the past year, and without reference to any other date or event?

224. What class of verbs has no passive voice (or form)?

225. Construct a sentence having a verb in the potential mood.

226. Correct, "*I will be drowned; no body shall help me!*"

227. Complete this sentence by supplying verbs in the infinitive mood, "*Grammar professes* ————— *us*.———— *correctly*."

228. What rule of syntax is disregarded in the following sentence:—

"*The account, or journal, which was written by Magellan, and which seems to have been in existence as late as 1783, are lost.*"

229. Conjugate the verb "*learn*," in the active, indicative, pluperfect (or prior past).

230. Conjugate the verb "*seek*," in the passive, subjunctive, present.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

(1) Sir Isaac Newton drew close to the grate in which a fire had just been kindled.

(2) By and by it grew very hot.

(5) He rang the bell.

(4) The servant came.

(6) "Take away the grate," said the philosopher, "before I am burned to death."

(7) "Had you not better draw back your chair, sir?" said John, waggishly.

(7) "Upon my word," said Sir Isaac, laughing, "I had not thought of that."

231. Which sentence (if any) of the foregoing exercise contains no noun?

232. What sentences (or classes of sentences) in the exercise are not declarative?

233. If not declarative, what are they respectively?

234. What is the subject of the principal clause of the fifth sentence?

235. What are the subjects of the other clauses of the fifth sentence?

236. Give the principal parts of "*drew*," "*kindled*," "*grew*," "*rang*."

237. What four other irregular verbs in the exercise?

238. Which verbs of the exercise are in the passive voice (or form)?

239. Give the *voice* (or *form*), *mood*, *tense*, *person*, *number* and *subject* of the last verb of the exercise.

240. Parse one at least of the four following italicised words, taking your choice: "*had*" and "*draw*," (sixth sentence;) "*upon*," giving antecedent terms of relation, and "*that*," (seventh sentence.)

---

*Examination XI. Feb. 17, 1870.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

(1) *K. Henry.* "Therefore, my lords, omit no happy hour

(2) That may give furtherance to our expedition:

(3) For we have now no thought in us but France,

(4) Save those to God, that run before our business.

(5) Therefore, let our proportions for these wars

(6) Be soon collected; and all things thought upon

(7) That may, with reasonable swiftness, add  
(8) More feathers to our wings; for, God before  
(9) We'll chide this dauphin at his father's door.  
(10) Therefore, let every man now task his thought,  
(11) That this fair action may on foot be brought."

—Shakspear's *King Henry V.*, end of *Act 1*.

241. Make a list of all the *parts of speech* (or *classes of words*) represented in the above exercise.

242. Make a list of all the parts of speech (if any) not so represented

Give the part of speech of each of the following words:—

243. "But," (third line;) "save," (fourth line;) "thought," (third line;) "thought," (sixth line.)

244. "That," (second, fourth, seventh and eleventh lines, respectively.)

245. Make a list of all the *moods* represented in the exercise.

246. Give an example, from the exercise, of a verb in each mood so represented.

247. Parse "things," (sixth line.)

248. Parse "before," (fourth line.)

249. Parse "before," (eighth line.)

250. Parse "chide," (ninth line,) giving *principal parts, voice* (or *form*), *mood, tense, person, number, subject* and *rule of syntax*.

251. In what case is each proper noun in the exercise?

252. To what does "those" (fourth line) refer?

253. Parse "furtherance," (second line.)

254. Parse "brought," (eleventh line,) as required in question 250.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

255. What is a *sentence*?

256. What are the *essential parts* (or *elements*) of sentences?

257. How are sentences classified in regard to *form*?

258. Give an example of a sentence in each of the varieties of form referred to in question 257.

259. Decline each of the personal pronouns.

260. Conjugate the verb "be," in all the tenses, persons and numbers of the indicative mood.

261. Conjugate the verb "know," in all the tenses, persons and numbers of the potential mood.

262. What is syntax?

263. Change the following sentence into the equivalent passive form:—  
"Them that honor me, I will honor."

264. Change into the equivalent active form:—  
"He was admitted into this institution by some gentlemen who had been his father's friends."

---

*Examination XII. June 9, 1870.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

(1) 1. "The common belief that the scales of the crocodile (2) will stop a bullet is very erroneous. 2. If a rifle is (3) loaded with the moderate charge of two and a half (4) drachms, it will throw an ounce ball through the (5) scales of the hardest portion of the back; but were (6) the scales struck obliquely, the bullet might possibly (7) glance from the surface, as in like manner it would (8) ricochet (rebound) from the surface of the water. 3. (9) The crocodile is so difficult to kill outright, that people (10) are apt to imagine that the scales have resisted (11) their bullets. 4. The only shots that will produce (12) instant death are those that strike the brain or spine (13) through the neck."—*Baker's Nile Sources of Abyssinia.*

265. What is the grammatical subject of the first sentence of the exercise?

266. What is the logical subject (grammatical subject and its modifiers) of the same sentence?

267. What is the logical predicate of the first sentence?

268. Parse the grammatical subject, (question 265.)

269. Parse "will stop," (second line.)

---

270. Parse "*that*," (first line.)  
271. Parse the first verb of the second sentence.  
272. Parse "*it*," (fourth line.)  
273. Parse "*through*," (fourth line.)  
274. Parse the verb of the clause, "*but were the scales struck obliquely*," (fifth and sixth lines.)  
275. Is the first sentence of the exercise *simple*, *compound* or *complex* in its construction?  
276. Find an infinitive verb in the exercise, and parse it.  
277. Find a relative pronoun, and parse it.  
278. What are the principal parts of "*throw*," (fourth line.)

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

279. Parse "*difficult*," (ninth line.)  
280. Parse "*outright*," (ninth line.)  
281. What part of speech (or class of words) is "*apt*," (tenth line.)  
282. What part of speech is "*that*" in each of the four instances where it occurs in the ninth, tenth and eleventh lines?  
283. Change "*the scales have resisted their bullets*" into the corresponding passive form, using the same words and only such additional ones as may be necessary.  
284. Conjugate "*strike*" in all the tenses, persons and numbers of the potential mood passive voice (or form).  
285. Change the latter sentence of the above exercise into the corresponding interrogative form, using precisely the same words, with only such change of arrangement as may be necessary.  
286. What is the *primitive* of "*imagine*."  
287. What *noun* in common use is derived from the same root as "*imagine*?"  
288. What word may be used instead of "*that*" in the last sentence, without changing the sense or construction?

*Examination XIII. Nov. 10, 1870.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

(1) 1. "It was, as I have said, a fine autumnal day, the (2) sky was clear and serene, and nature wore that rich (3) and golden livery which we always associate with the (4) idea of abundance. 2. The forests had put on their (5) sober brown and yellow, while some trees of the ten- (6) derer kind had been nipped by the frosts into brilliant (7) dyes of orange, purple and scarlet. 3. Streaming (8) files of wild ducks began to make their appearance (9) high in the air; the bark of the squirrel might be (10) heard from the groves of beech and hickory nuts, and (11) the pensive whistle of the quail at intervals from the (12) neighboring stubble-field.—*Irving's Legend of Sleepy (13) Hollow.*

289. Select from the exercise one example each of primitive, derivative, simple and compound words.

290. Select also a word containing three different liquids.

291. Give a specimen word in each of the degrees of comparison represented in the exercise.

292. Is the first sentence (or period) simple or compound; and declarative, imperative, interrogative or exclamatory?

293. Write the several independent propositions involved in the first sentence, placing each in a line by itself.

294. Which words of the third sentence (or period) are used as grammatical (or simple) subjects?

295. Which words of the same sentence are used as grammatical (or simple) predicates?

296. Parse the last grammatical subject of the exercise.

297. Parse the last grammatical predicate of the exercise.

298. What passive verbs occur in the exercise?

299. Select from the exercise a verb in the infinitive mood, and parse it.

300. What is the part of speech (or class of words) of each of the following: "As," (first line;) "on," (fourth line;) "yellow," (fifth line;) "high," (ninth line.)

301. Parse the verb in the ninth line.

302. Parse "at" and "from," (eleventh line.)

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

Parse each of the following words, with special reference to accuracy and completeness:—

303. "Day," (first line.)

304. "Serene," (second line.)

305. "Wore," (second line.)

306. "That," (second line.)

307. "Livery," (third line.)

308. "Which," (third line.)

309. Change "*which we always associate with the idea of abundance*" to its equivalent as to meaning, but have the verb in the *passive* voice (or form.)

310. Change "*nature wore that rich and golden livery*" to the corresponding interrogative form (as an independent sentence.)

311. Which *tenses* are represented in the several verbs of the above exercise?

312. Why is "*associate*" in a different tense from either of the other verbs of the sentence? Or, if unable to answer the last question, you may tell whether "*have said*" is *transitive* or *intransitive*; and why, giving its object if it has one.

---

*Examination XIV. Feb. 23, 1871.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

(<sup>1</sup>) "29. And the time drew nigh that Israel must die; and

(<sup>2</sup>) he called his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now

(<sup>3</sup>) I have found grace in thy sight, put, I pray thee, thy

(4) hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with  
 (5) me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:  
 (6) "30. But I will lie with my fathers, and thou shalt  
 (7) carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their burying-  
 (8) place. And he said, I will do as thou hast said.  
 (9) "And he said, Swear unto me. And he sware unto  
 (10) him. And Israel bowed himself upon the bed's  
 (11) head."—*Genesis xlvi*, verses 29-31.

**NOTE** All the questions refer to the above exercise.

313. What different letters represent vowel (or *vocal*) sounds?

314. Write four of the words containing *diphthongs* (or *digraphs*.)

315. What words of the 29th verse contain *silent double-consonants*?

Write a word (if any) belonging to each of the following classes, as indicated by *italics*, in questions 315 and 320, inclusive:—

316. NOUNS:

*Common; proper; abstract; compound.*

PERSONAL PRONOUNS:

317. First Person: *Sing. nom.; poss.; obj.; Plural.*

Second Person: " " " " "

319. Third Person: " " " " "

320. RELATIVE PRONOUNS.

321. VERBS:

*Indicative; subjunctive; potential; imperative.*

322. An *adjective*; *adverb*; *preposition*; *conjunction*.

323. What *tenses* occur in the 30th verse?

324. Write the *principal parts* of four of the irregular verbs.

325. Write the first person singular of the verb "carry" in each tense of the indicative mood.

326. What are the differences between "swear" and "swore" (*swore*,) (ninth line,) in respect to *principal parts, mood, tense and person*?

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

327. What words might be used instead of "*that*," (first line?)

Parse the following words:—

328. The last verb in the first line.

329. The last verb in the second line.

330. "*Hand*," (third line.)

331. "*With*," (fourth line.)

332. "*Thee*," (fifth line.)

333. "*Bury*," (fourth and fifth lines.)

334. "*Bed's*," (tenth line.)

335. Give the equivalent grammatical expression for "*the bed's head*?"

336. What is the *modified* (or *logical*) *subject* of the sentence, "*the time drew nigh that Israel must die*?"

If any scholars have time to spare, they will please write out an analysis of the 29th verse, according to any system with which they are familiar.

---

*Examination XV. June. 8, 1871.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

(1) 1. "Oliver Twist's ninth birthday found him a pale, (2) thin child, somewhat diminutive in stature, and de- (3) cidedly small in circumference. 2. But nature or (4) inheritance had implanted a good sturdy spirit in (5) Oliver's breast. 3. It had had plenty of room to ex- (6) pand, thanks to the spare diet of the establishment; (7) and perhaps to this circumstance may be attributed (8) his having any ninth birthday at all. 4. Be this as it (9) may, however, it *was* his ninth birthday; and he was (10) keeping it in the coal cellar with a select party of (11) two other young gentlemen, who, after participating (12) with him in a sound threshing, had been locked up (13) therein, for atrociously presuming to be hungry!"— (14) *Dickens' Oliver Twist, Chap. II.*

387. Mention all the different *parts of speech* (or *classes of words*) included in the first proposition or sentence.

338. Which are the fundamental or essential words of the first sentence: *i. e.*, the *simple* (or *primary*) *subject*, *predicate* and *object*?

339. Which words of the first sentence are nouns in the objective case, and by what other word is each of these nouns governed?

340. Which words of the first sentence are adjectives, and to what substantive word does each of these adjectives belong?

341. Which words of the first sentence are adverbs, and what other words does each modify or limit?

342. Which words of the second sentence are conjunctions, and what particular words (or parts) of the exercise does each connect?

343. Give the *subject*, *mood*, *tense*, *person* and *number* of the verb in the second sentence.

344. What does "it" (fourth line) stand for or represent?

345. Change the second sentence to its full equivalent as to meaning, but having the verb in the *passive voice* (or *form*.)

346. Change the phrase "*in Oliver's breast*" to its equivalent, having the proper name in a different case.

347. What is the difference between the first and the second "had" in the fifth line of the exercise?

348. Mention the numerical adjectives contained in the exercise, specifying each as *cardinal* or *ordinal*.

349. What part of speech is "*perhaps*," (seventh line?)

350. What is the subject of "*may be attributed*," (seventh line?)

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

Parse the following words contained in the above exercise, beginning with the third sentence, fifth line:—

351. "To," (seventh line.)

352. "Having," (eighth line.)

---

- 353. The *finite verb* in the seventh line.
- 354. " *Birthday*," (eighth line.)
- 355. " *Birthday*," (ninth line.)
- 356. " *Who*," (eleventh line.)
- 357. " *After*," (eleventh line.)
- 358. " *Presuming*," (thirteenth line.)
- 359. " *Hungry*," (thirteenth line.)
- 360. Any one of the verbs in the *infinitive mood*.

---

### *Examination XVI. Nov. 9, 1871.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1. "Sir, we are not weak, if we make a proper use of those means which the God of nature hath placed in our power. 2. Besides, sir, we shall not fight our battles alone. 3. There is a just God who will raise up friends to fight our battles for us. 4. If we were base enough to deserve it, it is now too late to retire from the contest. 4. There is no retreat but in submission and slavery. 5. Our chains are forged; their clanking may be heard on the plains of Boston. 6. Is life so dear, or peace so sweet as to be purchased at the price of chains and slavery? 7. I know not what course others may take; but as for me, give me liberty, or give me death!"

361. Make a list of all the nouns in the first sentence.  
362. Make a list of all the words used adjectively in the first sentence.

363. Give the principal parts of all the verbs in the first and second sentences.

364. Select from the above exercise a verb to represent each one of the different *moods* used in it, mentioning the mood of each one named.

365. Make a list of the tenses in the *indicative mood*, and then draw a line across the names of those not in this exercise.

366. Make a list of all the passive verbs in the exercise.  
367. Decline the personal pronoun of the first person,

and the personal pronoun of the third person, neuter gender; then draw a line across each word of these lists that does not occur in the exercise.

368. What part of speech (or kind of word) is "sir" in the first and second sentences?

369. Compare such adjectives of the first and fourth sentences as admit of comparison.

370. What is the difference, as to *syntax*, between the first and the second "it" in the fourth sentence?

371. What word is the *subject* of the fifth sentence?

372. What is the *predicate* (grammatical or *unmodified*) of the second sentence?

373. Give an example, from the exercise, of the following kinds of sentences: *declarative, interrogative, imperative.*

374. Change the sixth sentence so that the same thought may be expressed, but using verbs in the *active voice* (or *form*) only.

The following question may be answered in the place of any one of the foregoing, if preferred:—

What is the difference, as to *syntax*, between "me" and "death" in the seventh sentence?

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

Parse the following words contained in the above exercise:—

375. The second *verb* of the first sentence.

376. "Which," (first sentence.)

377. The third *verb* of the first sentence.

378. The last *verb* of the third sentence.

379. "Enough," (fourth sentence.)

380. "Retreat," (fifth sentence.)

381. "Clanking," (sixth sentence.)

382. The second *verb* of the sixth sentence.

383. "What," (seventh sentence.)

384. The last *verb* of the seventh sentence.

*Examination XVII. Feb. 27, 1872.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1. "A country schoolmaster had two pupils, to one of whom he was partial, and to the other severe. 2. One morning it happened that these two boys were late, and were called up to account for it. 3. 'You must have heard the bell, boys; why did you not come?' 4. 'Please, sir,' said Tom, (the favorite,) 'I was dreaming that I was going to Margate, and I thought the school-bell was the steamboat-bell.' 5. 'Very well,' said the master, glad of any pretext to excuse his favorite. 6. 'And now, Bill, turning to the other, 'what have you to say?' 7. 'Please, sir,' said the puzzled boy, 'I—I—I was waiting to see Tom off.'"

Parse the following words contained in the above exercise:—

385. The noun used as the subject of the first sentence.
386. "*Whom*," (first sentence.)
387. The first noun of the second sentence.
388. The third verb of the second sentence.
389. "*Account*," (second sentence.)
390. The first verb of the third sentence.
391. "*Boys*," (third sentence.)
392. The second verb of the third sentence.
393. "*Steamboat-bell*," (fourth sentence.)
394. "*Glad*," (fifth sentence.)
395. "*What*," (sixth sentence.)
396. "*Have*," (sixth sentence.)
397. The last word of the sixth sentence.
398. "*Off*," (seventh sentence.)

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

399. Give an example of an adjective derived from a proper noun.

400. Into what three (or four) classes are words divided, as to the number of their syllables?

401. Give the first person plural of "*go*" in all the tenses of the indicative mood.

---

402. Give the passive, potential, pluperfect, third, singular of "examine."

403. Give ten words commonly used as prepositions.

404. What is the *subject word* of the sentence constituting question 400 above?

405. Of what does *syntax* treat?

406. Write a sentence (or two sentences, if you prefer,) in which the words "set" and "sit" are properly used.

407. Correct, "If John had went to school, he would not now deserve punishment; but he done as he pleased and must take the consequences."

408. Give a reason for each correction of false syntax made in your answer to question 406.

Scholars who have sufficient time may re-write the following letter, with the needed corrections as to general arrangement, capitals and punctuation; and the satisfactory execution of the whole, including penmanship, will be allowed as two correct answers:—

baltimore feb 10 1872 dear father i have just returned from washington where i spent two days very pleasantly i visited the capitol and saw mr browns cousin charles sumner who is you know one of the senators from massachusetts i also saw president grant and many other distinguished men whom i have not time to mention is mother well what did john get from santa clause has maria finished arithmetic this is rough paper bad ink and o what a pen in haste good bye your affectionate son john kennedy.

---

### *Examination XVIII. June 6, 1872.*

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

1. "As a man who was deeply involved in debt was walking in the street with a very melancholy air, one of his acquaintances asked him why he was so sorrowful."
2. 'Alas!' said his friend, 'I am in a state of insolvency.'
3. 'Well,' said his friend, 'if that is the case, it is not you, but your creditors, who ought to wear a woeful countenance.'

Write each one of the following words, with its number prefixed, and immediately thereafter, the *part of speech* (or *class of words*) to which it belongs:—

First sentence: (409) *As* ; (410) *who* ; (411) *deeply* ; (412) *debt* ; (413) *in* ; (414) *air* ; (415) *one* ; (416) *acquaintances* ; (417) *asked* ; (418) *why* ; (419) *sorrowful*.

Second sentence: (420) *Alas* ; (421) *he* ; (422) *am*.

Third sentence: (423) *Well* ; (424) *that* ; (425) *but* ; (426) *your* ; (427) *ought* ; (428) *wear*.

Write each one of the following words with its number prefixed, and immediately thereafter the word (or words) to which it is related as a principal element, (*subject*, *predicate* or *object*,)—if this be the case,—or to which it belongs as an adjunct, if it have either adjective or adverbial force:—

First sentence: (429) *man* ; (430) *who* ; (431) *very* ; (432) *melancholy* ; (433) *asked* ; (434) *him* ; (435) *sorrowful*.

Second sentence: (436) *he* ; (437) *state* ; (438) *insolvency*.

Third sentence: (439) *said* ; (440) *his* ; (441) *that* ; (442) *case* ; (443) *not* ; (444) *creditors* ; (445) *ought* ; (446) *wear* ; (447) *woeful* ; (448) *countenance*.

Select from the first sentence a word in the (449) *nominative case* ; one in the (450) *possessive case* ; and one in the (451) *objective case*. [Number answers as before.]

Mention the (452) *first verb* of the exercise, and give its (453) *voice* (or *form*), (454) *mood*, (455) *tense*, and (456) *subject*.

Give the (457) *first*, (458) *second*, (459) *third*, and (460) *fourth principal parts* of the last verb of the exercise.

Give the *third person, singular number*, of the first verb in the second sentence in each of the tenses of the indicative mood: *i. e.*, (461) *present* ; (462) *imperfect* (or *past*) ; (463) *future* ; (464) *perfect* (or *prior present*) ; (465) *pluperfect* (or *prior past*) ; (466) *future perfect*.

Give the (467) *comparative*, and the (468) *superlative* forms of the last adjective of the exercise.

---

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

469. What word of the exercise has no *syntax*, (or grammatical relation to other words?)

470. Select from the exercise an example of a *simple sentence* (or *independent proposition*.)

471. Is the first sentence *simple* or *compound*, or *complex* in its construction?

472. Answer the same question (471) with reference to the second sentence.

473. What is the *grammatical subject* of the principal (or independent) clause of the third sentence?

474. Change "*was walking*" to the form of the *pluperfect* (or *prior past*) *tense* of the same mood.

475. Change the verb of the expression "*was deeply involved*" to the *potential mood*, *perfect* (or *prior present tense* of the same *voice* (or *form*.)

476. Change "*one of his acquaintances asked him*" to its equivalent, having the verb in the *passive form*.

477. Change "*if that is the case*" so that the verb shall be *subjunctive* in form.

478. In what number is "*who*," (third sentence?)

479. In what words was the question referred to in the first sentence put by the asker (or speaker?)

480. What words does "*with*" in the first sentence connect or show the relation between?

481. What interrogative word occurs in the first sentence?

482. What kind of a conjunction is "*but*?"

483. In what case is the word "*case*," (third sentence?)

484. In what tense is "*ought*," (third sentence?)

485. In what case is "*countenance*," (third sentence?)

486. What word (potential mood sign) might be substituted for "*ought to*," (third sentence?)

487. Of what word is "*woeful*" compounded?

488. Which one of the five permanent vowels does not occur in "*countenance*?"

*Examination XIX. Nov. 7, 1872.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1. "Sing to me, dearest nightingale," said a shepherd to the silent songstress, one beautiful spring evening.

2. "Alas!" said the nightingale, "the frogs make so much noise that I have no inclination to sing. Do you not hear them?"

3. "Undoubtedly I hear them," replied the shepherd, "but it is owing to your silence."

Write each one of the following words, with its number prefixed, and immediately thereafter the *part of speech* (or *class of words*) to which it belongs:—

First paragraph: (489) *Sing*; (490) *to*; (491) *me*; (492) *dearest*; (493) *nightingale*; (494) *spring*.

Second paragraph: (495) *Alas*; (496) *so*; (497) *that*; (498) *no*.

Third paragraph: (499) *Owing*.

Write each of the following words, with its number prefixed, and immediately thereafter describe it as the *subject*, *predicate*, *object*, *adjective-adjunct* (or *modifier*), or *adverbial-adjunct*,—as the case may be,—of the word to which it is syntactically related:—

First paragraph: (500) *Sing*; (501) *said*; (502) *silent*; (503) *songstress*; (504) *one*; (505) *evening*.

Second paragraph: (506) *Noise*; (507) *inclination*; (508) *sing*.

Third paragraph: (509) *Owing*; (510) *silence*.

Select from the third paragraph a word in the (511) *nominative*, one in the (512) *possessive*, and one in the (513) *objective case*.

Mention the (514) *second verb* of the second paragraph; and give its (515) *voice* (or *form*); (516) *mood*; (517) *tense*; and (518) *subject*; also the (519) *first*, (520) *second*, and (521) *third principal parts* of the same verb.

Change "frogs make" to each corresponding tense-form of the indicative and potential moods, viz: (522)

*Indicative imperfect* (or *past*;) (523) *future*; (524) *perfect* (or *prior present*;) (525) *pluperfect* (or *prior past*;) (526) *future perfect*; (527) *potential present*; (528) *imperfect* (or *past*;) (529) *perfect* (or *prior present*;) (530) *pluperfect* (or *prior past*.)

Give the (531) *positive* and (532) *comparative* forms of the first adjectives; also the (533) *comparative* and (534) *superlative* of the last adjective in the first paragraph that admits of comparison.

Select from the exercise a *personal pronoun* of each of the following forms: (535) *First person, singular number, nominative case*; (536) *first, singular, objective*; (537) *second person, singular, nominative*; (538) *second person, singular, possessive*; (539) *third person, singular, nominative*; (540) *third person, plural, objective*.

Give the word which each *prepositional phrase* (or *ad-junct* modifies:—

First paragraph: (541) ——; (542) ——; (543) —— (*preposition understood*.)

Second paragraph: (544) —— (*infinitive*.)

Third paragraph: (545) ——.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

Mention two of the prepositional phrases that are used *adjectively*: (546) ——; (547) ——; and two used *adverbially*: (548) ——; (549) ——, in this exercise.

550. Change “*shepherd*” to the corresponding word denoting the feminine gender.

551. What is the grammatical gender of “*nightingale*”; and (552) why?

553. What word of the exercise has no *syntax* or grammatical relation to other words?

554. What noun of the first paragraph is *independent*, as to *case*?

555. Is the first paragraph a *simple*, or a *compound*, or a *complex* sentence?

556. Answer the same question for the second paragraph, first sentence; and (557) second sentence; and for the (558) third paragraph.

559. Change "*Do you hear them?*" to the corresponding declarative form.

560. Change "*the frogs make so much noise*" to the equivalent expression, having the verb in the *passive voice* (or *form*.)

561. From what primitive word is "*owing*" derived?

562. Why is not "*owing*" spelled *owing*?

563. Give the *prefix*, and each *suffix* (or *affix*) (564, 565) of "*undoubtedly*."

566. What is the *subject* of the *principal* (or *independent*) clause of the third paragraph?

567. What is the *subject* of each *subordinate* (or *dependent*) clause of the third paragraph?

568. What *substantive* word, or expression, does the pronoun "*it*" stand for in the third paragraph?

---

*Examination XX. Feb. 27, 1873.*

(1:30-2:00 P. M.)

(1) A wasp met a bee that was just buzzing by,

(2) And he said, "Dear cousin, can you tell me why

(3) You are loved so much better by people than I?"

(4) Why, my back is as bright and as yellow as gold,

(5) And my shape is most elegant, too, to behold;

(6) Yet nobody likes me for that, I am told!"

(7) Says the bee, "My dear cousin, it's all very true;

(8) But, then, they would love me no better than you,

(9) If I were but half as much mischief to do!"

Select from the exercise an example of each of the following classes of words:—

First line: (569) *Noun*; (570) *verb, irregular*; (571) *verb, progressive form*; (572) *adverb*.

Second line: (573) *Pronoun, second person*; (574) *pronoun, objective case*; (575) *adjective*; (576) *conjunction, copulative*.

Third line: (577) *Verb, passive*; (578) *preposition*.

Write each one of the following words, and the *part of speech* (or *class of words*) to which it belongs:—

First line: (579) *That*; (480) *by*.

Second line: (581) *Why*.

Third line: (582) *Better*.

Sixth line: (588) *Nobody*; (584) *that*.

Seventh line: (585) *All*, *time*, *be*.

Eighth line: (586) *Than*, *no*, *your*, *very*.

Ninth line: (587) *But*; (588) *half*; (589) *much*.

Give the four *principal parts*: *i. e.*, first, *indicative present*; second, *indicative imperfect, past or present*; third, *participle, present or imperfect*; fourth, *participle, perfect or past*, of each of the following verbs:—

First line: *Met*; (590) ——; (591) ——; (592) ——;

(593) ——.

Third line: *Is*; (594) ——; (595) ——; (596) ——;

(597) ——.

Sixth line: *Told*; (598) ——; (599) ——; (600) ——;

(601) ——. *do seem*

Write each of the following words, and describe it as *subject, predicate, object, or modifier*, of the word to which it syntactically belongs, giving that word:—

First line: (602) *Wasp*; (603) *bee*; (604) *that*.

Second line: (605) *You*; (606) *me*.

Third line: (607) *Better*; (608) *I*.

Fourth line: (609) *Yellow*; (610) *gold*.

Fifth line: (611) *Elegant*.

Sixth line: (612) *That*.

Seventh line: (613) *Bee*.

Ninth line: (614) *Mischief*

Mention four *prepositional* (including *infinitive*) *phrases*

used adverbially in the exercise: (615) ——; (616) ——; (617) ——; (618) ——.

Change "*A wasp met a bee*" to each of the other corresponding tense forms of the *indicative mood*, viz: (619) *Present* ——; (620) *perfect, or prior present* ——; (621) *pluperfect, or prior past* ——; (622) *future* ——; (623) *future perfect* ——.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

✓ 624. Change "*was buzzing*" to the corresponding *simple* form.

✓ 625. Change "*can you tell me*" to the corresponding *declarative* form.

✓ 626-627. Change the third line to the equivalent expression, having the verb in the *active voice* (or *form*.)

✓ 628. What would be the corresponding *active* form of "*I am told*" in the sixth line?

629. What *transitive verb* occurs in the ninth line?

630. What is the corresponding *passive* form of "*to behold*" in the fifth line?

Select from the exercise a verb belonging to each of the following classes: (631) *Subjunctive mood*; (632) *potential, present*; (633) *potential, imperfect, or past*; (634) *infinitive*.

635. What is the *positive* form of the word "*better*" in the third and eighth lines?

13 636. Is the first line, as a sentence, *simple* or *compound, or complex*?

✓ 637. Select from the exercise a *simple sentence* (or *clause*) containing a *transitive verb*.

✓ 638. To what other word is "*but*" in the ninth line equivalent?

639. What other form of expression may be substituted in the ninth line for "*If I were to do?*"

Mention the different punctuation marks that occur in the exercise: (640) ——; (641) ——; (642) ——; (643) ——; (644) ——.

645. What are the marks “ ” called, and (646) what do they denote?

647. What is the mark in *it's* called, and (648) what does it denote?

*Examination XXI. June. 5, 1873.*

(1:30-8:00 P. M.)

(1) “Will you give my kite a lift?” said my little nephew  
 (2) to his sister, after trying in vain to make it fly by  
 (3) dragging it along the ground. Lucy very kindly took  
 (4) it up and threw it into the air; but her brother,  
 (5) neglecting to run off at the same moment, the kite  
 (6) fell down again.  
 (7) “Ah! now, how awkward you are!” said the little  
 (8) fellow.  
 (9) “It was your fault entirely,” answered his sister.  
 (10) “Try again, children,” said I. “There is an old proverb  
 (11) which says, ‘Perseverance conquers all things.’”—  
 (12) *Charlotte Elizabeth.*

Select from the exercise:—

First line: A word used as (649) *subject*; (650) *object, direct*; (651) *verb, principal*; (652) *verb, auxiliary*.

Second line: (653) *A dissyllable*; (654) *a derivative word*.

Third line: (655) A word contain'g a *diphthong*; an (656) *adverb of manner*, and of (657) *degree, or quantity*.

Write each one of the following words and the *part of speech* (or *class of words*) to which it belongs, as here used:—

First line: (658) *Lift*; (659) *little*.

Second line: (660) *After*; (661) *trying*; (662) *make*; (663) *fly*.

Third line: (664) *Along*.

Fourth line: (665) *But*.

Fifth line: (666) *Off*.

Sixth line: (667) *Down*.

Seventh line: (668) *Ah!* (669) *awkward*.

Give the four principal parts (including the *participle in -ing*) of each of the *irregular verbs* in

Third line: (670) —; (671) —; (672) —; (673) —.

Fourth line: (674) —; (675) —; (676) —; (677) —.

Seventh line: (678) —; (679) —; (680) —; (681) —; (682) —; (683) —; (684) —; (685) —.

Write each of the following words, and describe it as *subject*, *nominative*, *predicate*, *object*, *adjective modifier*, *adverbial modifier*, or *attribute*, of the word (expressed or understood) to which it is syntactically related, *giving that word* :—

Eleventh line: (686) *Perseverance*; (687) *conquers*; (688) *all*; (689) *things*.

Tenth and eleventh lines: (690) *Proverb*; (691) *I*; (692) *an*; (693) *which*.

Ninth and Tenth lines: (694) *Try*; (695) *fault*.

Second line: (696) *Trying*; (697) *make*.

698. Which noun in the exercise has no syntactical relation to other words?

Change "*the kite fell down*" to each of the other tense forms of the indicative mood, prefixing to each form the name of the tense: (699) —; (700) —; (701) —; (702) —; (703) —.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

Compare "*little*" in the first line: (704) —; (705) —; (706) —.

What would be the corresponding (707) *declarative* and (708) *imperative* forms of "*Will you give my kite a lift?*"

709. What derivative of "*vain*" might be substituted for "*in vain*" in the second line?

Mention each *infinitive verb* in the exercise: (710) —; (711) —; (712) —.

713. What noun does the first "*my*" in the first line represent?

714. Answer the same question in regard to the second "*my*" in the first line.

Give the (715) *mood*, (716) *person*, and (717) *number* of "try" in the tenth line.

718. How would "conquers" be written if spelled according to its elementary sounds?

719. What special *rule*, or *remark*, of *syntax* is applicable to "fly" in the second line?

720. What words after "I" in the tenth line might be omitted without impairing the sense?

721. What relation was the writer (Charlotte Elizabeth) to Lucy and her brother, judging from the above narrative?

722. Why is not the first word in the eleventh line spelled *persevereance*?

723. Change the eleventh line to its equivalent, having the verb in the *passive voice* (or *form*.)

Change the answer to question 723 to express each of the other tenses of the *indicative passive*: (724) —; (725) —; (726) —; (727) —; (728) —.

### Examination XXII. Nov. 6, 1873.

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

(1) A person who called one day at a house at which his (2) visits had been more frequent than welcome, was told (3) by the servant that her master had gone away.

(4) "Oh, well, never mind," said he, "I'll speak to your (5) mistress."

(6) "She has also gone out, sir," the maid replied.

(7) Not liking to be denied admission, the man said:— (8) "As it is a cold day, I'll step in and sit by the fire a (9) few moments."

(10) "Ah, sir, but that is *gone out*, too," said the girl; by (11) which time the luckless visitor concluded that it was (12) best for him to *stay out*.

Write each one of the following words and its *part of speech* (or *class of words*) as here used:—

First line: (729) *Who*; (730) *one*; (731) *at*.

Second line: (732) *Visits*; (733) *more*; (734) *than*.

Third line: (735) *That*; (736) *away*.

Fourth line: (737) *Never*; (738) *mind*.

Sixth line: (739) *Sir*.

Seventh line: (740) *Liking*.

Tenth line: (741) *That*.

Eleventh line: (742) *Concluded*.

Twelfth line: (743) *Best*.

744-746. Select from the exercise and write in a column the first ten words which are used as simple *subjects*, numbering them (747-756) inclusive, and opposite each one of these write the *verb* agreeing with it.

757-759. Select from the exercise an *adjective* of each degree of comparison.

Give the four principal parts (including the *participle* in *ing*) of each of the *irregular verbs* in

Second line: (760) —; (761) —; (762) —; (763) —; (764) —; (765) —; (766) —; (767) —.

Seventh line: (768) —; (769) —; (770) —; (771) —.

Eight line: (772) —; (773) —; (774) —; (775) —.

Write each of the following words and describe it as *subject*, *nominative*, *predicate*, *object*, *adjective modifier*, *adverbial modifier*, or *attribute*, of the word (expressed or understood) to which it is syntactically related, *giving that word*:-

First line: (776) *Day*; (777) *house*; (778) *his*.

Second line: (779) *Welcome*.

Fourth line: (780) *Never*; (781) *mind*.

Seventh line: (782) *Liking*; (783) *admission*.

Eighth line: (784) *Day*; (785) *siu*.

Eleventh line: (786) *Which*.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

787-788. Mention each *infinitive verb* in the exercise.

What nouns do the following *pronouns* stand for:-

First line: (789) *His*.

Fourth line: (790) *Your*.

Twelfth line: (791) *Him*.

792-793. Mention each *relative pronoun* in the exercise and its *antecedent*.

Write the following words and give the *gender* of each according to its signification as here used:—

First line: (794) *Person*; (795) *which*.

Third line: (796) *Servant*.

Eleventh line: (797) *Visitor*.

798. What word (not included in the exercise) denoting *masculine gender* corresponds to *maid*?

799. What word denoting *feminine gender* corresponds to *sur*?

800-801. Mention the *passive verbs* contained in the exercise.

802-803. Give the *mood* and *tense* of "sū" in the eighth line.

804. Change "*A person was told by the servant*" to the equivalent expression having the verb *active*.

805. To which of the following classes of words does "wel(l)come" in the second line belong: *Primitive*, *derivative*, *simple*, or *compound*?

806. Why is "liking" in the seventh line spelled without an *e*?

807-808. Change "I'll step in" in the eighth line to each of the other tense forms of the *indicative active*, giving the tense name of each.

---

*Examination XXIII. Feb. 26, 1874.*

(1:30-3:00 p. m.)

(1) A Fir, upon a humble Thorn,  
 (2) From his high top, looked down with scorn.  
 (3) "For loftiest spires we grow," he said;  
 (4) "Of us the tallest masts are made,  
 (5) While thou, poor Bramble, canst produce  
 (6) Nothing of ornament or use."  
 (7) "Great tree," the modest Thorn replied,

(8) "When the sharp axe shall pierce your side,  
 (9) In vain you then may wish to be,  
 (10) Unsought for and unknown like me."

Write each one of the following words and its *part of speech* (or *class of words*) as here used:—

First line: (809) *Upon*; (810) *humble*.

Second line: (811) *Looked*; (812) *down*.

Eighth line; (813) *Side*.

Ninth line: (814) *Then*; (815) *wish*.

Tenth line: (816) *Unknown*; (817) *like*.

Select from the exercise, and write in a column, eight words which are used as simple *subjects*, numbering them from (818-827) inclusively; and opposite each of these *subjects* write the verb (*principal* and *auxiliary*, if any,) agreeing with it.

Give the rule of syntax for (828) *subject* words, and that for (829) *finite verbs*. [The language of the rule, and not merely its number, is to be given.]

Write in a column all the finite verbs in the exercise, (including *auxiliaries*, if any,) and opposite each verb give its *voice* (or *form*,) *mood*, *tense*, *person* and *number*, arranging the work thus:—

<i>Finite Verb.</i>	<i>Voice.</i>	<i>Mood.</i>	<i>Tense.</i>	<i>Person.</i>	<i>Number.</i>
—.	(830) —;	(831) —;	(832) —;	(833) —;	(834) —.
—.	(835) —;	(836) —;	(837) —;	(838) —;	(839) —.
—.	(840) —;	(841) —;	(842) —;	(843) —;	(844) —.
—.	(845) —;	(846) —;	(847) —;	(848) —;	(849) —.
—.	(850) —;	(851) —;	(852) —;	(853) —;	(854) —.
—.	(855) —;	(856) —;	(857) —;	(858) —;	(859) —.
—.	(860) —;	(861) —;	(862) —;	(863) —;	(864) —.
—.	(865) —;	(866) —;	(867) —;	(868) —;	(869) —.

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

What nouns do the following pronouns stand for:—

Second line: (870) *His*.

Eighth line: (871) *Your*

---

872. What is the grammatical gender of "we" in the third line?

Write in a column all the *prepositional phrases* contained in the first four lines of the exercise, and before each phrase write the word to which such phrase syntactically relates: (873) ——; (874) ——; (875) ——, (876) ——.

Give the four principal parts (including the *participle in ing*) of the verb in the fourth line: (877) ——; (878) ——; (879) ——; (880) ——.

Change the fifth and sixth lines to the equivalent expression, having the verb *passive*. If correct in all respects, the answer may count as (881) ——; (882) ——; (883) ——.

In what case is (884) "use" in the sixth line?

What is the *syntax* of (885) "Bramble" in the fifth line?

886. Change the ninth line to the corresponding form, leaving the verb in the *indicative mood*.

Change the eighth line to the corresponding forms, having the verb in the (887) *perfect*, or *future perfect tense*, and in the (888) *second future*, or *future perfect tense*.

What "figure of speech" is employed in the above exercise? The correct answer to this question may be counted as one.

---

### *Examination XXIV. June 4, 1874.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

889-896. Make a list of the eight *parts of speech* (or *classes of words*) and define each.

897. Compare an *adjective* by one of the two regular modes of comparison, and an (898) *adverb* by the other.

Write the plurals of (899) *Elegy*; (900) *church*; and (901) *piece*; and state in what way each plural is formed.

According to what rule or principal is (102) *writing* made *writing*; and (903) *n* doubled in beginning?

Write in a column the following names, with the pre-fixed numbers, and annex to each name an example of the class which it represents: (904) *Vowel*; (905) *liquid*; (906) *palatal*; (907) *double consonant*; (908) *diphthong*; (909) *word, primitive*; (910) *derivative*; (911) *compound*; (912) *sentence, simple*; (913) *compound*; (914) *adjective, ordinal*.

915-918. What *modifications* (*properties* or *accidents*) belong to nouns, and what are the several kinds of each?

Mention two *modifications* belonging to verbs only, with their kinds: (919) —; (920) —.

Conjugate the verb "see" according to the following outline:—

921. PRINCIPAL PARTS (including *participle* in *ing.*) writing its name over each part.

—; —; —; —.

INDICATIVE MOOD, First Person, Plural.

Name of Tense.	Active Form.	Passive Form.
923	—	—
923	—	—
924	—	—
925	—	—
926	—	—
927	—	—

POTENTIAL, Third, Plural.

928	—	—
929	—	—
930	—	—
931	—	—

SUBJUNCTIVE, Third, Singular.

932	—	—
933	—	—

IMPERATIVE, Second, Plural.

934	—	—
-----	---	---

## INFINITIVES.

985 \_\_\_\_\_

986 \_\_\_\_\_

## PARTICIPLES.

987 \_\_\_\_\_

988 \_\_\_\_\_

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

(<sup>1</sup>) "GRAY's 'Elegy Written in a Country Churchyard' is  
 (<sup>2</sup>) a masterpiece from beginning to end. The thoughts,  
 (<sup>3</sup>) indeed, are obvious enough, but the dignity with which  
 (<sup>4</sup>) they are expressed, the immense range of allusion and  
 (<sup>5</sup>) description with which they are illustrated, and the  
 (<sup>6</sup>) finished grace of the language and versification in  
 (<sup>7</sup>) which they are embodied, give to this work something  
 (<sup>8</sup>) of that inimitable perfection of design and execution  
 (<sup>9</sup>) which we see in an antique statue or a sculptured  
 (<sup>10</sup>) gem."—Shaw's *English Literature*.

Analyze the first sentence of the exercise, giving (939) the *simple* (or *grammatical*) *subject*; (940) the *simple predicate*; (941) the *modifier* (or *logical*) *subject*; and (942) the *modified predicate*.

Write in a column all the *prepositional phrases* in the first sentence of the exercise, and prefix to each the word (or words) which it modifies: (943) \_\_\_\_\_; (944) \_\_\_\_\_; (945) \_\_\_\_\_.

Parse (946) *written*; (947) *country*; (948) *masterpiece*.

Write each of the following words and describe it as *subject*, *predicate*, *object*, *adjective modifier*, *adverbial modifier*, or *attribute*, as the case may be, of the word or words to which it is syntactically related, giving such word or words:—

Third line: (949) *Obvious*; (950) *enough*.

Fourth line: (951) *They*; (952) *range*.

Fifth line: (953) *Which*.

Sixth and seventh lines: (954) *Give*; (955) *versification*, (956) *something*.

Ninth line: (957) *Which*.

958-965. Write in a column all the *personal* and *relative pronouns* of the exercise in the order in which they occur. and annex to each the noun or nouns (expressed or understood) for which it stands.

If the last word of the second line were made singular, what other words following in the sentence would also, on that account, require to be changed as often as each occurs? (966) — to —; (967) — to —.

968. Change "*which we see*" in the ninth line to the equivalent expression, having the verb *passive*.

*Examination XXV. Nov. 5, 1874.*

(1:30-3:30 P. M.)

Define each of the following grammatical terms: (969) *Grammar*; (970) *English Grammar*; (971) *a letter of the alphabet*; (972) *a syllable*; (973) *a word*; (974) *a phrase*; (975) *a clause*; (976) *a sentence*.

977-980. Into what *four parts* is grammar usually divided?

981. Which one of those parts is usually studied in the spelling book?

982. To which one of those parts does *punctuation* belong?

Mention the several *modifications* (*properties* or *accidents*) of *nouns*; the different kinds of each modification; and give a specimen noun of each kind, arranging the whole thus:—

MODIFICATIONS. KINDS OF EACH. SPECIMEN NOUNS.

983	—	985	—	{	987	—
					988	—
					989	—
984	—	986	—	{	990	—
					991	—
					992	—

993	995	{	997
			998
		{	999
994	996		1000
		{	1001
			1002

1003-1007. Decline each of the personal pronouns, arranging the work in regular form.

1008. Mention four words commonly used as relative pronouns.

Give an example of a (1009) *regular*, and of an *irregular comparison* of adjectives.

1010-1015. Give the *passive*, *first person*, *plural* forms of the verb "examine" in the several tenses of the *indicative mood*, prefixing the name of the tense of each form.

1016. Give the *active imperative*, the (1017) *passive infinitive*, and the (1018) *participial* forms of same verb.

(3:15-4:15 P. M.)

(1) "If our overworked professional men and students (2) should imitate Sir Henry Holland in taking an annual (3) two' months' vacation, and once a year, like Antæus, (4) touch old mother earth among the salmon and trout (5) streams of the breezy Canadian hills or Adirondacks, (6) they would return vastly invigorated to battle with the (7) realities of city life. Let no novice be deterred from a (8) trial, for he will find it very exhilarating; even if for (9) a time he take no fish."—*The Galaxy*, Nov., '74, p. 617.

Write the first verb of the exercise, and give its (1019) *subject*; (1020) *object*; (1021) *mood*; and (1022) *tense*.

Write each of the following words and describe it as *subject*, *predicate*, *object*, *adjective modifier*, or *adverbial modifier*, as the case may be, of the word or words (expressed or understood) to which it is syntactically related. giving such word or words:—

First line: (1023) *Overworked*.

Second line: (1024) *Taking*.

Third line: (1025) *Months'*; (1026) *vacation*; (1027) *year*; (1028) *Antæus*.

---

Fourth line: (1039) *Touch*; (1030) *mother*; (1031) *earth*; (1032) *trout*.

Fifth line: (1033) *Streams*; (1034) *Adirondacks*.

Sixth line: (1035) *Invigorated*; (1036) *battle*.

Seventh line: (1037) *City*.

Ninth line: (1038) *He*; (1039) *it*; (1040) *very*; (1041) *exhilarating*.

1042. What *passive verb* occurs in the exercise?

1043. Change "*even if for a time he take no fish*" in the ninth and tenth lines to the equivalent expression, having the verb *passive*.

1044. Give the four principal parts of "*take*" in the tenth line, (including the participle in *ing*.)

1045. Parse "*If*," (first line.)

1046. Parse "*In*," (second line.)

1047. Parse "*Old*," (fourth line.)

1048. Parse "*No*," (seventh line.)

In parsing give the *rule of syntax* for each of these words.

---

### *Examination XXVI. Feb. 25, 1875.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1049. Write and define or describe each of the following grammatical terms: (1050) *Person*; (1051) *number*; (1052) *case*; (1053) *pronoun*; (1054) *relative pronoun*; (1055) *tense*; (1056) *interjection*.

1057. Write a *sentence* (or *sentences*) containing eight different *parts of speech* (or *classes of words*,) and (1058-1065) above one word of each class write the name of the part of speech to which it belongs.

Write an example of (1066) a *noun* in the *possessive case*; (1067) a *personal pronoun* in the *first person, plural*; (1068) a *relative pronoun* in the *objective form*; and a (1069) *verb* in the *passive, indicative, present*.

Write the different kinds of each *modification* (*property* or *accident*) of *verbs* as named below, and give an example of each kind from the verb "see," with a subject prefixed, arranging the work thus:—

MODIFICA- TIONS.	KINDS OF EACH MODIFICATION.	EXAMPLES from verb see, with subjects.
<i>Voice,</i> (or <i>Form.</i> )	— 1070 {	1084 1085
<i>Mood.</i>	{ 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075	1086 1087 1088 1089 1090
<i>Tense.</i>	{ 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081	1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096
<i>Person.</i>	— 1082 {	1097 {
<i>Number.</i>	— 1083 {	1098 {

Answers to the following supplementary questions may be added, for which due credit will be given:—

1099. What is the name of that part of Grammar which includes the classification and inflection of words?

Give a suitable form or model for parsing (1100) a *noun*; (1101) an *adjective*; (1102) a *relative pronoun*; and (1103) a *preposition*.

Mention a *numerical adjective* of the (1104) *cardinal* and one of the (1105) *ordinal* kind.

1106 Give the principal parts of the verb "give."

(8:15-4:15 P. M.)

(1) "Socrates was never in haste that his followers should  
 (2) become skilful in speaking, in action, or in invention ;  
 (3) but, previously to such accomplishments, he thought  
 (4) it proper that a love of self-control should be instilled  
 (5) into them ; for he considered that persons who had  
 (6) acquired those qualifications were, if devoid of self-  
 (7) control, only better fitted to commit injustice and do  
 (8) mischief."—*Memorabilia*, IV., iii. 1.

Mention the (1107) *subject*; (1108) the *simple* (or *grammatical*) *predicate*; (1109) the *modified* (or *logical*) *predicate*; and (1110) the *adjuncts* (or *modifiers*) contained in the proposition, "*Socrates was never in haste*."

1111. By what is this proposition further modified, limited or explained in the exercise?

1112. Write the proposition beginning with "his," (first line,) and give (1113) the *simple* (or *grammatical*) *subject*; (1114) the *modified* (or *logical*) *predicate*; (1115) the *copulative* and (1116) the *attribute* of the *predicate*; (1117) the *adjunct* (or *modifier*) of the *subject*; and (1118) the *adjuncts* (or *modifiers*) of the *predicate*. (Designate each of these answers by one of the above names.)

What other words of the exercise are used as *simple* (or *grammatical*) *subjects*? | Write after these subjects, the verbs (*principal* and *auxiliary*, if any,) agreeing with them :—

1119 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1120 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1121 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1122 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1123 \_\_\_\_\_

1124 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1125 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1126 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1127 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1128 \_\_\_\_\_

Which verbs of the exercise are in the *potential mood*?  
 (1129) \_\_\_\_\_; (1130) \_\_\_\_\_; and which in the *infinitive*?  
 (1131) \_\_\_\_\_; (1132) \_\_\_\_\_.

Compare (1133) the adjective in the second line; and (1134) "better" in the seventh line.

Parse (1135) "previously" in the third line; and (1136) the first *verb* in the sixth line.

*Examination XXVII. June 3, 1875.*

(3:30-4:30 P. M.)

1137. Mention the *four general divisions* of Grammar. Under which of these general divisions is each of the following subjects included:—

1138. *Classification of words as to use.*1139. *Classification of letters.*1140. *Rules for agreement and government of words.*1141. *Versification (or poetry.)*1142. *Rules for spelling.*

Give a proper definition of each of the following terms. Be careful to mention the term defined, in connection with each definition: (1143) *Verb*; (1144) *passive verb*; (1145) *irregular verb*; (1146) *intransitive verb*; (1147) *mood*; (1148) *potential mood*; (1149) *tense*; (1150) *future tense*; (1151) *preposition*; (1152) *conjunction*.

Write a sentence containing, respectively, an example of  
1153. *An adjective in the comparative degree.*

1154. *An adverb of manner.*1155. *A disjunctive conjunction.*1156. *An infinitive verb without "to" prefixed.*1157. *A relative pronoun in the objective case.*

1158. Why are certain parts of verbs called *principal parts*?

1159-1161. Which are the *three principal parts* of verbs, (other than the *present participle*?)

Write (1162) a *regular verb*, and (1163) an *irregular verb*, and place after each its additional *principal parts*, (including the *participle in ing.*)

1164. Decline the *personal pronoun* of the *third person, feminine gender.*

Give an example of the comparison of adjectives (1165) by *prefixes*, and (1166) by *suffixes*.

Give the rule of syntax for

1167. A *verb* agreeing with two or more subjects connected by "and."

1168. A *pronoun*, as related to its antecedent noun.  
 1169. For same cases before and after verbs.  
 1170. For a verb in the infinitive mood.  
 1171-1183. Give the *active* and *passive* forms of "strike," with "I" (or "thou") as the subject of each, in the several tenses of the finite moods; also, (1184) the *present infinitives*, and (1185) *present participles, active and passive.*

(3:15-4:15 P. M.)

(1) "Our fathers raised their flags against a power to  
 (2) which, for purposes of foreign conquest and subjugation, Rome, in the height of her glory, is not to be  
 (3) compared,—a power which has dotted the surface of  
 (4) the whole globe with her possessions and military posts,  
 (5) whose morning drum-beat, following the sun in his  
 (6) course and keeping pace with the hours, circles the  
 (7) earth with one continuous and unbroken strain of the  
 (8) martial airs of England."—Webster.

1186. Write the first *verb* of the exercise and give its *subject* and *object*.

What other (1187) *finite verbs*, what (1188) *infinitive* and (1189) *participles* occur in the exercise?

1190. Change "which has dotted the surface of the whole globe" to the equivalent expression, having the verb in the *passive voice* (or *form*.)

1191-1198. Write in a column (midway between the right and left sides of your paper) the several prepositions in the first, second, fourth and eighth lines, and place before and after each preposition the words between which it shows relation.

Write each of the following words, giving its *part of speech* (or *class*.) and describe it as the *subject*, *object*, *predicate*, *adjective modifier*, or *connective*, as the case may be, of the word or words to which it is *syntactically related*, giving such word or words:—

First line: (1199) *Their*.

Second and third lines: (1200) *Subjugation*; (1201) *Rome*.

Fourth line: (1202) *Surface*.

Fifth and sixth lines: (1203) *Posts*; (1204) *whose*; (1205) *and*; (1206) *sun*.

Seventh line: (1207) *Keeping*; (1208) *circles*.

Eighth line: (1209) *Strain*.

1210. In what case is "power" in the fourth line?

Parse (1211) the *first verb*, and (1212) the *second verb* in the third line; (1213) *morning*, (1214) *drum-beat*, (1215) *following*, in the sixth line.

1216. In parsing be careful to give the *properties* (*modifications or attributes*) of *nouns* and *verbs*, and the *syntax* of each word.

1216. Select a *derivative word* from the eighth line.

### Examination XXVIII. Nov. 4, 1875.

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1. "Sing to me, dearest nightingale," said a shepherd to the silent songstress, one beautiful spring evening.

2. "Alas!" said the nightingale, "the frogs make so much noise that I have no inclination to sing. Do you not hear them?"

3. "Undoubtedly I hear them," replied the shepherd, "but it is owing to your silence."

Write each one of the following words, with its number prefixed, and immediately thereafter the *part of speech* (*or class of words*) to which it belongs:—

First paragraph: (1217) *Sing*; (1218) *to*; (1219) *me*; (1220) *dearest*; (1221) *nightingale*; (1222) *spring*.

Second paragraph: (1223) *Alas*; (1224) *so*; (1225) *that*; (1226) *no*.

Third paragraph: (1227) *Owing*.

Write each one of the following words, with its number prefixed, and immediately thereafter describe it as the *subject*, *predicate*, *object*, *adjective modifier*, or *adverbial modifier*, as the case may be, of the word to which it is syntactically related:—

First paragraph: (1228) *Sing*; (1229) *said*; (1230) *silent*; (1231) *songstress*; (1232) *one*; (1233) *evening*.

Second paragraph: (1234) *Noise*; (1235) *inclination*; (1236) *sing*.

Third paragraph: (1237) *Owing*; (1238) *silence*.

Select from the third paragraph a word in the (1238) *nominative*, one in the (1240) *possessive*, and one in the (1241) *objective case*.

Mention the *second verb* of the second paragraph, and give its (1242) *voice* (or *form*); (1243) *mood*; (1244) *tense*; and (1245) *subject*; also, the (1246) *first*, (1247) *second*, and (1248) *third principal parts* of the same verb.

Change "*frogs make*" to each of the other tense forms of the *indicative* and *potential* moods, giving the names of tenses, and arranging them as follows:—

TENSES.	INDICATIVE MOOD.	POTENTIAL MOOD.
Present.	<i>Frogs make.</i>	(1254) _____
_____ (1249) _____	_____ (1255) _____	
_____ (1250) _____	_____ (1256) _____	
_____ (1251) _____	_____ (1257) _____	
_____ (1252) _____		
_____ (1253) _____		

Give the (1258) *positive* and (1259) *comparative* forms of the first adjective; also, the (1260) *comparative* and (1261) *superlative* of the last adjective in the first paragraph that admits of comparison.

Select from the exercises a *personal pronoun* of each of the following forms: (1262) *First person, singular number, nominative case*; (1263) *first person, singular, objective*; (1264) *second person, singular, nominative*; (1265) *second person, singular, possessive*; (1266) *third person, singular, nominative*; (1267) *third person, plural, objective*.

Give the word which each *prepositional phrase* (or *ad-junct*, *modifies*):—

First paragraph: (1268) \_\_\_\_\_; (1269) \_\_\_\_\_; (1270) \_\_\_\_\_ (*preposition understood*.)

Second paragraph: (1271) —— (*infinitive.*)

Third paragraph: (1272) ——.

Parse (1273) *Undoubtedly*; (1274) *I*; (1275) *hear*; (1276) *them*.

(8:15-4:15 P. M.)

1. "As a man, who was deeply involved in debt, was walking in the street with a very melancholy air, one of his acquaintances asked him why he was so sorrowful.

2. 'Alas!' said he, 'I am in a state of insolvency.'

3. 'Well,' said his friend, 'if that is the case, it is not you, but your creditors, who ought to wear a woeful countenance.'

1277. What word of the exercise has no *syntax*?

1278. Select from the exercise an example of a *simple sentence* (or *independent preposition*.)

1279. Is the first sentence *simple* or *compound*, or *complex*?

1280. What is the *grammatical subject* of the principal (or independent) clause of the third sentence?

1281. Change "*was walking*" to the form of the *pluperfect* (*past perfect* or *prior past*) tense of the same mood.

1282. Change the verb of the expression "*was deeply involved*" to the *potential mood*, *perfect* (*present perfect* or *prior present*) tense of the same *voice* (or *form*.)

1283. Change "*one of his acquaintances asked him*" to its equivalent, having the verb in the *passive voice*.

1284. Change "*if that is the case*" so that the verb shall be *subjunctive* in form, and (1285) parse "*case*."

1286. In what number is "*who*" in the third sentence?

1287. In what words was the question referred to in the first sentence put by the asker (or speaker?)

1288. What words does "*with*" in the first sentence connect or show the relation between?

1289. What interrogative word occurs in the first sentence?

1290. What kind of conjunction is "*but*?"

---

1291. In what case is the word "case" in the third sentence?

1292. In what tense is "ought" in the third sentence?

1293. In what case is "countenance" in the third sentence?

1294. What word (potential mood sign) might be substituted for "ought to" in the third sentence?

1295. Of what word is "woeful" compounded?

1296. Which one of the five permanent vowels does not occur in "countenance?"

---

*Examination XXIX. Feb. 24, 1876.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1297-1298. Mention and define the two parts of speech (or classes of words) most frequently used.

Decline, in full, (1299) *we*; (1300) *her*; (1301) *who*.

Give the two positives of (1302-1303) *worse*, and those of (1304-1305) *most*.

Write a sentence (or sentences) in which *that* is properly used as (1306) a *relative*; (1307) an *adjective*; (1308) a *conjunction*.

1309. Correct, "The teacher sent for you and I," and (1310) give the reason for the correction.

1311. Change the sentence, "Those girls are writing on their slates," by making the subject singular, and the words corresponding in sense.

1312. What kind of a sentence, as to form, is that quoted in question 1311; and (1313) what would the sentence become if changed to the *interrogative* form?

1314-1315. Change the sentence, "I shall go," and "I will go," by making each subject of the third person, singular, and by using the proper auxiliary to express *future time* simply, in the former sentence, and a *purpose* or *determination* in the latter.

1816-1817. Correct, "Four month's interest are due on this note," and (1818-1819) give the reasons for each correction.

Define (1820) *mood*; (1821) *tense*; (1822) *person*; (1823) *number*; as applied to *verbs*.

1824-1828. Write in a column the names of the several moods of verbs, and after each name give a *sentence* containing a verb in that mood.

1829-1835. Write in a column the names of the several tenses of verbs, and after each name give the corresponding tense-form of some verb in the indicative mood.

Give the principal parts of (1836) *rise*; (1837) *raise*; (1838) *sit*; (1839) *set*; and (1840-1842) write sentences containing an example of the proper use of each of these verbs.

How is the (1843) *passive voice* (or *form*) of any verb formed? and how the (1844) *progressive form*?

Write two sentences, in one of which (1845) a *phrase*, and in the other (1846) a *clause* (or *proposition*) is used as the subject.

Give the principal parts of each of the following verbs: (1847) *were*; (1848) *went*; (1849) *had fought*; (1850) *might have been found*; (1851) *may have talked*.

Analyze the sentence, (1852) "Let him go;" (1853-1855) and parse each word.

1856. What particular name is given to that part of a verb which ends in *ing*?

(3:15-4:15 P. M.)

(1) "These things that are not practicable, are not desirable. There is nothing in the world really beneficial (2) that does not lie within the reach of an informed understanding and a well-directed pursuit. There is nothing (3) that God has judged good for us that he has not given (4) us the means to accomplish, both in the natural and (5) the moral world. If we cry, like children, for the (6) moon, like children we must cry on."—Burke.

Write each of the following words, with its number prefixed, mention 'its *part of speech* (or *class of words*,) and describe it as the *subject*, *predicate*, *object*, *adjective modifier*, *adverbial modifier*, or *connective*, as the case may be, of the word or words to which it is grammatically related, giving such word or words:—

First line: (1357) *That*; (1358) the *second verb*.

Second line: (1359) *Nothing*; (1360) *beneficial*.

Third line: (1361) The *verb* in that line.

Fourth line: (1362) *Pursuit*.

Fifth line: (1363) *That*.

Sixth line: (1364) *Us*.

Seventh line: (1365) *Like*.

Eighth line: (1366) *On*.

Make a list of the (1367) *auxiliary verbs* in the exercise, and the (1368) *conjunctions*.

Parse each of the following as contained in the exercise.

In parsing, give each *modification* (*property* or *accident*) and the *syntax* of each word:—

1369. The *proper noun*.

1370. The *verb* in the *infinite mood*.

1371. The *verb* in the *potential mood*.

1372. The *verb* in the fifth line.

1373. "Children," (eighth line.)

1374. What is the *principal* (or *leading*) *clause* (or *proposition*) of the last sentence of the exercise; and (1375) what the *subordinate clause*?

1376. Parse "both," (sixth line.)

---

*Examination XXX. June. 8, 1876.*

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

1877. Of what does *Etymology* treat?

1878. What are the *parts of speech* or *classes* into which words are divided?

---

1379. Which of these modify, limit, or qualify the meaning of nouns?

1380. Which of verbs, adjectives and adverbs?

1381. What is the *subject* of a sentence?

1382. What is the *predicate*?

"The pleasures of sense resemble a foaming torrent, which, after a disorderly course, speedily runs out and leaves an empty and offensive channel."

1383-1387. In the above sentence, name the *nouns*, and state of each whether it is *subject* or *object*, and of *what*?

1388. Name the *pronoun*, and state the same of it.

1389-1391. Name the *adjectives*, and the noun each qualifies.

1392-1393. Name the *adverbs*, and the word each modifies or qualifies.

1394-1395. Name the *prepositions*, and the words between which they show the relation.

1396-1397. Name the *conjunctions*, and the words each connect.

1398-1401. Name the *articles*, and the nouns they limit.

Name the plural of the following nouns: (1402) *lady*; (1403) *valley*; (1404) *painful*; (1405) *memorandum*; (1406) *analysis*.

1407. What *modifications* or *properties* have nouns and pronouns?

1408. What have verbs?

1409-1413. Give the modifications of each of the nouns of the sentence, "The pleasures of sense," etc.

1414-1416. Same of the verbs.

1417-1418. How do you determine the modifications of pronouns?

1419. What tenses has the Potential mood?

1420. Define *mood*, and (1421) name the several moods.

1422. Same of *tense*, and (1423) the several tenses.

1424-1426. Give an example of the moods of the verb *write*, in the present tense, with *boy* as subject, i. e., those moods to which such a subject is applicable.

---

(3:15-4:15 P. M.)

1427. How are verbs divided in regard to *form*?
1428. How in regard to *signification*?
1429. What determines the number and person of a verb?
1430. Does the object of a verb influence its number and person?
1431. In what case is the *subject* of a verb?
1432. In what the *object*?
1433. Have the *nominative* and *objective cases* of nouns *different forms*?
1434. How are these cases determined?
1435. To what is a noun in the possessive case joined?
1436. What does the noun with which it is joined denote?  
If the following sentences are ungrammatical, correct them, and parse the word corrected.
  - 1437-1438. They thought it was me.
  - 1439-1440. I do not know who to send.
  - 1441-1442. The man sets in the chair.
  - 1443-1444. The book lays on the table.
  - 1445-1446. The eldest of the two sons attends school.
  - 1447-1448. The general with his soldiers were taken.
  - 1449-1450. The room is twenty feet long.
  - 1451-1452. To preach and to practise is very different.
  - 1453-1454. Write the participles of the verb *love* in the *active form*, with the name of each.
  - 1455-1456. The same of the passive form.

---

*Examination XXXI. Nov. 9, 1876.*

(1:00-3:00 P. M.)

In what classes are simple words divided with reference to their (1457-1459) number of syllables; (1460-1461) formation; (1462-1469) use in sentences?

1470. Give the singular of *men*, *teeth*, *mice*.

How are adjectives regularly compared to express degrees of comparison (1471) below the positive (or of diminution), and (1472-1473) above the positive (or of increase) ?

1474-1476. Give examples of comparison to illustrate answers 1471-1473.

1477. What modification have some adverbs ?

1478. From what other class of words are many adverbs derived ?

1479. Mention four general classes of adverbs.

1480-1482. Mention three kinds of pronouns, and give a definition of each kind.

1483-1488. Write the objective singular of each simple pronoun whose form is varied by declension, and after each of these objectives write a sentence containing it.

1489-1491. Which of the pronouns indicate, by their form, the gender of their antecedent nouns ?

1492. To what parts of speech do cases belong ?

1493-1494. What classes of verbs do not admit of a passive voice (or form) ?

1495. Define the subjunctive mood.

1496-1498. Which mood cannot be used in asking questions ?

1499-1502. Which tenses employ auxiliaries ?

1503. What tense must be used to denote that a certain event will precede some other event referred to ?

What parts of speech (or kinds of words) are needed to complete the two following sentences ?

1504. It must be done——to-day——to-morrow.

1505. Live——peace——all men.

1506-1508. What three principal statements are included in the exercise of parsing ; or, of what does parsing consist ?

(8:15-4:15 P. M.)

Write, and parse in full each italicized word in the following sentence, (including auxiliaries, of course, with their principal verbs):

1509-1520. "The *best authors* should be *read by the student, that he may thus* insensibly *acquire* a grace and refinement of expression *which* no arbitrary rules can give."

Correct the following examples of false syntax, and give the reason for the correction, and the syntax of the corrected word in each:

1521-1522. He is to be married to I don't know who.

1523-1524. Generation after generation pass away.

1525-1526. Young's "Night Thoughts" are a gloomy but instructive poem.

1527-1528. On that occasion, neither he nor I were consulted.

1529-1530. Which is the largest number,—the minuend or the subtrahend?

1531-1532. Pitt was the pillar who upheld the state.

1533-1534. Our teacher told us that air had weight.

1635-1536. I intend to have written to him.

---

NOTE.—In the plates from which the complete illustrated volume and the first editions of this pamphlet were printed, the numbers of the questions from Examination XII were too great by 24, the last question in XI being numbered 264, and the first in XII 289. In this edition, the error has been corrected. The corresponding questions in the other editions may be found by adding 24 to all numbers above 264 in this edition.

**Examination XXXII. March 1, 1877.**

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

*a* Be thorough in every study. Passing over a field  
*b* of study has been compared to conquering a country.  
*c* If you thoroughly conquer everything you meet, you  
*d* will pass on from victory to victory; but if you leave  
*e* here and there a port or garrison not subdued, you will  
*f* soon have an army hanging on your rear, and your  
*g* ground will soon need re-conquering. Never pass over  
*h* a single thing without understanding all that can be  
*i* known about it. *TODD's Student's Manual*, ch. iii, 4.

Write the following verbs, and the *voice* (or *form*, or  
*kind*);—*mood*; *tense*; *number, person* and *subject* of each;  
(Count number, person and subject as *one ans.*)

1537-1540. *Be*, line *a*.1541-1544. *Has been compared*, line *b*.1545-1548. *Conquer*, line *c*.1549-1552. *Meet*, line *c*.1553-1556. *Will need*, line *g*.1557-1560. *Can be known*, lines *h, i*.1561. What is an *active verb*? Give an example.1562. What is a *passive verb*? Give an example.1563. How is a *passive verb formed*?

1564-1565. In *has been compared*, what *modification*  
(*property* or *accident*) does each *auxiliary* show?

Write the following words, give the *part of speech* (or  
*class of words*) of each, state how it is used,—whether as  
*subject, predicate, adjunct* (or *modifier*), *object*, or *connective*,—and give the *word* (or *words* or *clauses*) with which  
it is so connected:

Line *a*. (1566) *thorough*; (1567) *every*; (1568) *passing*;  
(1569) *over*.

Line *b*. (1570) *study*; (1571) *conquering*;

Lines *b, c*. (1572) *country*; (1573) *everything*.

Line *d*. (1574) *on*; (1575) *but*; (1576) *if*.

Lines *e, f*. (1577) *subdued*; (1578) *soon*.

Line *g.* (1579) *re-conquering* ; (1580) *over*.

Line *h.* (1581) *understanding* ; (1582) *all* ; (1583) *that*.

Give the four *principal parts* (including present participle) of (1584) *meet*, line *c* ; (1585) *leave*, line *d* ; (1586) *known*, line *i*.

(3:15-4:30 P. M.)

1587-1590. Mention and define each of the four principal divisions of grammar.

1591. Define the *imperative mood*.

1592. What is a *participle*?

1593. What is an *adjective*, or *adjective element*?

1594. What is an *adverb*, or *adverbial element*?

1595. What is a *simple* or *grammatical subject*?

1596. What is a *logical* or *modified subject*?

1597. Answer Q. 1595, as applied to sentence 2 of the Exercise.

1598. Answer Q. 1596, as applied to the same sentence.

1599. Select an adverbial element from the second sentence.

1600. Which sentence of the exercise is a *simple declarative* one?

1601. Which sentence is *compound*? and,

1602. Of how many *members* does it consist?

1603. What word connects the principal members?

1604. In the member ending with the semi-colon, what is the *leading* or *principal verb*?

1605. The member following the semi-colon has what two independent (or principal) clauses? and,

1606. What word connects them?

Select from the exercise (1607) a *possessive* and (1608) an *objective personal pronoun*; (1609) a *verbal noun*; and (1610) an *adjective* denoting unity.

Correct the following sentences, and give the reason for the correction.

1611-1612. Me being present, they were embarrassed.

1613-1614. Texas is larger than any state in the Union.  
 1615-1616. A variety of objects charm the eye.

**Examination XXXIII. June 7, 1877.**

(1:30-3:00 P. M.)

a. A Highlander, who sold brooms, went into a barber's  
 b shop in Glasgow, to be shaved. The barber took one of  
 c his brooms, and after having shaved him, asked the  
 d price of it. "Two pence," said the Highlander. "No,  
 e no," says the shaver, "I'll give you a penny, and if that  
 f does not satisfy you, take your broom again." The  
 g Highlander took it and asked what he had to pay. "A  
 h penny," says the barber. "I'll give you a half-penny,"  
 i says Duncan, "and if that does not satisfy you, put on  
 j my beard again."

1617. What *modifications* (*properties* or *accidents*) have  
 nouns and pronouns? (1618) Verbs? (1619) Some adjectives and adverbs?

Write each of the following *words* of the above "Exercise," and name the *part of speech* (or *class of words*) to which it belongs; give its several *modifications*; and its grammatical relation as *subject*, *predicate* or *object*, as the case may be, to some *other word* to be *named*:

1620-1622. *Highlander*, line a.

1623-1625. *Who*, line a.

1626-1628. *Sold* line a.

1629-1631. *Brooms*, line a.

1632-1634. *Shop*, line b.

1635-1637. *Him*, line c.

1638-1640. *Asked*, line c.

1641-1643. *Take*, line f.

1644-1646. *It*, line g.

Write and parse each of the following words, giving its *part of speech*; *modifications*; and *syntax*.

1647-1649. *Barber's*, line a.

---

1650-1652. The verb in line *b*.  
1653-1655. The *first verb* in line *f*.  
1656-1658. The *second verb* in line *f*.  
1659-1661. *You*, line *i*.  
1662. What *participle* occurs in the Exercise?  
1663. What kind of a participle is it?  
1664. As partaking of the nature of an *adjective*, to what noun does that participle refer?  
1665. As partaking of the nature of a *verb*, what office does it perform in the sentence?  
1666. How is that participle related in construction to the word before it? (1667). If that word were omitted, what would be the syntax of the participle?  
1668. What is the corresponding *passive* form of the same participle?

(June 8, 8:15-4:30 P. M.)

Decline the following words of the Exercise:

1669. *His*, line *c*.  
1670. *Penny*, line *e*.  
1671. *It*, line *g*.

Give the four *principal parts* (including *present participle*) of the following verbs:

1672. *Sold*, line *a*.  
1673. *Went*, line *a*.  
1674. *Took*, line *b*.  
1675. *Asked*, line *c*.  
1676. *Give*, line *e*.

1677. Which one of the verbs in question (1671)-(1675) is regular, and (1678) why?

Select from the Exercise:

1679. A *numerical adjective* denoting plurality.  
1680. An *auxiliary verb*, present tense.  
1681. An *auxiliary verb*, future tense.  
1682. An *interrogative pronoun*.

1683. A *conditional conjunction*.

1684. An *adverb of negation*; and (1685) state what verb it modifies.

1686. A *compound noun*.

*Parse* each the following words:

1687. *Pence*, line d.

1688. *What*, line g.

1689. *You*, line i.

1690. *On*, line i.

1691. *Beard*, line j.

1692-1696. Analyze the third sentence.

---

*Examination XXXIV., Nov. 8, 1877.*

(3:15—4:30 P. M.)

*a* 1. Depend upon it, friends, if a straight line of life  
*b* will not pay, a crooked one will not. 2. Anything  
*c* that is won by fraud is very dangerous gain. 3.  
*d* It may give a moment's peace to wear a mask, but  
*e* deception will come home to you and bring sorrow  
*f* with it. 4. Honesty is the best policy. 5. If the  
*g* lion's skin does not do, never try the fox's. 6. Let  
*h* your face and hands, like the church clock, always  
*i* tell how your inner works are going. 7. Better is  
*j* it to be laughed at as Tom Tell-truth, than praised  
*k* as Crafty Charlie. 8. At the last, the upright will  
*l* have their reward.—[*John Ploughman's Talk*, p. 129.]

*Write* each of the following words of the above "Exercise," and name the *part of speech* (or *class of words*), to which it belongs; give its several *modifications* (*properties* or *accidents*); and its grammatical relation as *subject*, *predicate* or *object*, as the case may be, to some *other word* to be *named*.

1697-1699. *It*, line a.

1700-1702. *Line*, line a.

1703-1705. *Pay*, line b.

1706-1708. *Anything*, line b.

1709-1711. *That*, line c.

1712-1714. *Gain*, line c.

1715-1717. *Peace*, line d.

1718-1720. *Bring*, line e.

1721-1723. *Skin*, line g.

1724-1726. *Try*, line g.

*Write and parse* each of the following words, giving its part of speech; modifications (properties, or accidents); and syntax:

1727-1729. *Depend*, line a.

1730-1732. The *first verb* in line c.

1733-1735. The *first verb* in line d.

1736-1738. *Fox's*, line g.

1739-1741. *Tell*, line i.

*Write and parse* the following words:

1742. *Friends*, line a.

1743. *One*, line b.

1744. *Wear*, line d.

1745. *Better*, line i.

1746. How does the *progressive* form of conjugation represent an action or event?

1747. Which *principal part* of a verb, and

1748. What *auxiliary verb* are used in the *progressive form* of conjugation?

(8:15—4:30 P. M.)

Compare the following words of the Exercise:

1749. *Straight*.

1750. *Crooked*.

1751. *Better*.

Give the four *principal parts* (including *present participle*) of the following words:

1752. *Won*, line c.

1753. *Wear*, line d.

1754. *Bring*, line e.

1755. *Do*, line g.

1756. What other words does *it*, line *d*, stand for?

1757. Answer the same question for *it*, line *j*.

Select from the Exercise:

1758. A word that has no Syntax, i. e. no grammatical connection with other words of the sentence in which it occurs.

1759. An *adverb of degree*.

1760. A *disjunctive conjunction*.

1761. An *adjective in the superlative degree*.

1762. A *verb in the progressive form*.

1763. A *principal verb* whose auxiliary is another form of the same verb.

1764. The *last verb* in the *infinitive mood*.

1765. An *adjective* used as a *noun*.

1766. A *compound subject* of a sentence.

1767. A *compound predicate*.

Parse each of the following words:

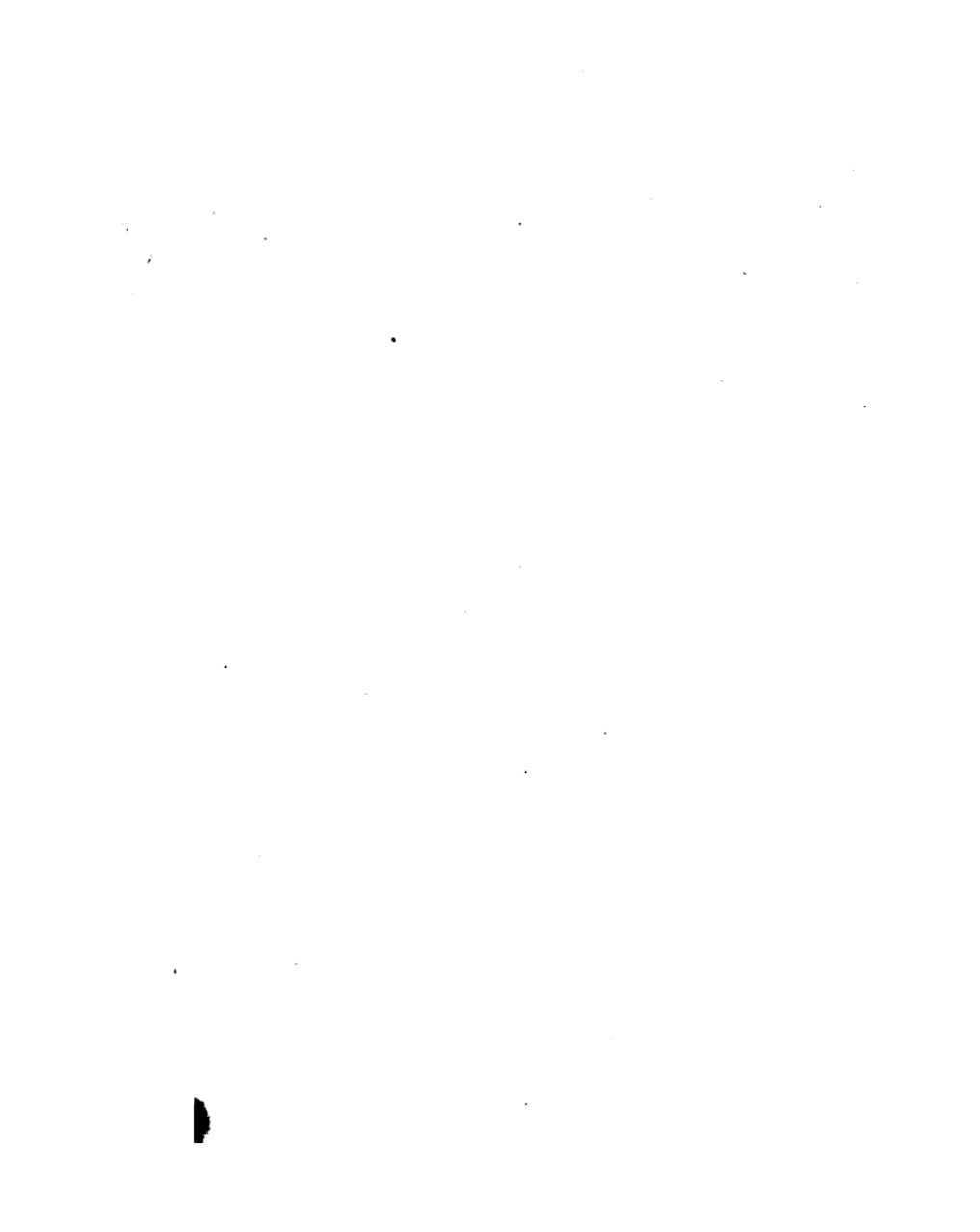
1768. *Home*, line *e*.

1769. *As*, line *j*.

1770. *Crafty Charlie*, line *k*.

1771. *Theie*, line *l*.

1772-1776. Analyze, *The upright will have their reward*.



THE  
REGENTS' QUESTIONS,  
1866-1878.

KEY TO GRAMMAR.

As a protest against the idea prevalent among young teachers that in grammar every man is his own authority, we have given direct references in nearly every answer to Brown's Institutes of English Grammar, Revision of 1872. Cross references are given in the preliminary tables to the following text books:

MURRAY—English Grammar, etc. Fortieth Edition. Leipzig, 1826.

GREENE—A Grammar of the English Language. Philadelphia, 1870.

CLARK—The Normal Grammar. New York, 1872.

KERL—A Common School Grammar of the English Language. New York, 1877.

QUACKENBOS—An English Grammar. New York, 1877.

WELD AND QUACKENBOS—Norton's Edition of the Progressive English Grammar. Portland, Me., 1877.

HART—A Grammar of the English Language. Philadelphia, 1875.

FOWLER—The English Language in its Elements and Forms. New York, 1877.

SWINTON—A Progressive Grammar of the English Tongue. New York, 1877.

REED AND KELLOGG.—Higher Lessons in English. New York, 1878.

WHITNEY—Essentials of English Grammar. Boston, 1877.

NOTE.—Dots indicate the same name as that used first in the line. Quotation marks, the same name as that used second in the line. Blank spaces, that there is no corresponding classification.

COMPARATIVE NOMENCLATURE OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR.



*COMPARATIVE NOMENCLATURE.*—Continued.

## Subjunctive Mood only in Two Tenses.

## † Subjunctive Mood in All Tenses

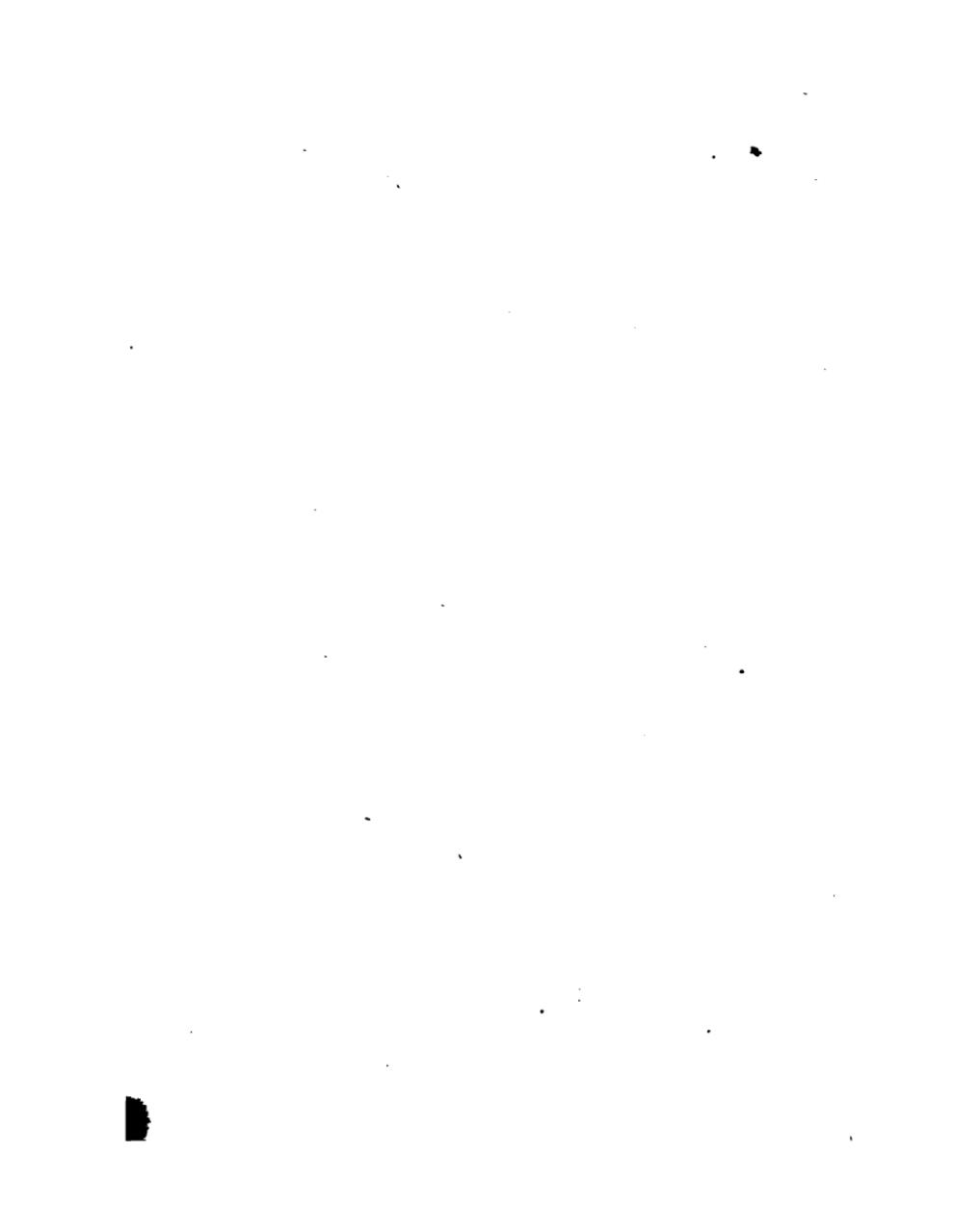


*COMPARATIVE NOMENCLATURE.*—Continued.



# COMPARATIVE SYNTAX OF ENGLISH GRAMMARS.

Rule No. <b>xxxv</b>	v N. 1	P. 95	vI	ii, N. 10	P. 132	ii	P. 230	xiii, xiv.	P. 108	xxxii	P. 181
" <b>xxxvi</b>	xi	vi, vii	vii	vi, vii	P. 171	ii	P. 232	xiii	P. 61	xxxiv	P. 223
P. 171, Obs. 16	vi, vii	vi, vii	vi, vii	vi, vii	P. 188, Note viii	xx	P. 232	xix		xxxv	P. 103
P. 188, Note viii	vi, vii	vi, vii	vi, vii	vi, vii	P. 200, Obs. 7	xxi	P. 232	xix		xxxvi	
P. 200, Obs. 7	xx	xx	xx	xx	P. 173, viii and x	xxi	P. 232	xix		xxxvii	
P. 173, viii and x	xxi	xxi	xxi	xxi	P. 201, Note iv	xxii	P. 232	xix		xxxviii	
P. 201, Note iv	xxii	xxii	xxii	xxii	P. 165, N. 13	xxiii	P. 232	xix		xxxix	
P. 165, N. 13	xxiii	xxiii	xxiii	xxiii	P. 215, N. 4-8	xxiv	P. 232	xix		xxxx	
P. 215, N. 4-8	xxiv	xxiv	xxiv	xxiv	P. 62, O <sup>2</sup>	xxv	P. 232	xix		xxxxi	
P. 62, O <sup>2</sup>	xxv	xxv	xxv	xxv	P. 211, O. 3	xxvi	P. 232	xix		xxxxii	
P. 211, O. 3	xxvi	xxvi	xxvi	xxvi	P. 101, O. 7	xxvii	P. 232	xix		xxxxiii	
P. 101, O. 7	xxvii	xxvii	xxvii	xxvii	P. 163, N. 1	xxviii	P. 232	xix		xxxxiv	
P. 163, N. 1	xxviii	xxviii	xxviii	xxviii	P. 173, N. 1	xxix	P. 232	xix		xxxxv	
P. 173, N. 1	xxix	xxix	xxix	xxix	P. 172, N. 1	xxx	P. 232	xix		xxxxvi	
P. 172, N. 1	xxx	xxx	xxx	xxx	P. 169-170	xxxi	P. 232	xix		xxxxvii	
P. 169-170	xxxi	xxxi	xxxi	xxxi	P. 64-5	xxxii	P. 232	xix		xxxxviii	
P. 64-5	xxxii	xxxii	xxxii	xxxii	P. 165, N. 19	xxxiii	P. 232	xix		xxxxix	
P. 165, N. 19	xxxiii	xxxiii	xxxiii	xxxiii	P. 168, Ex. 1	xxxiv	P. 232	xix		xxxxx	
P. 168, Ex. 1	xxxiv	xxxiv	xxxiv	xxxiv	P. 161, Ob. 9	xxxv	P. 232	xix		xxxxxi	
P. 161, Ob. 9	xxxv	xxxv	xxxv	xxxv	P. 180, N. 2	xxxvi	P. 232	xix		xxxxxii	
P. 180, N. 2	xxxvi	xxxvi	xxxvi	xxxvi	P. 79 Ob.	xxxvii	P. 232	xix		xxxxxiii	
P. 79 Ob.	xxxvii	xxxvii	xxxvii	xxxvii							



---

(Definitions and extended analyses are omitted. The references are to Brown's Institutes of English Grammar, Revision of 1872. Cross-references to other popular text-books may be found in the preface.)

1. *Derivative*, when formed from a simpler word, as *harmless*; *compound*, when made up of two or more simple words, as *watchman*. (Pp. 29, 30.)

2. *Adjs. and Advs.* (Pp. 56, 107.) *Wisely, more wisely, most wisely; wise, wiser, wisest. Good, better, best. Wooden, now.*

3. *Personal, relative, interrogative.* (P. 61.)

4. *Personal pronouns of the third person.* (P. 63, Obs. 1.)

5. *It is I who write. Take those which I offer. Tell what happened. Run after the men and horses that I saw.*

7. *Moods, tenses, persons, numbers.* (P. 68.)

9. *Imp., inf., subj.* (P. 91, V.)

10. *Pres. and impf.* (P. 75; obs. 2.)

11. *Thou art, wast, hast been, hadst been, wilt be, willt have been, mayst be, mightst be, mayst have been, mightst have been. If thou be, if thou wert. Be thou.*

12. *Active-transitive*. (P. 68, Obs. 2.) *Perfect participle; to be. I am, was, have been, had been, shall be, shall have been seen; I may be, might be, may have been, might have been seen. If I be, if I were seen.*

13. *Lay, laid, laying, laid. Lie, lay, lying, lain. Lead, led, leading, led. Make, made, making, made. Ride, rode, riding, ridden or rode. See, saw, seeing, seen. Swim, swum or swam, swimming, swum. Write, wrote, writing, written.* (Pp. 93-95.)

15. *Two. "Member," "absent."*

16. *"Samuel Adams," "remained;" "he," "was absent."*

17. *"Who," "had been appointed;" "articles," "were adopted."*

18. "Of the committee," "member." "In June," "had been appointed." "To prepare," "had been appointed." "Of confederation and union," "articles." "To be submitted," "were adopted" "For approbation," "to be submitted." "To States," "to be submitted." If the ellipsis before "1776" be supplied, ("[ of the year] 1776") the phrase will modify "June."

19. "Of," "member" and "committee." "Who," "committee" and "had been appointed." "In," "had been appointed" and "June." "To," "had been appointed" and "prepare." "And," "remained" and "was absent." "When." "was absent" and "were adopted." "Of," "articles" and "confederation and union." "And," "confederation" and "union." "To," "were adopted" and "be submitted." "For," "be submitted" and "approbation." "To," "be submitted" and "States."

20. *Adj.* "Of committee." "the," "who had been appointed," "1776," "the," "alone," "a," "of confederation and union," "perpetual," "the," "several." *Adv.* "In June," "to prepare," "even," "when — were adopted," "to be submitted," "for approbation" "to — States."

21. Collective. Proper. Abstract.

22. "Appointed" "fifteenth," "articles" and "States," *derivative*; the rest *primitive*. (Pp. 29-30.)

23. *Who* : rel. pron., rep. antecedent "committee;" 3d, pl. (Rule VI.) nom., subj. of "had been appointed." Rule II.

1776: adj. used as a noun, in apposition with "year" understood. Rule III. (Complete expression : "In June, of the year of our Lord, 1776.")

*Member* : com. n., 3d, sing., mas., nomc. after "remained." Rule XXI.

*Even*: conjunctive adverb, connecting "were absent" understood, and "was absent." Rule XV., Obs. 6. See also p. 107, Obs. 2, and *Grammar of Grammars*, p. 659, Obs. 1. (Complete expression: "and not only were the rest of the committee absent, but even [equivalent to also] he was absent.")

*Were adopted*: reg. verb, passive, ind., impf., 3d pers., pl. number, to agree with "articles." Rule IX.

*Be submitted*: reg. verb, passive, inf., pres., governed by the proposition *to* and connected by it to "were adopted." Rule XXIII.

24. *Had been appointed*: passive, ind., ppf., 3d., pl., Rule X:

*Remained*: neuter., ind., impf., 3d, sing., Rule IX.

25. *Best* is a common adj., superl. deg., relating to "authors." Rule IV.

26. Passive, poten., impf., 3d, pl.

27. Student, student's, student; students, students', students.

28. A copulative conj., connecting "should be read" and "may acquire." Rule XVI.

29. "Should," "be," "may," "can."

30. Potential.

31. Objective.

32. A rel. pron., representing "grace and refinement;" 3d. plural. (Rule VII.), obj., object of "can give." Rule XX.

33. "The student should read the best authors that a grace and refinement of expression which no arbitrary rules can give may thus be insensibly acquired."

34. "The best authors shall be read by the student." "He may thus acquire \* \* \* can give." "No arbitrary rules can give (them)."

35. "Authors," "should be read;" "he," "may acquire;" "rules," "can give."

36. "Thus" is an adv. of manner, relating to "may acquire." Rule XV.

37. Participles, interjections.

38. "No" is a pronominal adjective (Gr. of Gr., p. 273, Obs. 7), relating to "rules." Rule IV.

39. Wharves, axes, foci, cherubim, phenomena. (Page 50, obs. 3, 5.)

40. Adjectives always relate to nouns or pronouns; adverbs never. (See Grammar of Grammars, p. 539, obs. 2.)

41. Mistakes may be seen.

42. At, by, in, of, to, on, with, under, for, from.

43. Who relates to persons; which, to anything except persons; that, to either persons or things, or to both. (P. 62, obs. 1.)

45. By placing the subj. after the verb or after the first auxiliary. (P. 91, V.)

46. Com. noun, masc., 3d, plu., nominative absolute. (Rule XXV.)

47. Because the perfect infinitive is formed by prefixing the auxiliary to the perfect participle, instead of to the imperfect tense. (P. 76.)

48. "Whom" should be "who," because "I am" is a neuter verb, and takes the same case after it as before it. Rule XXI.

49. *M*, *n*, and *r*. (P. 21.)

50. C(ou)ntry, t(ow)n, h(ea)lth, virt(ue), sw(ee)t, dr(au)ght, (ou)t, sh(ou)ld, ab(ou)nd, l(ea)st, thr(ea)tened, f(ie)lds.

51. Possess, therefore, about.

52. Cháriots, idleness, élément.

53. The sixth.

54. Interjections.

55. Made, (make,) holds, borne, know, shine.

56. Borne.

57. Made, holds, know, taste, contrives.

58. Can make, should abound, (should) be threatened, can shine.  
59. Possess.  
60. Sweet, bitter, no, what, all, alone (P. 165, Obs. 1), that, such.  
61. Ye, your.  
62. That, who, as.

### *Young-*

God	fields	country
groves	man	chariots
town	sedans	wonder
fatigue	health	idleness
virtue	scenes	gifts
art	draught	element
	life	

### Prepositions

to                    in                    but                    of

### Adverbs.

out then most least about still there

### Article

### *Conjunctions.*

the and that therefore

There are five iambic feet in each line. (P. 270, Measure 4th.)

63. "And" connects the clauses between which it stands.

64. "That health-groves."

65. "(Is) what wonder."

66. A cop. conj., introducing the sentence. Rule XVI,  
Exc. 1.

67. A rel. pro. r. to gifts; 3d, pl., n. (Rule V), nom., subj. of "can make." Rule II.

68. A rel. pro. r. to "draught," 3d, s., n. (Rule V), obj. of "holds." Rule XX.

69. Com. nouns, 3d, s., n., nom., subj. of "should abound and be threatened." (Rule 1D, "Should abound.")

should abound.

is an active-intransitive verb, and "should be threatened" is a passive verb. Both are reg., pot., impf., 3d., pl. Rule XI.

70. A com. n., 3d, sing., neut., nom., after "is" (understood). Rule XXI.

71. A com. n., 3d, pl., n., nom. by ap. Rule III.

72. A com. adj., pos., relating to "draught." Rule IV.

74. Describe (P. 29).

75. By adding *er* and *est*. (P. 57.)

76. Late, later, or latter, latest or last. (P. 58, obs. 1.)

77. See 40.

78. Pron. adj., rel. pro., conj. (P. 62, obs. 6.)

79. A noun. (*Gram. of Grams.*, p. 239, obs. 2, § 6.)

80. "Prof. Smith teaches Latin."

81. "Does Prof. Smith teach Latin."

82. Interjections.

83. A conj. corresponsive with "and," connecting "wake" and "sleep." Rule XVI.

84. "I did as well as I could." The pf. part. should not be substituted for the impf. ind.

85. "Sit down and rest." Set is an active-transitive verb and should not be used without an object. (P. 68.)

86. See 47.

87. "Author."

88. "Has lighted."

89. A proper noun, 3d, sing., masc., nom., subj. of "has lighted." Rule II.

90. Red. verb, trans., ind., pf., 3d, sing., a. with subj. "Author." Rule IX.

91. "Has lighted up how gloriously and yet how differently the day by the resplendent sun," etc.

92. An adv. of manner, relating to "has lighted." Rule XV.

93. "Was wanting." Rule XII.

94. "If I *were*." Rule XXVI.

95. "To *hear*." (P. 71, obs. 6.)

96. He has *waxed*. The form *waxen* is nearly obsolete. (But see page 96, obs. 2, and page 97. Webster's Unabridged Dictionary gives "waxed or *waxen*" as the participle of the active-transitive verb "to wax," while Worcester's gives only "waxed" for the active-transitive verb, but "waxed or *waxen*" for the neuter verb.)

97. Nouns and pronouns may be *subjects* (P. 54.) *objects*, (P. 53, Obs. 1,) *explanatory adjuncts*, (P. 59.) *attributes* (P. 102,) *indirect attributes*, (P. 102, Obs. 6.); *independent*, (P. 54, Obs. 2.); articles are *adjective adjuncts*, (P. 59.); adjectives may be *adjective adjuncts*, (P. 59.) of *attributes*, (P. 102); adverbs are *adverbial adjuncts*, (P. 59.); verbs are *predicates*, (P. 54); prepositions and conjunctions are *connectives*, (P. 103); interjectives are *independent*, (P. 103). Participles perform the office of nouns, adjectives and verb. (P. 98.)

98. The hand-organ is excruciating.

99. Ox, ox's, ox; oxen, oxen's, oxen, (P. 53.)

100. First.

101. The army conquered the rebels.

102. An irreg. verb, from am, was, being, been; neuter, inf., pres., subj. of "contents." Rule IX., Note II. (See also *Gram. of Grams.*, P. 258, Obs. 2; 572, Obs. 8; 618, Obs. 15; 623, Obs. 25, §5.)

103. Pres., impf., pf., ppf. P. 78.

104. Thou art, wert, hast been, hadst been, wilt be, wilt have been, mayst be, mightst be, mayst have been, mightst have been. If thou art, if thou wert. Be thou.

105. An interjection. Rule XVIII.

106. Inter. pron., 3d, sing., neut., obj. of "art doing." Rule XX.

107. A relative pronoun, 3d, sing., neut., obj. case, obj.

of "possessed," (Rule XX), and nom. case, subj. of "was taken," Rule II., (P. 62, Obs. 2.)

108. "Trust not him *who* you know is dishonest," (Rule II.), or "Trust not him *whom* you know to be dishonest." Rule XX. (In this last form, whom is the object of "know." *Gram. of Gram.*, P. 495, Obs. 8.)

109. "What *signify* \* \* \* \* are bad." Rule IX.

110. *Note.* In some editions of the Grammar Questions, this question is given: "If we study, we learn." As given by the Regents, it read: "If we study, we *will* learn." When corrected, it becomes: "If we study, we *shall* learn." (P. 77, *First Future Tense*, 1.)

111. A proper noun, m., 3d., sing., nom., subject of "showed." Rule II.

112. A red. verb, from show, showing, showed, shown or showed, (P. 97), active-transitive, ind., imp., 3d., sing., agreeing with "Boulton." Rule IX.

113. An irreg. verb, from say, said, saying, said, (P. 94,) active, trans., ind., impf., 3d., s., agreeing with "he." Rule IX.

114. An irreg. verb, from sell, sold, selling, sold, (P. 94); active-trans., ind., pres., 1st, sing., agreeing with "I," Rule IX.

115. An irreg. verb, from buy, bought, buying, bought. (P. 92), active-trans., inf., pres., governed by "to" which connects it to "anxious." Rule XIII.

116. A common noun, *sui generis* (P. 48, §4,) neut., 3d., sing., obj. by apposition with "what." Rule III.

117. Interjections, participles.

118. "Boulton \* \* \* manufactory." "He said \* \* \* \* Power." "I sell here \* \* \* \* Power." "All men are anxious to buy what I sell here, Power."

119. "Here is sold by me what, etc."

121. All except interjections.

---

122. *Pr.* "Venice." *Col.* "State." *Ab.* "Mercy," "Danger." *Verb.* "Proceeding."

123. "His," "offender's."

124. NOTE.—In some editions, the question reads, "Which line contains a noun?" It should read, "Which line contains no noun?" *Ans.* The 12th.

125. 3, 7, 8, 9, 12.

126. 12th. Conj. and adv.

127. "Direct," more direct, most direct.

128. 3, 9, 12, 15.

129. 1, "is enacted;" 2, "be proved."

130. "In," "of," "against," "by," "to."

131. "Indirectly," "directly," "too," "formerly," "therefore," "If," "that," "and" "or," "for."

132. Lines 2 to 9.

133. Lines 3 and 4.

134. "Rehearsed."

135. Subj. because it denotes future contingency. Rule XXVI.

136. An adverb of degree, relating to the adjective phrase "of the duke." Rule XV.

137. "I say."

138. A pronom. adj. relating to "predicament." Rule IV.

139. Say, said, saying, said. Stand, stood, standing, stood. (P. 94.)

140. A regular verb, active-transitive, ind., perf., 2d., sing., agreeing with "thou." Rule IX.

141. "The danger has been incurred by thee."

142. If considered a verb, as the question seems to require, it would be defective, act.-intrans., imp., pres., 2d., sing., agreeing with "thou" understood. Rule IX. But Brown would make it an adverb of place, limiting "go" understood. (P. 197, Obs. 5.)

(Johnson's and Worcester's dictionaries make "down" in such sentences an interjection. Webster quotes this sentence to illustrate the pregnant sense of down, "including the verb, and standing for *go down*, \* \* or the like, especially in command or entreaty.")

143. Objective, because governed by "beg." Rule XX.

144. A conjunctive adverb, relating to "(go) down." Rule XV.

145. Radii, parentheses phenomena, brothers-in-law. (P. 50, Obs. 5, 12.)

146. Bad, worse, worst. Beautiful, more beautiful, most beautiful. Heavy, heavier, heaviest. Many, more, most.

147. Adjectives, articles, adverbs.

148. I saw the chairs which foll.

149. See 5.

150. A rel. pron., 3d., sing., neut., nom. as attribute of "is" and as subject of "was." Rules XXI, II. (P. 62, Obs. 2.)

151. Ind., subj., pot., imp., inf. Pres., impf., pf., ppf., 1st. fut, 2d. fut. (Pp. 69, 70.)

152. Thou art, wast, hast been, hadst been, wilt be, wilt have been taught.

153. Pr. and impf. ind. and subj., pr. inf., and imp. act. 2d. person.

154. Make, made, making, made. Ride, rode, riding, ridden or rode. Sit, sat, sitting sat. Write, wrote, writing, written. Pp. 93—95.

155. "I expected *to find*," etc. See 95.

156. "The letter \* \* \* \* taken, and *which* came &c." (Page 173. Notes VII and VIII.)

157. Now, where, much, no. (P. 106.)

158. Oh! ah! alas! fudge! (P. 109.)

159. Ignorance or neglegence has caused this mistake. (P. 189.)

---

160. Rule XXIV.

161. "Let each love others better than *one's self*."  
(Or than *himself*. (P. 51, Obs. 3.) Rule V.

"It was not I," etc. Rule XXI.

"Wisdom \* \* \* *procures* esteem." Rule IX.

"A nail well *driven*," etc. (P. 98.)

162. "Blasts" is a common n., 3d., plu., neut., nom.,  
subj. of "awake."

163. "Awake" is a redundant verb, from "awake,  
awake or awaked, awaking, awoke or awaked," (P. 96,)  
active-trans., ind., pres., 3d., plu., agreeing with "blasts."  
Rule IX.

164. A preposition showing the relation between  
"awake" and "him." Rule XVII.

165. Adj. used as a noun, *sui generis*, 3d., sing., neut.,  
obj., governed by "of." Rule XXII.

166. "By the wildest blasts that heave the sea is  
awaked no fear of wreck."

167. "Who," "that."

169. School Bulletin; newspaper; galaxy; excellence.

170. Mottoes'; ladies'; your; men's.

171. John strikes James; James is struck by John.

172. I teach, taught, have taught, had taught, will  
teach, shall have taught, may teach, might teach, may  
have taught, might have taught. If I teach, if I taught.  
I am, was, have been, had been, shall be, shall have  
been taught. I may be, might be, may have been, might  
have been taught. If I be, if I were taught.

173. See 40.

174. Secondly (P, 106, I, 7), well, much, and.

175. Lass, emperor, czarina, Frances.

176. Mr. Smith, will you please excuse my son John,  
next Friday, at ten o'clock? T. JENKINS.

177. (1) You who strive will excel.  
(2) Here is the book which you lost.

---

(\*) See the boy whom flattery spoils.

(4) Thou that hast sinned, come forth.

178. He ought not to have done it. (P. 98.)  
I do not know with whom she went. (Rule XXII.)  
No country will allow such a practice. (Rule XX.)  
It was not I who took it. (Rule XXI.)

180. Far, farther, farthest, farmost or farthermost, (P. 58). Little, less, least. Good, better, best. Naughty, naughtier, naughtiest.

181. Active-intransitive, passive and neuter. Rule XXI.

182. I am that I am.

183. "Live" is a reg. verb, neuter, imp., pres.; 2d, sing., to agree with "thou" understood. Rule IX.

184. "To" connects "summons" and "join." Rule XXIII. (P. 217, Obs. 4, §1.)

185. "Moves" is active-intransitive, ind., pres., and predicate of "that." "Shall take" is active-transitive, ind., 1st-future, pred. of "each." "Go" is active-intransitive, subj., pres., pred. of "thou." "Approach" is active-transitive, subj., pres., and pred. of "thou."

186. "That," "live" and "go." "When," "go" and "comes." "Where," "realm" and "shall take." (Gram. of Gram. p. 428, Obs. 6.) "But," "go" and "approach." "And," "sustained" and "soothed." "And," "wraps" and "lies." (But Brown would call "when" and "where" conjunctive adverbs. (Gram. of Gram. p. 428, Obs. 1.)

187. "That," (Line 1) is a conjunction connecting "live" and "go." Rule XVI. "That" (Line 2) is a relative pronoun, representing its antecedent "Caravan," 3d., sing., (Rule V), nom., subj. of "moves." Rule II. "That," (Line 3) is a pronom. adj., relating to "realm." Rule IV.

188. "Quarry-slave" is a com. noun, 3d, sing., obj., obj. of "to" understood. Rule XXII. (P. 215, Obs. 5.)

"Sustained" is a perf. participle of the reg., act.-trans. verb "sustain," and relates to "thou." Rule XIV.

"One" is a pronom. adj., 3d., sing., masc., obj., obj. of "to" understood. Rule XXII (P. 215, Obs. 5.)

"To" is a prep. showing relation between "lies" and "dreams." Rule XVII.

189. Take, took, taking, taken.

Go, went, going, gone.

Soothe, soothed, soothing, soothed.

Lie, lay, lying, lain.

190. Summons, caravan, realm, chamber, halls, death, quarry-slave, night, dungeon, trust, grave, drapery, couch, dreams.

191. Falter.

193. Yes. "What."

194. Compare, lifts, scatters, blushing, stained, unfolding, shall find, folding, can bear.

195. "Shall find."

196. Find, found, finding, found.

197. "Blushing," "stained," "unfolding," "folding." ("Shrinking" and "cherishing" are adjectives. P. 101, Obs. 6.)

198. Blush, stain, unfold, fold.

199. "Stained" is passive; the others are active.

200. Milton, Shakspeare, William Cooper.

201. William Cooper, sensitive-plant.

202. Subjunctive. Rule XXVI.

203. English, beautiful, spotless, tall, white, fragrant, blushing, thousand, various, stained, unfolding, fair, pink, lovely, summer, like, timid, shrinking, that, delicate, folding, slightest, brighter, cherishing.

204. "Shrinking," "cherishing."

205. An interrogative pronoun.

206. Objective, obj. of "shall find." Rule XX.

207. Objective, obj. of "to" understood. See 188.

---

- 208. An adverb, modifying folding. Rule XV.
- 209. Potential.
- 210. Subjunctive. (Rule XXVI.). present.
- 211. Nom., subj. of "is" understood. Rule II.
- 212. "Beautiful," "brighter," "slightest."
- 213. A rel. pron., rep. "sensitive-plant," 3d, sing., neut., (Rule V.), poss. case, gov. by "leaves." Rule XIX.
- 214. A pers. pron., 1st, plu., masc., nom., subj. of "shal. find." Rule II.
- 216. No.
- 217. Nouns and pronouns.
- 218. Adjectives and adverbs.
- 219. By prefixing "more" and "most," or "less" and "least."
- 220. "*Are preferable to those \* \* \**"
- 221. Future contingency or mere supposition. Rule XXVI.
- 222. Because it is always *subjoined* to another verb. (*Gram. of Gram.*, p. 337, Obs. 4.)
- 223. Imperfect. (P. 70.)
- 224. Active-intransitive and neuter. (P. 68, Obs. 2.)
- 225. I can not do it.
- 226. I shall be drowned, nobody will help me. (P. 77.)
- 227. Grarunar professes to teach us to speak correctly.
- 228. Rule XII.
- 229. I had, thou hadst, he had, we had, you had, they had learned.
- 230. If I, thou, he, we, you, they be sought.
- 231. The second.
- 232. The subordinate clauses in the fifth and sixth sentences.
- 233. Imperative and interrogative.
- 234. "Philosopher."
- 235. "Thou," and "I."

236. Draw, drew, drawing, drawn.

Kindle, kindled, kindling, kindled.

Grow, grew, growing, grown.

Ring, rang or rung, ringing, rung.

237. "Came," "take," "said," "had thought."

238. "Had been kindled," "am burned."

239. "Had thought" is an irreg. verb, from think, thought, thinking, thought. active-transitive, ind., ppf., 1st, sing., agreeing with "I." Rule IX.

240. "Had draw," ("might draw.") is an irreg. verb, from draw, drew, drawing, drawn, pot., impf., 2d, plur., to agree with "you." Rule IX. (See *Gram. of Gram.*, p. 365, Obs. 17. But cf. Mätzner, [English ed., Vol. III, p. 7], who says:

"Have," takes in many relations the pure infinitive. a. This happens if *have* is accompanied by *good*, *better*, *best*, *lief*, (*lieve*), *rather*, and has a notion of activity as an objective determination.)

"Upon" is a preposition, showing the relation between some verb like "say" understood ["(I say) upon my word"], and "word." Rule XVII. (*Gram. of Gram.*, p. 684, Obs. 5.)

"That" is a pronom. adj., used as a pronoun, 3d., sing., neut. (Rule V.), obj., obj. of "of." Rule XXII.

241. Conj., pron., noun., verb., adj., prep., adv.

232. Participles, interjections, articles.

243. Preposition, preposition, noun, verb.

244. "That" in the 11th line is a copulative conj. The other three are relative pronouns.

245. Imp., pot., ind., inf.

246. "Omit," "may give," "have," "task." Rule XXIV.

247. Com. n., 3d, plu., neut., obj., obj., of "let." Rule XX.

248. Prep. showing rel. b. "run" and "business."  
Rule XVII.

249. As punctuated, "before" shows the relation between "chide" and "God." Dellus, Dyce, Knight, Valpy, and doubtless all good authorities place a comma after "God," however, in which case "before" either shows the relation between "God" and "swear" understood, ["(we swear) before God], or is an adverb relating to some word like "going," understood, ["God (going) before,"] according to the interpretation given.

250. "Will chide" is an irreg. verb, from chide, chid, chiding, chidden or chid; act.-trans., ind., 1st fut., 1st, plu., agreeing with "we." Rule IX.

251. "France," obj. of "but." "God," obj. of "to." "God," either object of "before," or nom. abs. with some participle understood. (See 249.)

252. "Thoughts," understood.

253. A common noun, 3d, sing., neut., obj. of "may give." Rule XX.

254. "May be brought," is an irreg. verb, from bring, brought, bringing, brought; passive, pot., pres., 3d, sing. agreeing with "action." Rule IX.

255. Subject and predicate. (P. 54.)

257. Into declarative, interrogative, imperative and exclamatory. (P. 54.)

258. I don't know how. Do I? Tell me. Take care!

259—261. See any grammar.

263. "They that honor me by me shall be honored."

264. "Some gentlemen who had been his father's friends admitted him into this institution."

265. "Belief."

266. "The \* \* \* bullet."

267. "Is very erroneous."

268. Com. n., 3d, sing., neut., nom., subj. of "is."  
Rule II.

269. A reg. verb, act.-trans., ind., 1st fut., 3d, plur., to agree with "scales." Rule IX.

270. "That" is a conjunction, introducing the sentence, "the scales \* \* \* bullet." Rule XVI., Exc. I. (P. 200.)

271. A reg. verb, passive, ind., pres., 3d, sing., to agree with "rifle." Rule IX.

272. "It" is a pers. pron., rep. "rifle," 3d, sing., neut., (Rule V.), nom., subj. of "will throw." Rule II.

273. A prep., showing relation between "will throw" and "scales." Rule XVII.

274. An irreg. verb, from strike, struck, striking, struck or stricken; passive, subj., impf., 3d, plu., to agree with "scales." Rule IX.

275. Complex. (P. 68.)

276. "To kill" is a reg. verb, active-transitive, inf., pres., and governed by the prep. "to," which connects it to "difficult." Rule XXIII.

277. "That" (Line 11) is a rel. pro., relating to "shots," 3d, plu., neut., (Rule V.), nom., subj. of "will produce." Rule II.

278. Throw, threw, throwing, thrown.

279. A com. adj., relating to "crocodile." Rule VI.

280. An adverb of manner, relating to "kill." Rule XV.

281. An adjective.

282. (9) Copulative conj.; (10) conj., introducing a sentence, (see 270); (11) relative pronoun.

283. "The bullets have been resisted by their scales."

284. See any grammar.

285. "Are the only shots that will produce instant death those \* \* \* neck?"

286. Image.

287. Imagination.

288. Which.

289. "Day," "autumnal," "sky," "stubble-field."

290. "Autumnal."

291. "Fine," "tenderer."

292. Compound, declarative.

293. It was a fine autumnal day.  
I have said (so).  
The sky was clear and serene.  
Nature wore a rich and golden livery.  
We always associate (it) with the idea of abundance.

294. "Files," "bark," "whistle."

295. "Began," "might be heard," ("might be heard.")

296. "Whistle" is a com. noun, 3d. sing., neut., nom., subj. of "might be heard," understood. Rule II.

297. "Might be heard," (understood) is an irreg. verb, from hear, heard, hearing, heard; passive, pot., impf., 3d. sing., to agree with "whistle." Rule IX.

298. "Had been nipped," might be heard," "might be heard," understood.

299. "To make" is an irreg. verb, from make, made, making, made; active-trans., inf., pres., governed by "to" which connects it to "began." Rule XXIII.

300. "As," conjunction; "on," adverb; "yellow," adj. used as a noun; "high," adjective.

301. Like 277, except that the subject is "bark."

302. They are propositions, "at" showing the relation between "might be heard," (understood) and "intervals," and "from" between the same verb and "stubble-field." Rule XVII.

303. Com. n., 3d. sing., neut., nom. after "was."  
Rule XXI.

304. Com. adj., relating to "sky." Rule IV.

305. Irreg. verb, from wear, wore, wearing, worn; ind., impf., 3d. sing., to agree with "nature." Rule IX.

306. Pronom. adj., relating to "livery." Rule IV.

307. Com. noun, 3d, sing., neut., obj. of "wore.

Rule XX.

308. Rel. pron., rep "livery," 3d, sing., neut., (Rule V.), obj. of "associate." Rule XX.

309. "Which is always associated by us with the idea of abundance."

310. "That rich and golden livery was worn by nature."

311. Impf., pf., pres., ppf.

312. "Associate" is present, because it expresses a general truth, (p. 70, Obs. 3), while the other verbs refer to a particular time. "Have said" is active-intransitive, having no object. (But see p. 673, Obs. 9, and also p. 335, Obs. 14.)

313. a, e, i, o, u, w, y.

314. "Drew," "die," "said," "now."

315. "Nigh," "sight," "thigh."

316. "Time," "Israel," "grace," "burying-place.

317. "I," "my," "me," none.

318. "Thou," "they," "thee," none.

319. "He," "his," "him," "their."

320. "As?" (See 312.)

321. "Drew; " "have found; " "must die; " "put,"

322. None; "kindly," "unto; " "and."

323. 1st fut., impf., pf., pres.

324. Draw, drew, drawing, drawn.

Say, said, saying, said.

Find, found, finding, found.

Put, put, putting, put.

325. I carry, carried, have carried, had carried, shall carry, shall have carried.

326. "Swear," is an obsolete impf. of "swear," and is ind., impf., 3d., while "swear" is imp., pres., 2d.

327. "At which."

328. A reg. verb, neuter, (*Gr. of Gr.*, p. 335, Obs. 12), pot., pres., 3d., sing., to agree with "Israel." Rule IX.

---

329. An irreg. verb, from say, said, saying, said; active-trans., ind., impf., 3d, sing., to agree with "he." Rule IX.

330. A com. noun., 3d, sing., neut., obj. of "put." Rule XX.

331. A prep., showing the relation between "deal" and "me." Rule XVII.

332. A pers. pron., 2d, sing., masc. (Rule V.), obj. of "pray." Rule XX.

333. A reg. verb, imp., pres., 2d, sing., to agree with "thou" understood. Rule IX.

334. A com. noun, 3d, sing., neut., pos., governed by "head." Rule XIX.

335. "The head of the bed."

336. "The time that Israel must die."

337. Noun, adj., verb, pronoun, article, adverb, preposition, conjunction.

338. "Birthday," "found," "him."

339. "Child" is inapp. with "him." (Rule III), (p. 211, Obs. 5); "stature" and "circumference," by "in." Rule XVII.

340. "Ninth," to "birthday;" "pale," "thin," "diminutive" and "small," to "child."

341. "Somewhat" modifies "diminutive;" "decidedly" modifies "small."

342. "But" connects the second sentence to the first. "Or" connects "nature" and "inheritance."

343. "Nature or inheritance." Ind., ppf., 3d, sing. Rule XII.

344. "Spirit."

345. "But by nature or inheritance a good sturdy spirit had been implanted in Oliver's breast."

346. "In the breast of Oliver."

347. The first is an auxiliary verb; the second a principal verb.

348. *Cardinal*: "two." *Ordinal*: "ninth."

349. An adverb of manner (doubt). P. 106.

350. "Having." See 352, 354.

351. A prep., showing relation between "may be attributed" and "circumstance." Rule XVII.

352. A verbal noun, (p. 102, Obs. 8, §8), 3d, sing., neut., nom., subj. of "may be attributed." Rule II.

353. A reg. verb, passive, pot., pres., 3d, sing., to agree with "having." Rule XI.

354. Com. noun, 3d, sing., neut., obj. of "having." (Is it the fault of Brown or of Dickens, that p. 102, Obs. 8, §§2 and 8 can not both be applied to this use of "having?" (See Gram. of Gram., pp. 504—509.)

355. Com. noun, 3d, sing., neut., nom. after "was." Rule XXI.

356. Rel. pro., relating to "gentlemen," 3d, plu., masc., (Rule V), nom., subj. of "had been locked." Rule II.

357. Prep., connecting "had been locked," and "participating." Rule XVII.

358. An imperfect participle, from the reg. act-trans. verb presume; governed by "for." Rule XIV. (Gram. of Gram., p. 415, Obs. 12.)

359. A common adj., relating to "who." Rule IV. (P. 163, Obs. 4.)

360. "To be," is an irreg. verb, from am, was, being, been, neuter, inf., pres., and governed by "to" which connects it to "presuming." Rule XXIII.

361. "Use," "means," "God," "nature," "power."

362. "Weak," "proper," "those."

363. Am, was, being, been. Make, made, making, made. Place, placed, placing, placed. Fight, fought, fighting, fought.

364. *Ind.*, "are;" subj. "make;" inf. "to fight; pot., "may be heard;" imp., "give."

---

365. Pres., (impf.), pf., (ppf.), 1st fut., (2d fut.)

366. "Are forged;" "may be heard;" "to be purchased."

367. I, (my) or (mine), me; we, our or (ours,) us. It (its), it, (they), their or (theirs), (them).

368. A noun.

369. "Weak," weaker, weakest. ("Proper," like perfect, round, white and many other adjectives does not strictly admit of comparison. "I was *well*," reads the old epitaph; "I wanted to be *better*, and here I am." When a man is well, he cannot be better) and if anything is proper, nothing else could be more proper.)

370. The first "it" is the object of "deserve." The second "it" is the subject of "is."

371. Of the first clause, "chains;" of the second clause, "clanking."

372. "Shall fight."

373. "We are not weak." "Is life so dear as to be purchased at the price of chains?" "Give me liberty."

374. "Do we consider life so dear or peace so sweet as to purchase it?" etc.

"Death" is the object of "give," while "me" is the object of "to" understood. (P. 211, Obs. 5.)

375. A reg. verb, act-trans., subj., pres., 1st, plu., to agree with "we." Rule IX.

376. A rel. pro, rel. to "means," 3d, plu., neut., (Rule V.), obj., of "hath placed." Rule XX.

377. A reg. verb, act-trans., ind., pf., 3d, sing., to agree with "God." Rule II.

378. An irreg. verb, from "fight, fough, fighting, fought," act-trans., inf., pres., governed by "to," which connects it to "raise." Rule XXIII.

379. An adverb, relating to "base." Rule XV.

380. A com. noun, 3d, sing., neut., nom., subj. of "is." Rule II.

---

381. A verbal noun, 3d, sing., neut., nom., subj. of "may be heard." Rule II.

382. "To be purchased" is a reg. verb, passive, inf., pres., governed by "to," which connects it to "dear" and "sweet." Rule XXIII.

383. A pronom. adj., relating to "course." Rule IV.

384. An irreg. verb, from give, gave, giving, given; act-trans., imp., pres., 2d, sing., to agree with "thou" understood. Rule IX.

385. "Schoolmaster" is a common noun, 3d sing., masc., nom., subj. of "had." Rule II.

386. A rel. pron representing its antecedent "pupils," 3d, plural, masc., (Rule V.), obj. of "of." Rule XXII.

387. "Morning" is a common noun, 3d, sing., neut., obj. of "on" understood. Rule XXII. (P. 215, Obs. 4.)

388. "Were called" is a reg. verb, passive, ind., impf., 3d, plur., to agree with "boys." Rule IX.

389. A reg. verb, act-intrans., inf., pres., governed by "to," which connects it to "were called." Rule XXIII.

390. An irreg. verb, from hear, heard, hearing, heard; act.-trans., pot., pf., 2d, plur., to agree with "you." Rule IX.

391. A common noun, 2d, plu., nom. abs. Rule XXV.

392. An irreg. verb from come, came, coming, come; act.-intrans., ind., pf., 2d, plur., to agree with "you." Rule IX.

393. A common noun, 3d, sing., neut., nom. after "school-bell." Rule XXI.

394. A common adj., positive degree, relating to "master." Rule IV.

395. An inter. pronoun, 3d, sing., neut., obj. of "have." Rule XX. (Gram. of Gram., p. 518, Obs. 4.)

396. An irreg. verb, from have, had, having, had; act.-trans., ind., pres., 2d, plu., to agree with "you." Rule IX.

397. An irreg. verb, from say, said, saying, said act.-intrans., inf., pres., governed by "to," which connects it to "have." Rule XXIII. See 395.

398. An abverb of place, relating to "go" understood. Rule XV.

399. American.

400. Monosyllables, dissyllables, trisyllables, (but Brown still spells it trissyllable) and polysyllables. (P. 28.)

401. We go, went, have gone, had gone, shall go, shall have gone.

402. He might have been examined.

403. See 42.

404. "Words."

406. He set the chair here for you to sit upon.

407. If John had gone to school. he would not now deserve punishment; but he did as he pleased and must take the consequences."

408. (In some editions, this reads "in your answer to 406." It should read "to question 407.")

"Went" is changed to "gone," because the ppf. ind. is formed from the auxiliary and the perfect participle. "Done" is changed to "did," because it is the perfect participle and should be the imperfect indicative.

BALTIMORE, Feb. 10, 1872.

DEAR FATHER:—

I have returned from Washington, where I spent two days very pleasantly. I visited the Capitol, and saw Mr. Brown's cousin, Charles Sumner, who is, you know, one of the senators from Massachusetts. I also saw President Grant, and many other distinguished men, whom I have not time to mention.

Is mother well? What did John get from Santa Claus?  
Has Maria finished arithmetic?

This is rough paper, bad ink, and O what a pen !  
In haste, good bye.

Your affectionate son,

JOHN KENNEDY.

409. "As," conj. adverb.	432. "M e l a n c h o l y,"
410. "Who," relative pro- noun.	"air."
411. "Deeply," adverb.	433. "Asked," "one."
412. "Debt," com. noun.	434. "Him," "asked."
413. "In," preposition.	435. "Sorrowful," "he."
414. "Air," com. noun.	436. "He," (1st sentence) "was."
415. "One," pronom. adj.	437. "State," "in."
416. "Acquaintances"	438. "Insolvency," "of."
com. noun.	439. "Said," "friend."
417. "Asked," reg. verb.	440. "His," "friend."
418. "Why," conj. adverb.	441. "That," "is."
419. "Sorrowful," adject.	442. "Case," "that." (P. 213, Obs. 1.)
420. "Alas," interjection.	
421. "He," pers. pronoun.	443. "Not," "is."
422. "Am," irreg. verb.	444. "Creditors," "it." (See 442.)
423. "Well," adverb. Used elliptically for "it is well." Webster.	445. "Ought," "who."
424. "That," pronom. adj.	446. "Wear," "to." Rule XXIII.
425. "But," conjunction.	447. "Woeful," "counte- nance."
426. "Your," pers. pron.	448. "Countenance," "wear."
427. "Ought," defective verb.	449. "Man."
428. "Wear," verb in the inf. mood.	450. "His."
429. "Man," "was walk- ing."	451. "Him."
430. "Who," "was in- volved."	452. "Was involved."
431. "Very," "melan- choly."	453. Passive.
	454. Indicative.
	455. Imperfect.

---

456. "Who."	484. Present. (P. 403, Obs. 4.)
457. Wear.	485. Objective. Rule XX.
458. Wore.	486. "Should."
459. Wearing.	487. "Woe" and "full."
460. Worn.	488. I.
461. He says.	489. "Sing," verb.
462. He said.	490. "To," preposition.
463. He will say.	491. "Me," pronoun.
464. He has said.	492. "Dearest," adjective.
465. He had said.	493. "Nightingale," noun.
466. He will have said.	494. "Spring," adjective.
467. More woeful.	495. "Alas," interjection.
468. Most woeful.	496. "So," adverb.
469. "Alas."	497. "That," conjunction.
470. "I am in a state of insolvency."	498. "No," adjective.
471. Complex. (P. 66.)	499. "Owing," adjective.
472. Compound. (P. 41.)	500. Pred. of ("Thou.")
473. "Friend."	501. Pred. of "Shepherd."
474. "Had been walking."	502. Adj.-adj. to "Song-stress."
475. "May have been involved."	503. Obj. of "to."
476. "He was asked by one of his acquaintances."	504. Adj.-adj. to "evening."
477. "If that be the case."	505. Obj. of ("on") (P. 215.)
478. Plural. Rule V.	506. Obj. of "make."
479. "Why are you so sorrowful?"	507. Obj. of "have."
480. "Was walking," and "air."	508. Obj. of "to."
481. "Why."	509. Adj.-adj. of "it."
482. Disjunctive. (P. 108)	510. Obj. of "to."
483. Nominative. Rule XXII.	511. "I."
	512. "Your."
	513. "Them."
	514. "Make."

---

515. Active-transitive.	546. "To sing."
516. Indicative.	547. There is no other.
517. Present.	548. "To me."
518. "Frogs."	549. "On—evening."
519. Make.	550. Shepherdess.
520. Made.	551. Feminine.
521. Making.	552. It appears in "Song- stress."
522. Frogs made.	553. "Alas!"
523. " will make.	554. "Nightingale."
524. " have made.	555. Compound.
525. " had made.	556. Compound.
526. " will have made,	557. Simple.
527. " may make.	558. Compound.
528. " might make.	559. "You hear them,"
529. " may have made	560. "So much noise is made by the frogs."
530. " might have made	
531. Dear.	561. Owe.
532. Dearer.	562. P. 32, Rule VI.
533. More beautiful.	563. Un.
534. Most beautiful.	564. Ed.
535. "I."	565. Ly.
536. "Me."	566. "Shepherd."
537, 538. None. (P.71, obs 2)	567. "I," "it."
539. "It."	568. "I hear them."
540. "Them."	569. "Wasp."
541. "To me," "Sing."	570. "Met."
542. "To songstress," "said."	571. "Was buzzing."
543. "(On) — evening," "said."	572. "Just."
544. "To sing," "inclina- tion."	573. "You."
545. "To-silence," "ow- ing."	574. "Me."
	575. "Dear."
	576. "And."
	577. "Are loved."

---

578. "By."	607. "Better," mod. of
579. Relative pronoun.	"are loved."
580. "By," adverb.	608. "I," subj. of ("am.")
581. "Why," conj. adv.	609. "Yellow," mod. of
582. "Better," adverb.	"back."
583. "Nobody," noun.	610. "Gold," subj. of
584. "That," pronom. adj.	("is.")
585. "All," adjective.	611. "Elegant," mod. of
586. "Than," conj. ( <i>Gr. of</i> <i>Gr.</i> , p. 674, Obs. 16.)	"shape."
587. "But," adverb.	612. "That," obj. of "for."
588. "Half," adverb.	613. "Bee," subj. of
589. "Much," adjective	"says."
590. Meet.	614. "Mischief," obj. of
591. Met.	"to do."
592. Meeting.	615. "By people."
593. Met.	616. "To behold."
594. Am.	617. "For that."
595. Was.	618. "To do."
596. Being.	619. "— meets —,"
597. Been.	620. "— has met —."
598. Tell.	621. "— had met —."
599. Told.	622. "— will meet —."
600. Telling.	623. "— will have met —."
601. Told.	624. "Buzzed."
602. "Wasp," subj. of	625. "You can tell me."
"met."	626-627. "People love you so much better than me."
603. "Bee," obj. of "met."	628. "They tell me."
604. "That," subj. of "was buzzing."	629. "To do."
605. "You," subj. of "can tell."	630. "To be beheld."
606. "Me," obj. of ("to.") (P. 211.)	631. "Were."
	632. "Can tell."
	633. "Would love."
	634. "To do."

635. "Well."	667. "Down." adverb.
636. Complex.	668. "Ah," interjection.
637. "A wasp met a bee."	669. "Awkward," adj.
638. "Only."	670. Take.
639. "If I should do."	671. Took.
640. Comma.	672. Taking.
641. Eroteme. (P. 256.)	673. Taken.
642. Semi-colon.	674. Throw.
643. Ecphoneme. (P. 257.)	675. Threw.
644. Guillemet. (P. 259.)	676. Throwing.
645. Guillemets.	677. Thrown.
646. Words of another speaker.	678. Am.
647. Apostrophe. (P. 258.)	679. Was.
648. The possessive case.	680. Being.
649. "Nephew."	681. Been.
650. "Lift."	682. Say.
651. "Give."	683. Said.
652. "Will."	684. Saying.
653-654. "Trying."	685. Said.
655. "Ground."	686. "Perseverance," subj. of "conquers."
656. "Kindly."	687. "Conquers," pred. of "perseverance."
657. "Very."	688. "All," adj.-mod. of "things."
658. "Lift," noun."	689. "Things," obj. of "conquers."
659. "Little," adjective.	690. "Proverb," subj. of "is."
660. "After," preposition. ( <i>Gr. of Gr.</i> , p. 440, obs.)	691. "I," subj. of "said."
661. "Trying," participle. (Same reference.)	692. "An," adj.-mod. of "proverb."
662. "Make," verb.	693. "Which," subj. of "says."
663. "Fly," verb.	
664. "Along," preposition.	
665. "But," conjunction.	
666. "Off," adverb.	

694. "Try," subj. of 724. "—were conquered  
("you.") —."

695. "Fault," attribute of 725. "—have been —."  
"it."

696. "Trying," adj.-mod. 726. "—had been —."  
of "nephew." (See 680.) 727. "—will be —."  
697. "Make," obj. of "to." 728. "—will have been —."  
698. "Ah."

699. "—falls—."

700. "—has fallen —"

701. "—had fallen —."

702. "—will fall —."

703. "—will have fallen —"

704. Little.

705. Less.

706. Least.

707. "You will give—."

708. "Give —"

709. "Vainly."

710. "To make."

711. "Fly."

712. "To run."

713. "Nephew."

714. The writer.

715. Imperative.

716. Second.

717. Plural.

718. Kongkerz.

719. Rule XXIV.

720. "There is," "which."

721. Their aunt.

722. P. 22, Rule VI.

723. "All things are con-  
quered by perseverance."

724. "—were conquered  
("you.") —."

725. "—had been —."  
726. "—will be —."  
727. "At," preposition.  
728. "Visits," noun.  
729. "Who," rel. pron.  
730. "One," adjective.  
731. "At," preposition.  
732. "Visits," noun.  
733. "More," adverb.  
734. "Than," conjunction.  
735. "That," conjunction.  
736. "Away," adverb.  
737. "Never," adverb.  
738. "Mind," verb.  
739. "Sir," noun.  
740. "Liking," participle.  
741. "That," pronom. adj.  
742. "Concluded," verb.  
743. "Best," adverb.  
744. "Person," "was told."  
745. "Who," "called."  
746. "Visits," "had been."  
747. "Master," "had  
gone."  
748. ("Thou,") "mind."  
749. "He," "said."  
750. "I," "will speak."  
751. "She," "has gone."  
752. "Maid," "replied."  
753. "Man," "said."  
754. "It," "is."  
755. "I," "will step and  
sit."

---

756. "That," "is gone."	784. "Day," attribute of
757. "Welcome."	"it."
758. "More frequent."	785. "Will sit," pred. of
759. None. ("Best" is an adverb.)	"I."
760. Am.	786. "Which," adj.-mod. of "time."
761. Was.	787. "To be denied."
762. Being.	788. "To stay."
763. Been.	789. "His," "person."
764. Tell.	790. "Your," "servant."
765. Told.	791. "Him," "person."
766. Telling.	792. "Who," "person."
767. Told.	793. "Which," "house."
768. Say.	794. "Person," masculine.
769. Said.	795. "Which," neuter.
770. Saying.	796. "Servant," feminine.
771. Said.	797. "Visitor," masculine.
772. Sit.	798. Man-servant. (Batch- elor, p. 51.)
773. Sat.	799. Mistress.
774. Sitting.	800. "Was told."
775. Sat.	801. "To be denied."
776. "Day," obj. of ("on")	802. Indicative.
777. "House," obj. of "at"	803. 1st future.
778. "His," adj.-mod. of "visits."	804. "The servyant told a person."
779. "Welcome," attri- bute of "visits."	805. Compound.
780. "Never," adv.-mod. of "mind."	806. See 723.
781. "Mind," pred. of "thou."	807, 808. "I step in," <i>pres.</i> "I stepped in," <i>impf.</i> "I have stepped in," <i>pf.</i>
782. "Liking," adj.-mod. of "man."	"I had stepped in," <i>ppf.</i> "I shall have stepped in," <i>2d fut.</i>
783. "Admission," obj. of "to be denied."	

---

809. "Upon," preposition.	840. ("Said.") Active-in-
810. "Humble," adjective.	transitive.
811. "Looked," verb.	841. Indicative.
812. "Down," adverb.	842. Imperfect.
813. "Side," noun.	843. Third.
814. "Then," adverb.	844. Singular.
815. "May wish," verb.	845. ("Are made,") Pas-
816. "Unknown," adj ect.	sive.
817. "Like," adjective.	846. Indicative.
818. "Fir," "looked."	847. Present.
819. "We," "grow."	848. Third.
820. "He," "said."	849. Plural.
821. "M a s t s," "are made."	850. ("Caust produce.") Active-transitive.
822. "Thou," "canst pro- duce."	851. Potential.
823. "Thorn," "replied."	852. Present.
824. "A x e," "s h a l l pierce."	853. Second.
825. "You," "may wish."	854. Singular.
826. Rule II.	855. ("Replied.") Active- transitive.
829. Rule IX.	856. Indicative.
830. ("Looked") Active- intransitive.	857. Imperfect.
831. Indicative.	858. Third.
832. Imperfect.	859. Singular.
833. Third.	860. ("Shall pierce,") ac- tive-transitive.
834. Singular.	861. Indicative.
835. ("Grow,") Active-in- transitive.	862. 1st future.
836. Indicative.	863. Third.
837. Present.	864. Singular.
838. First.	865. ("May wish.") Ac- tive-transitive.
839. Plural.	866. Potential.
	867. Present.

---

868. Second.	891. Pronoun. (P. 42.)
869. Plural.	892. Verb. (Participle,) Pp. 42, 43.
870. "His," "fir."	893. Adverb. (P. 43.)
871. "Your," "fir."	894. Preposition. (P. 43.)
872. Masc. (Gr. of Gr., p. 257, Obs. 15.)	896. Conjunction. (P. 43.)
873. "Looked," "upon Thorn."	897. Funny, funnier, funniest.
874. "Looked," "from top."	898. Queerly, more queerly, most queerly.
875. "Looked," "with scorn."	899. Elegies.
876. "Grow," "for spires," "Are made," "of us."	900. Churches.
877. Make.	901. Peices. All these are formed by adding <i>es</i> .
878. Made.	902. Rule VI., p. 32.
879. Making.	903. Rule III., p. 31.
880. Made.	904. Vowel: <i>o</i> .
881—883. "Whilst of thee * *, can be produced * *."	905. Liquid: <i>l</i> .
884. Objective. Rule XXII	906. Palatal: <i>k</i> .
885. Nominative absolute. Rule XXV.	907. Double Consonant: <i>x</i> . (P. 25, Obs. 3.)
886. " * * * * Will wish to be."	908. Diphthong: <i>æ</i> .
887. " * * Has pierced. * *."	909. Word, primitive: <i>great..</i>
888. " * * Shall have pierced. * *."	910. Word, derivative: <i>greatly.</i>
Personification.	911. Word, compound: <i>great-coat.</i>
889. Noun. (P. 42.)	912. Sentence, simple: <i>I go.</i>
890. Adjective (Article,) (p. 42.)	913. Sentence, compound: <i>I go, but I return.</i>
	914. Adjective, ordinal: <i>first.</i>

915. Person: 1st, 2d, 3d. 932. *Pres.* If he see, if he be seen.

916. Number: Singular, plural.

917. Gender: Masc., fem., neut.

918. Case: Nom., Poss., Obj.

919. Mood: Ind., subj. pot., imp., inf.

920. Tense: Pres., impf., pf., ppf., 1st. fut., 2d fut.

921. See, saw, seeing, seen.

922. *Pres.*, we see, are seen.

923. *Impf.*, we saw, were seen.

924. *Pf.*, we have seen, have been seen.

925. *Ppf.*, we had seen, had been seen.

926. *1st fut.*, we shall see, shall be seen.

927. *2d fut.*, we shall have seen, shall have been seen.

928. *Pres.* They may see, may be seen.

929. *Impf.* They might see, might be seen.

930. *Pf.* They may have seen, may have been seen.

931. *Ppf.* They might have seen, might have been seen.

932. *Pres.* If he see, if he be seen.

933. If he saw, if he were seen.

934. See (ye), be ye seen.

935. *Pres.* To see, to be seen.

936. *Pf.* To have seen, to have been seen.

937. *Impf.* Seeing, being seen.

938. *Pf.* Seen, seen.

939. "Elegy."

940. "Is."

941. "Gray's \* \* \* churchyard, from beginning to end."

942. "Is a masterpiece."

943. "Written," "in churchyard."

944. "Elegy," "from beginning."

945. "Beginning," "to end."

946. A participle from the irreg. verb, write, wrote, writing, written; passive, pf., relating to "elegy."

Rule XIV.

947. A noun used as an adj., relating to "churchyard." Rule IV.

948. A com. noun, 3d, sing., neut., nom. after "is." Rule XXI.

---

949. <b>A</b> tttribute of "thoughts."	972. P. 28.
950. <b>A</b> dv., relating to "ob- vious"	974. P. 110.
951. <b>S</b> ubj. of "are ex- pressed."	975. P. 65.
952. <b>S</b> ubj. of "give."	976. P. 43.
953. <b>O</b> bj. of "with."	977. Orthography.
954. <b>P</b> red of "dignity," "range" and "grace."	978. Etymology.
955. <b>O</b> bj. of "of."	979. Syntax.
956. <b>O</b> bj. of "give."	980. Prosody.
957. <b>O</b> bj. of "see."	981. Orthography.
958. <b>R</b> el. "Which," "dig- nity."	982. Prosody. (P. 249.)
959. "Which," "allusion" and "description."	983-6. See 915-918.
960. "Which," "language" and "versification."	987. "I, John, am here."
961. "Which," "perfec- tion."	988. "You, Thomas, come forth."
962. <b>P</b> ers. "They," "thoughts."	989. "Thomas came."
963. "They," "thoughts."	990. Ox.
964. "They," "thoughts."	991. Oxen.
965. "We," the author and readers.	992. There are but two numbers.
966. "They," to "it."	993-6. See 915-918.
967. "Are" to "is."	997. Ox.
968. "Which is seen by us."	998. Cow.
969. Brown's Gram., P. 17.	999. Horns.
970. P. 17.	1000. "The cow tossed me,
971. P. 17.	1001. with her horns."
	1002. "I hate the cow."
	1003-7. Pp. 63, 64.
	1008. Who, which, what,
	1009. Nice, nicer, nicest.
	Good, better, best.
	1010. <b>P</b> r. We are exam- ined.

1011. *Impf.* We were examined.

1012. *Pf.* We have been examined.

1013. *Ppf.* We had been examined.

1014. *1st fut.* We shall be examined.

1015. *2d fut.* We shall have been examined.

1016. Examine, examine.

1017. To be examined, to have been examined.

1018. *Impf.* Examining, examined. *Pf.* Examined. *Prepf.* Having examined, having been examined.

1019. "Should imitate." "Men and students."

1020. "Sir Henry Holland."

1021. Potential.

1022. Imperfect.

1023. Adj. mod. of "men and students."

1024. Obj. of "in." Rule XIV.

1025. Adj. mod. of "variation."

1026. Obj. of "taking."

1027. Obj. of ("in.") (P. 215, Obs. 4.)

1028. Obj. of ("to.") (P. 215, Obs. 5.)

1029. Pred. of "men and students."

1030. Adj. mod. of "earth."

1031. Obj. of "should teach."

1032. A d j. - m o d. of "streams."

1033. Obj. of "among."

1034. Obj. of "of."

1035. Adj. mod. of "they."

1036. Obj. of "to." Rule XXIII.

1037. Adj. mod. of "life."

1038. Subj. of "will find."

1039. Adv. mod. of "exhilarating."

1041. Adj. mod. of "it."

1042. "Be deterred." (Gr. of Gr. p. 361, Obs. 3.)

1043. "Even if for a time no fish be taken by him."

1044. Take, took, taking, taken.

1045. Conj., con. "would return" and "should imitate." Rule XVI.

1046. Prep., con. "should imitate" and "taking." Rule XVII.

1047. Adj. relating to "earth." Rule IV.

1048. Adj. relating to "novice." Rule IV.

1050. Brown's Gram., P 48.

---

1051. P. 49.	1084. To see.
1052. P. 52	1085. To be seen.
1053. P. 61	1086. I see.
1054. P. 62,	1087. I may see.
1055. P. 70.	1088. If I see.
1056. P. 109.	1089. See.
1057. (Interjection,) Oh !	1090. To see.
1058. (Verb,) come	1091. I see.
1059. (Conjunction,) and	1092. I saw.
1060. Pay	1093. I have seen.
1061. (Adverb,) quickly	1094. I had seen.
1062. (Adjective,) four	1095. I shall see.
1063. (Noun,) dollars	1096. I shall have seen.
1064. (Preposition,) to	1097. I see, thou seest, he sees.
1065. (Pronoun,) me.	1098. I see, we see.
1066. John's.	1099. Etymology.
1067. We.	1100. See 23, "Member."
1068. Whom.	1101. See 25.
1069. I am undone.	1102. See 28. "Who."
1070. Active-transitive, passive.	1103. See 188. "To."
1071. Indicative.	1104. One.
1072. Potential.	1105. First.
1073. Subjunctive.	1106. Give, gave, giving, given.
1074. Imperative.	1107. "Socrates."
1075. Infinitive.	1108. "Was."
1076. Present.	1109. "Was never in haste."
1077. Imperfect.	1110. "Never." "in haste."
1078. Perfect.	1111. "That * * * * invention.
1079. Pluperfect.	1112. "His followers * * * * invention.
1080. First future.	
1081. Second future.	
1082. First, second, third.	
1083. Singular, plural.	

1113. "Followers."	1138. Etymology.
1114. "Should * * * invention."	1139. Orthography.
1115. "Should become."	1140. Syntax.
1116. "Skilful."	1141. Prosody.
1117. "His."	1142. Orthography.
1118. "Skilful * * * invention."	1143. Brown's Grammar, P. 67.
1119. "He."	1144. P. 68.
1120. "Love."	1145. P. 67.
1121. "He."	1146. P. 68.
1122. "Who."	1147. P. 68.
1123. "Persons."	1148. P. 69.
1124. "Thought."	1149. P. 70.
1125. "Should be instilled."	1150. P. 70.
1126. "Considered."	1151. P. 108.
1127. "Had acquired."	1152. P. 107.
1128. "Were fitted."	1153. <i>Better</i> men
1129. "Should become."	1154. <i>fared better</i> ,
1130. "Should be instilled."	1155. <i>but</i>
1131. "To commit."	1156. <i>saw those suffer</i>
1132. "To do."	1157. <i>whom</i> they loved.
1133. Skilful, more skilful, most skilful.	1158. Because they are the forms used in making up the other forms of the verb. (Pp. 74, 75.)
1134. Well, better, best.	1159. Present.
1135. An adverb of time, rel. to "should be in- stilled."	1160. Imperfect.
1136. "Had acquired," is a reg. verb, active-trans., ind., ppf., 3d, plu., to agree with "who."	1161. Perfect participle.
Rule IX.	1162. Love, loved, loving, loved.
1137. See 977-980.	1163. Do, did, doing, done.
	1165. P. 64.
	1166. Excellent, more ex- cellent, most excellent.

1166. Rich, richer, richest. 1187. "Is," "has dotted" "circles."

1167. Rule XI. 1188. "To be compared."

1168. Rule V. 1189. "Following," "keep-

1169. Rule XXI. 1170. Rule XXIII. ing."

1171. I strike, am struck. 1190. "By which has been

1172. I struck, was struck. dotted," etc.

1173. I have struck, have 1191. "Raised," "against," been struck. "power."

1174. I had struck, had 1192. "To be compared," been struck. "to," "which."

1175. I shall strike, shall 1193. "To be compared," be struck. "for," "purposes."

1176. I shall have struck, 1194. "Purposes," "of," shall have been struck. "conquest."

1177. I may strike, may be 1195. "Surface," "of," struck. "globe."

1178. I might strike, might 1196. "Circles," "with," be struck. "strain."

1179. I may have struck, 1197. "Strain," "of," may have been struck. "airs."

1180. I might have struck, 1199. Pers., pron., adj.- might have been struck. mod. of "flags."

1181. If I strike, if I be 1200. Noun, obj. of "of."

struck. 1201. Noun, subj. of "is."

1182. If I struck, if I were 1202. Noun, obj. of "has" struck. dotted."

1183. Strike, be struck. 1203. Noun, obj. of "with."

1184. To strike, to be 1204. Rel. pro., adj.-mod. struck.

of "drum-beat."

1185. Striking, being 1205. Conj., con. "posse- struck.

sions" and "poets."

1186. "Raised;" "fath- 1206. Noun, obj. of "fol- ers," "flags."

lowing."

---

1207. Part., relating to	1224. See 496.
“drum-beat.”	1225. “ 497.
1208. Verb., pred. of	1226. “ 498.
“drum-beat.”	1227. “ 499.
1209. Noun, obj. of “with.”	1228. “ 500.
1210. Objective. Rule III.	1229. “ 501.
1211. An irreg. verb, from	1230. “ 502.
am, was, being, been;	1231. “ 503.
neuter, ind., pres., 3d,	1232. “ 504.
sing., to agree with	1233. “ 505.
“Rome.” Rule IX.	1234. “ 506.
1212. A reg. verb; passive,	1235. “ 507.
inf., pres., governed by	1236. “ 508.
“to,” which connects it	1237. “ 509.
to “is.” Rule XXIII.	1238. “ 510.
1213. A noun used as an	1239. “ 511.
adjective, relating to	1240. “ 512.
“drum-beat.” Rule IV.	1241. “ 513.
1214. A compound com-	1242. “ 515.
mon noun, 3d, sing.,	1243. “ 516.
neuter, nom., subj. of	1244. “ 517.
“circles.” Rule II.	1245. “ 518.
1215. An impf. participle	1246. “ 519.
from the reg. verb fol-	1247. “ 510.
low; relating to “drum-	1248. “ 521.
beat.” Rule XIV.	1249. “ 522.
1216. “Unbroken.”	1250. “ 528.
1217. See 489.	1251. “ 524.
1218. “ 490.	1252. “ 525.
1219. “ 491.	1253. “ 526.
1220. “ 492.	1254. “ 527.
1221. “ 493.	1255. “ 528.
1222. “ 494.	1256. “ 529.
1223. “ 495.	1257. “ 530.

---

1258. See 531.  
1259. " 532.  
1260. " 533.  
1261. " 534.  
1262. " 535.  
1263. " 536.  
1264. " 537.  
1265. " 338.  
1266. " 339.  
1267. " 540.  
1267. " 241.  
1269. " 542.  
1270. " 543.  
1271. " 544.  
1272. " 545.  
1273. An adv. relating to  
"here." Rule XV.  
1274. A pers. pron., 1st,  
sing., masc., nom., subj.  
of "hear." Rule II.  
1275. An irreg. verb from  
heard, heard, hearing,  
heard; act.-trans., ind.,  
pres., 1st, sing., to agree  
with "I." Rule IX.  
1276. Pers. pron., 3d, plu.,  
obj. "hear." Rule XX.  
1277. See 469.  
1278. " 470.  
1279. " 471.  
1280. " 473.  
1281. " 474.  
1282. " 475.  
1283. " 476.  
1284. See 477.  
1285. A com. noun, 3d,  
sing., neuter, nom., af-  
ter "is." Rule XXI.  
1286. See 478.  
1287. " 479.  
1288. " 480.  
1289. " 481.  
1290. " 482.  
1291. " 483.  
1292. " 484.  
1293. " 485.  
1294. " 486.  
1295. " 487.  
1296. " 488.  
1297. Noun.  
1298. Verb.  
1299. P. 63.  
1300. P. 64.  
1301. P. 65.  
1302. Bad.  
1303. Ill.  
1304. Many.  
1305. Much.  
1306. Which is the book  
that fell.  
1307. It is that book.  
1308. I see that it is.  
1309. " \* \* for you and  
me."  
1310. Rule XXII.  
1311. "That girl is writing  
on her slate."  
1312. Simple.

1313. "Are those girls writing on their slates?"

1314. "He will go."

1315. "He shall go."

1316. "Four months."

1317. interest is due."

1318. P. 52, Obs. 1.

1319. Rule IX.

1320. See 1147.

1321. " 1149.

1322. P. 71.

1323. P. 71.

1324. *Ind.*, I will do it.

1325. *Subj.* If I can.

1326. *Pot.* I may fail.

1327. *Inf.* But I will try to do it correctly.

1328. *Imp.* See if I do.

1329. *Pres.* I think.

1330. *Impf.* I went.

1331. *Pf.* You have asked.

1332. *Ppf.* I had gone.

1333. *1st fut.* I shall go.

1334. *2d fut.* I shall have gone.

1336. Rise, rose, rising, risen.

1337. Raise, raised, raising, raised.

1338. Sit, sat, sitting, sat.

1339. Set, set, setting, set.

1340. Rise in your seat.

1341. Raise the lid.

1342. Sit again. Set your desk in order.

1343. By adding the perfect participle to to be in all its changes.

1344. By adding the imperfect participle as above.

1345. For him to swim is impossible.

1346. "I won't" is what he said.

1347. Am, was, being, been.

1348. Go, went, going, gone.

1349. Fight, fought, fighting, fought.

1350. Find, found, finding, found.

1351. Talk, talked, talking, talked.

1353. "Let" is an irreg. verb from let, let, letting, let; act.-trans, imp., 2d, sing., to agree with ("thou"). Rule IX.

1354. "Him" is a pers. pron., 3d, sing., masc., obj. of "let." Rule XX.

1355. "Go" is an irreg. verb, from go, went, going, gone; act.-intrans., inf., pres., after "let." Rule XXIV. (Gr. of Gr. p. 628, Obs. 10.)

1356. Imperfect participle.

1357. Rel. pro., subj. of "are."

1358. Verb, pred. of 1372. "Has judged," is a  
"things." reg. verb., act.-trans.,  
1359. Noun, subj. of "is." ind. perf., 3d, sing. to  
1360. Attribute of "noth- agree with "God." Rule  
ing." IX.  
1361. "Does lie," pred. of 1373. A common noun,  
"that." 3d, plu., masc., obj. of  
1362. Noun, obj. of "of." ("to.") Rule XXII.,  
1363. Rel. pro., obj. of Obs. 5.  
"has judged." 1374. "We must cry on."  
1364. Pers. pro., obj. of 1375. "If we cry for the  
"to." moon."  
1365. Adj., adj. mod. of 1376. A conjunction cor-  
"we." relative with "and,"  
1366. Adv., adv. mod. of connecting "natural"  
"cry." and "moral." Rule XVI.  
1367. "Does," "has," 1377. P. 42.  
"has," "must." 1378. Pp. 42, 3.  
1368. "And," "both-and," 1379. Adjectives, articles.  
"if." 1380. Adverbs.  
1369. "God" is a proper 1381. P. 54.  
noun, 3d, sing., masc., 1382. P. 54.  
nom., subj. of "has 1383. "Pleasures," subj.  
judged." Rule II. of "resemble."  
1370. "To accomplish," is 1384. "Sense," obj. of "of."  
a regular verb, act.- 1385. "Torrent," obj. of  
trans., inf. pres., gov- "resemble."  
erned by "to," which 1386. "Course," obj. of  
connects it to "means." "after."  
Rule XXIII.  
1371. "Must cry," is a reg. 1387. "Channel," obj. of  
verb, act.-intrans., pot., "leaves."  
pres., 1st, plu., to agree 1388. "Which," subj. of  
with "we." Rule IX. "runs" and "leaves."  
1389. "Foaming," "tor- rent."

---

1390. "Disorderly," "course." 1418. "Channel," 3d, sing., neut. obj.  
 1391. "Empty and offensive," "channel." 1414. "Resemble," ind. pres., 3d, plu.  
 1392. "Speedily," "runs." 1415. "Runs," ind., pres.. 3d, sing.  
 1393. "Out," "runs." 1416. "Leaves," ind., pres., 8d, sing.  
 1394. "Of," "pleasures," "sense." 1417. Person, number and gender agree with those of the antecedent.  
 1395. "After," "runs." and "leaves," "course." 1418. Case depends upon its use in the sentence.  
 1396. "And," "runs." "leaves." 1419. Pres., impf., pf., ppf.  
 1397. "And," "empty," "offensive." 1420. See 1147.  
 1398. "The," "pleasures." 1421. See 1071—1075.  
 1399. "A," "torrent." 1422. See 1142.  
 1400. "A," "course." 1423. See 1076—1081.  
 1401. "A(n)," "channel." 1424. *Ind.* The boy writes.  
 1402. Ladies. 1425. *Pot.* The boy may write.  
 1403. Valleys. 1426. *Subj.* If the boy write.  
 1404. Painfuls. (P. 50, Obs. 13.) 1427. Regular, irregular, redundant, defective. (P. 67.)  
 1405. Memorandums. (See Web. and Wor.) 1428. Active-transitive, act.-intrans., passive, neuter. (P. 68.)  
 1406. Analyses. 1429. Rule IX.  
 1407. See 983 to 994. 1430. It does not.  
 1408. See 1071—1083. 1431. Nominative.  
 1409. "Pleasures," 3d, plu., neut., nom. 1432. Objective.  
 1410. "Sense," 3d, sing., neut., obj. 1433. They have not.  
 1411. "Torrent," 3d, sing., neut., obj.  
 1412. "Course," 3d, sing., neut., obj.

---

1434. By their use in their sentence.  
 1435. To a noun.  
 1436. The thing possessed.  
 1437. "They thought it was *I*."  
 1438. Pers. pron., 1st, sing. masc., nom. after "was." Rule XXI.  
 1439. "I do not know whom to send."  
 1440. A relative pron., relating to ("the person,") 3d. sing., masc. (Rule V.) obj. of "to send." (Gr. of Gr. p. 297, Obs. 5.)  
 1441. "The man *sits* in the chair."  
 1442. An irreg. verb, from sit, sat, sitting, sat; neuter; ind. pres., 3d, sing., to agree with "man." Rule IX.  
 1443. "The book *lies* on the table."  
 1444. An irreg. verb, from lie, lay, lying, lain; neuter, ind., 3d, sing., to agree with "book." Rule IX.  
 1445. "The *elder* of the two sons," etc. (But see Gr. of Gr. p. 282, Obs. 12.)

1446. A com. adjective, comp. deg., compared, old, elder, (older), eldest, (oldest); relating to ("son"). Rule IV.  
 1447. "The general with his soldiers *was taken*."  
 1448. An irreg. verb, from take, took, taking, taken; passive, ind., impf., 3d, sing., to agree with "general." Rule IX.  
 1449. In some editions, this reads as it should read after correction: "The room is twenty *feet* long." As given, it was: "The room is twenty foot long."  
 1450. Feet is a com. noun, 3d, plu., neut., obj. of ("to"). Rule XXII. (P. 215, Obs. 4.)  
 1451. "To preach and to practice *are* very different."  
 1452. An irreg. verb, from am, was being, been; neuter, ind.. pres., 3d, plu., to agree with "to preach" and "to practice." Rule 11.  
 1453. Imperfect, *loving*. Perfect, *loved*.

---

1454. Preperfect, *having loved.* 1488. Whom. "She whom I left."

1455. Imperfect, *being loved.* Perfect, *loved.* 1489. He, she, it.

1456. Preperfect, *having been loved.* 1490. *Relative.* Who, which, (that.)

1457-9. See 400. 1491. *Interrogative.* Who, (which.) what.

1460-1. See 1. 1492. Noun and pronoun.

1462-9. See 889-896. 1493. Active-intransitive.

1470. Man, tooth, mouse. 1494. *Neuter.* (P. 65, Obs. 2.)

1471. By prefixing the adverbs *less* and *least.* 1495. See page 69.

1472. By adding *er* and *est;* or, 1496. Subjective.

1473. By prefixing the adverbs *more* and *most.* 1497. Imperative.

1474. Objectionable, *less objectionable, least objectionable.* [est. 1498. Infinitive.

1475. Kind, kinder, kind- 1499. Perfect.

1476. Absurd, *more absurd, most absurd.* 1500. Pluperfect

1477. Comparison. 1501. First Future.

1478. Adjectives. 1502. Second future.

1479. Of time, place, de- 1503. Second future.

gree and manner. 1504. Correspondive con-

1480. Personal. 1505. Prepositions.

1481. Relative. 1506. The part of speech.

1482. Interrogative. 1507. Its modifications.

1483. Me. "Tell me." 1508. Its syntax. (P. 43.)

1484. Thee. "I love thee." 1509. "Best" is a com.

1485. Him. "See him."

1486. Her. "Look at her."

1487. It. "Take it."

adj., superl. degree, com. pared good, better, best, relating to "authors." Rule IV.

1510. "Authors" is a com. noun, 3d, plu., masc., nom., subj. of "should be read." Rule II.

1511. "Should be read," is an irreg. verb, from read, read, reading, read; passive, pot., impf., 3d, plu., to agree with "authors."

1512. "By," is a prep., showing the relation between "should be read" and "student." Rule XVII.

1513. "The" is the article relating to "student." Rule I.

1514. "Student" is a com. nom., 3d, sing., masc., obj. of "by." Rule XXII.

1515. "That is a copulative conjunction, connecting the sentences between which it stands. Rule XVI.

1516. "He" is a personal pronoun, 3d, sing., masc., subj. of "may acquire." Rule II.

1517. "Thus" is an adverb relating to "may acquire." Rule XV.

1518. "May acquire" is a regular verb, active-trans., pot., pres., 3d, sing., to agree with "he." Rule IX.

1519. "Refinement," is a common nom., 3d, sing., neuter, obj. of "may acquire." Rule XX.

1520. "Which" is a relative pronoun, relating to "grace" and "refinement;" 3d, sing., plural. (Rule V), obj. of "can give." Rule XX.

1521. "He is to be married to I don't know whom."

1522. Object of "do know." Rule XX. (Not Rule XXII. See 1440.)

1523. "Generation after generation *passes away*."

1524. Predicate of "generation." Rule IX.

1525. "*Is* a gloomy but instructive poem."

1526. Predicate of "Night Thoughts." Rule IX. (Gr. of Gr., p. 570, Obs. 2.)

1527. "Neither he nor I *was* consulted."

1528. Pred. of "he" and "I." Rule XII.

1529. "Which is the *larger* member, etc." (See 1445)

1530. An adj. relating to "number." Rule IV.

1531. "Pitt was the pillar *which* upheld the State."

1532. Relative pronoun, relating to "pillar," (Rule V,) and subject of "up-held." Rule II.

1533. "Our teacher told us that air *has* weight."

1534. Predicate of "air." Rule IX. For tense see page 70, Obs. 3.

1535. "I intend to *write* to him."

1536. Inf. governed by "to." Rule XXIII. For tense, see p. 71, Obs. 6.

1537. Neuter.

1538. Imperative.

1539. Present.

1540. 2d, sing., ("Thou.")

1541. Passive.

1542. Indicative.

1543. Perfect.

1544. 3d, sing., "passing."

1545. Active-transitive.

1546. Subjunctive.

1547. Present.

1548. 2d, plu., "you."

1549. Active-transitive.

1550. Indicative.

1551. Present.

1552. 2d plural, "you."

1553. Active-transitive.

1554. Indicative.

1555. First future.

1556. 3d, sing., "ground."

1557. Passive.

1558. Potential.

1559. Present.

1560. 3d, sing., "that."

1561. P. 68. "Strike for your altars and your fires."

1562. P. 68. "I *am* *un*-done."

1563. By adding the perfect participle to the auxiliary verb "to be." (P. 88.)

1564. "Has" shows the tense to be perfect.

1565. "Been" shows the form to be passive.

1566. Adjective, modifier of the subject of "be."

1567. Adjective, modifier of "study."

1568. Participal noun, subj. of "has been compared." (Gr. of Gr., pp. 636-7, Obs. 12-15.)

1569. Adverb, modifier of "passing."

1570. Noun, obj. of "of."

1571. Participal noun, obj. of "to." See 1568.

1572. Noun, obj. of "conquering."

1573. Noun, obj. of "conquer."

---

1574. Adverb, mod. of "pass."	1597. "Passing."
1575. Disjunctive conj., connecting the sentences.	1598. "Passing over a field of study."
1576. Copulative conj., connecting "will have" and "leave."	1599. "Over."
1577. Participle, "port," "garrison."	1600. The second.
1578. Adverb, mod. of "will have."	1601. The third.
1579. Verbal noun, obj. of "will need."	1602. Three.
1580. Adverb, mod. of "pass."	1603. "But."
1581. Participle, obj. of "without."	1604. "Will pass."
1582. Adj. pronoun, obj. of "understanding."	1605. Those connected by "and."
1583. Rel. pro., subj. of "can be known."	1606. See 1605.
1584. Meet, met, meeting, met.	1607. "Your" (line <i>f.</i> )
1585. Leave, left, leaving left.	1608. "It," line <i>i.</i>
1586. Know, knew, know- ing, known.	1609. "Passing" (line <i>a.</i> )
1587—1590. See 977—980.	1610. "Single," (line <i>h.</i> )
1591. See p. 69.	1611. "I being present they were embarrassed."
1592. " p. 98.	1612. Rule XXV.
1593. " pp. 55, 59.	1613. "Larger than any <i>other</i> State in the Union."
1594. " pp. 105, 59.	1614. The comparative de- gree requires that the objects compared should not be in the same class.
1595. " p. 59.	1615. "A variety of ob- jects <i>charms</i> the eye."
1596. The subject with its adjuncts.	1616. Rule IX.
	1617. See 983—996.
	1618. See 1070—1083.
	1619. Comparison.
	1620. A proper noun.
	1621. 3d, sing., masc., nom.

---

1622. Subject of "went." 1649. Governed by "shop."  
 1623. A relative pronoun. Rule XIX.  
 1624. 3d, sing., masc., noun. 1650. "Took" is an irreg.  
 1625. Subject of "sold." verb, from take, took,  
 1626. An irreg. verb, from taking, taken.  
     sell, sold, selling, sold. 1651. A c t . - t r a n s . , ind.,  
 1627. Active - trans., ind., impf., 3d, sing.  
 1628. Predicate of "who." 1652. Predicate of "bar-  
 1629. A common noun. 1653. "Does satisfy" is a  
 1630. 3d, plu., neut., obj. regular verb.  
 1631. Object of "sold." 1654. A c t . - t r a n s . , ind.,  
 1632. A common noun. pres., 3d, sing.  
 1633. 3d, sing., neut., obj. 1655. Predicate of "that."  
 1634. Object of "into." Rule IX.  
 1635. A personal pronoun. 1656—8. See 1641—43.  
 1636. 3d, sing., masc., obj. 1659. A personal pronoun.  
 1637. Object of "having 1660. 2d, plur., masc., obj.  
     shaved." 1661. Object of "does  
 1638. A regular verb. satisfy." Rule XX.  
 1639. Active-intrans., ind., 1662. "Having shaved."  
     impf., 3d, sing. 1663. Preperfect active.  
 1640. Predicate of "bar- 1664. "Barber."  
     ber." 1665. It governs "him."  
 1641. An irreg. verb, from 1666. It is the object.  
     take, took, takidg, taken. 1667. It would simply re-  
 1642. Act.-trans., i m p . , late to "barber."  
     pres., 2d, sing. 1668. "H a v i n g   b e e n  
 1643. Predicate of ("thou.") shaved."  
 1644. A personal pronoun. 1669. He, his, him; they,  
 1645. 3d. sing., neut., obj. their or theirs, them.  
 1646. Object of "took."  
 1647. A common noun.  
 1648. 3d, sing., masc., poss. 1670. Penny, penny's, pen-  
     ny; pennies (or pence),  
     pennies', pennies (or  
     pence).

---

1671. It, its, it ; they, their, or theirs, them. 1689. See 1659—61.  
 1672. Sell, sold, selling, sold. 1690. An adverb, relating to "put." Rule XV.  
 1673. Go, went, going, gone. 1691. A com. noun, 3d, sing., neut., obj. of  
 1674. Take, took, taking, taken. "put." Rule XX.  
 1675. Ask, asked, asking, asked. 1697. Pers. pro.  
 1676. Give, gave, giving, given. 1698. 3d, sing., neut.  
 1677. Ask. 1699. Object of "upon."  
 1678. Because it forms its impf. tense and pf. part. 1700. Common noun.  
     by adding *ed*. 1701. 3d, sing., neut., nom.  
 1679. "Two." 1702. Subj. of "will pay."  
 1680. "Does." 1703. An irreg. verb, act.-  
 1681. "Will." intrans.  
 1682. "What." 1704. Ind., 1st fut., 3d,  
 1683. "If." sing.  
 1684. "No." 1705. Predicate of "line."  
 1685. It is independent. 1706. A common noun.  
     Rule XV, Exc. I. 1707. 3d, sing., neut., nom.  
 1686. "Half-penny." 1708. Subject of "is."  
 1687. A com. noun, 3d, plu., neut., nom. after 1709. A relative pronoun.  
     ("is") ("Two-pence [is the price.]") Rule XXII. 1710. 3d, sing., neut., nom.  
 1688. Question 1682 indicates that this is an interrogative pronoun. 1711. Subject of "is won."  
     Brown, however, makes it an adjective pronoun, relating to ("price.") (Gr. of Gr., p. 297, Obs. 4.) 1712. A common noun.  
     1713. 3d. sing., neut., nom.  
     1714. Attribute after "is."  
     1715. A common noun.  
     1716. 3d, sing., neut., obj.  
     1717. Obj. of "may give."  
     1718. An irreg. verb, act.-  
         trans.  
     1719. Ind., 1st fut., 3d, sing.  
     1720. Predicate of "deception."

---

1721. A common noun. 1742. A common noun, 2d, plu., masc., nom. abs. Rule XXV.

1722. 3d, sing., neut., nom. 1723. Subj. of "does do."

1724. An irreg. verb, act.-trans.

1725. Imp., pres., 2d, plur.

1726. Predicate of ("you.")

1727. A reg. verb., act.-intrans.

1728. Imp. pres. 2d, plu.

1729. Agrees with ("you.") Rule IX.

1730. An irreg. verb, from win, won, winning, won; passive.

1731. Ind., pres., 3d, sing.

1732. Agrees with "that." Rule IX.

1733. An irreg. verb, from give, gave, giving, given; act.-trans.

1734. Pot., pres., 3d, sing.

1735. Agrees with "it." Rule IX.

1736. A common noun.

1737. 3d, sing., masc., poss.

1738. Governed by "skin." Rule XIX.

1739. An irreg. verb, from tell, told, telling, told; act.-trans.

1740. Inf., pres.

1741. Governed by "let." Rule XXIV.

1742. A pronom. adj., used as a pronoun, 3d, sing., neut., (Rule V.) nom.. subj. of "will (pay)." Rule IX.

1743. An irreg. verb, from wear, wore, wearing, worn; act.-trans., inf., subj. of "m a y give." Rule XXIII. (P. 70, Obs. 13.)

1744. An adj., comp., (good, better, best,) relating to "to be laughed at." Rule IV.

1745. As in continuance.

1746. Imperfect participle.

1747. To be.

1748. Straight, straighter, straightest.

1749. Crooked, crookeder, crookedest.

1750. Good, better, best.

1751. Win, won, winning, won.

1752. Wear, wore, wearing, worn.

1753. Bring, brought, bringing, brought.

1754. Do, done, doing, done.

---

1756. "To wear a mask." 1769. A conjunction, connecting ("one") and  
1757. "To be laughed at as Tom Tell-truth." "Tom Telltruth" (Gr. of Gr., p. 672, Obs. 7.  
1758. "Friends."  
1759. "Very."  
1760. "But."  
1761. "Best."  
1762. "Are going."  
1763. "Do."  
1764. "(To be) praised."  
1765. "Upright."  
1766. "Face and hands."  
1767. "Will come and bring."  
1768. An Adverb, relating to "come." Rule XV.

1769. Complete sentence: "Better is it [for one] to be laughed at" etc.)  
1770. A proper noun, 3d, sing., masc., obj., in apposition with ("one") Rule III.  
1771. A pers. pron., 3d, plu., pos., governed by "reward." Rule XIX.



THE  
REGENTS' QUESTIONS,  
1866-1878.

---

SPELLING.

---

*Examination I. Nov. 7, 1866.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

1. The (1) *lesson* will (2) *begin* at the (3) *beginning* of the (4) *treatise*.
2. (5) *Sets* of (6) *apparatus* are (7) *necessary* for the (8) *illustration* of the (9) *physical* (10) *sciences*.
3. On the (11) *eighth* of (12) *February* a (13) *Connecticut* (14) *peddler* (15) *wearing* a (16) *suit* of (17) *gray* (18) *clothing*, (19) *displayed* his (20) *wares* in an (21) *avenue* of (22) *Cincinnati*.
4. The (23) *plane* of the (24) *horizon* is (25) *horizontal*.
5. (26) *Joseph's* (27) *brethren* sold him to the (28) *Ismaelites*.

---

6. The (29) *oak* is a (30) *symbol* of strength: the vine of (31) *dependence*: the (32) *cypress*, of (33) *sorrow*: the elm of (34) *elegance*: the (35) *fir*, of (36) *symmetry*; and, as an evergreen, of (37) *immortality*.

7. (38) *Fur* is warm but costly (39) *apparel*.

8. The (40) *Missouri* river empties into the (41) *Mississippi*.

9. Strike the loud (42) *cymbal*.

10. The (43) *Judge* of the Supreme Court (44) *affirmed* the (45) *judgment* of the lower (56) *tribunal*.

11. (47) *Ladies* and (48) *gentlemen*, the (49) *programme* will open with a (50) *quartette* and (51) *chorus*.

12. A (52) *council* of war was called, and the general (53) *counseled* with the (54) *colonels* and (55) *civilians* present.

13. "He looked and saw a (56) *spacious* (57) *plain*,  
whereon  
Were tents of various (58) *hue*; by some were (59)  
*herds*.  
Of (60) *cattle* (61) *grazing*; others whence the  
sound  
Of (62) *instruments* that made (63) *melodious* (64)  
*chime*."

14. Hiram had (65) *hewers* of wood.

15. None are (66) *too* young to (67) *try*.

16. (67) *Matthew* (68) *tries* to learn.

17. The (69) *czar* (70) *supported* his (71) *pretensions*.

18. (72) *Scholar*, (73) *soldier*, (74) *surgeon*, (75) *sergeant*, (76) *sheriff* and (77) *sovereign*, all begins with *s*.

19. (78) *Binghamton* is in (79) *Broome* county; (80) *Syracuse* is in (81) *Onondaga*.

20. (82) *Reading*, (83) *Spelling*, (84) *Writing*, (85) *Arithmetic*, (86) *Grammar*, and (87) *Geography*, are very important branches of (88) *education*.

---

21. James and (89) *two* other boys were (90) *there*.
22. The (91) *schooner* was lost at (92) *sea*, (93) *off* Cape (94) *St. Roque*.
23. (95) *Their* eyes (96) *see* clearly.
24. "From (97) *scenes* like these old Scotia's (98) *grandeur* springs."
25. (99) " *Vanity* of (100) *vanities* saith the Preacher."

---

### *Examination II. Feb. 28, 1867.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

1. The (1) *principal* of the (2) *teachers'* (3) *institute* (4) lectured on (5) *physiology* and (6) *astronomy*.
2. The (7) *legislature* is in (8) *session* at the (9) *capitol* in the (10) *city* of (11) *Albany*.
3. (12) *Scholars* should become (13) *versed* in the (14) *principles* of (15) *science*, and should (16) *practice* those of (17) *morality*.
4. A (18) *geometrical* (19) *series* (20) *progresses* by a (21) *common* (22) *multiplier*.
5. (23) *Raleigh* is the (24) *capital* of (25) *North Carolina*; (26) *Nashville* of (27) *Tennessee*; (28) *Baton Rouge* of (29) *Louisiana*; and (30) *Ottawa* of (31) *Canada*.
6. In 1785, (32) *Massachusetts* (33) through her (34) *delegates* in (35) *Congress* (36) executed a deed of (37) *cession* to the general (38) *government* and (39) *relinquished* her claim to western (40) *territory*.
7. The (41) *gladiators* (42) *entered* the (43) *arena* of the (44) *amphitheatre*.
8. White (45) *bears* (46) *inhabit* (47) *arctic* (48) *regions*.
9. "How can ye (49) *believe* which (50) *receive* (51) *honor* one of (52) *another*?
10. (53) *Mathematical* (54) *treatises* are much used in (55) *engineering*.

---

11. (56) *Bread* is (57) *raised* with (58) *yeast*.  
 12. The (59) *soldier* (60) *bared* his breast to the (61) *foe*.  
 13. A (63) *youth* (64) *bred* in (65) *idleness* may well be (66) *pitied*.  
 14. "But (67) *pleasures* are like (68) *poppies* spread;  
     You (69) *seize* the (70) *flower*, its (71) *bloom* is  
     shed."  
 15. *Carthage* was (73) *razed* to its (74) *foundations*.  
 16. Large (75) *quantities* of (76) *flour* are (77) *shipped* at (78) *Chicago*.  
 17. *Wolves* (80) *prey* upon (81) *weaker* (82) *animals*.  
 18. (88) *Lewis's* face was (84) *pitted* with (85) *scars*.  
 19. (86) *Cæsar* (87) *reigned* as (88) *emperor*.  
 20. *Æ* is a (89) *diphthong*; *eau* a (90) *triphthong*.  
 21. (91) *Elijah* (92) *prayed* that it might not (93) *rain*, and there was neither rain nor (94) *dew*.  
 22. The (95) *messenger* bears (96) *dispatches*.  
 23. A (97) *suitable* (98) *site* was selected.  
 24. The Jewish (99) *rites* and ceremonies were (100) *manifold*.

---

*Examination III. June 13, 1867.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

The (1) *saddler* (2) *plies* his (3) *avol* (4) *rapidly* and with (5) *pecuniary* (6) *profit*.  
 (7) *Samson* carried away the gates of Gaza by (8) *night*.  
 (9) *Cain* (10) *slew* Abel.  
 Noah's (11) *ark* and its contents were the (12) *sole* relics of the (13) *antediluvian* world.  
 The (14) *valiant* (15) *knight* (16) *ate* a portion of the (17) *prey*, and ere the hour of (18) *eight* (19) *blew* the (20) *bugle* for his (21) *martial* band.

The (22) *yeoman* (23) *assented* after much (24) *solicitation*.

The (25) *beau* (26) *knew* the (27) *belle* would gladly (28) *receive* so (29) *brilliant* a (30) *bouquet*.

(31) *Pigeons* rarely (32) *sow*, but sometimes reap what has been (33) *already sown*.

(34) *Cromwell* (35) *prorogued* the long (36) *parliament*.

The (37) *horse chestnut* tree has (38) *peculiar* (39) *foliage* and (40) *bears* (41) *very* (42) *beautiful* clusters of (44) *flowers*.

Human pride is a (46) *useless*, rank, (47) *repulsive* (48) *thistle* in (49) *society*.

The (50) *constitution* contains a (51) *guaranty* that no State shall be deprived of a republican form of (52) *government*.

(53) *Where* may the (54) *wearied* (55) *eye* (56) *repose*,

When (57) *gazing* on the (58) *great*;

Where (59) *neither* (60) *guilty* glory (61) *glows*

Nor (62) *despicable* state?

The (63) *Cincinnatus* of the West,

(64) *Whom* envy dared not hate,

(65) *Bequeathed* the name of (66) *Washington*,

To make man (67) *blush* there was but (68) *one*.

The (69) *marshal* left his (70) *cane* at the (71) *depot* in (72) *Keene*, (73) *New Hampshire*.

Before (74) *thee* rose, and with thee (75) *grew*,

A (76) *rainbow* of the (77) *loveliest* (78) *hue*,

Of three (79) *bright* (80) *colors*, each divine,

And fit for that (81) *celestial* (82) *sign*:

One that was of (83) *the* (84) *sunbeam's* (85) *dyes*;

One, the pure (86) *depth* of Seraph's eyes.

The (87) *three-ply* carpet has a (88) *blue* (89) *figure*, and the (90) *seams* are well (91) *sewed*.

Only (92) *bodies* (93) *die*; our (94) *souls* forever live.

(95) *All* (96) *arcs* of circles are less than (97) *circumferences*; all (98) *sines*, than diameters.

The pillar (99) *seems* to have been (100) *hewn* out of a single block.

---

*Examination IV. Nov. 7, 1867.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

A (1) *cord* of (2) *beech* (3) *wood* (4) *outweighs* a (5) *bale* of (6) *cotton*.

I (7) *would* (8) *untie* the (9) *knot* if I could.

(10) *Tears* (11) *steal* from the (12) *eye* when the (13) *heart* (14) *beats* in (15) *sympathy* with another's (16) *grief*.

The (17) *auctioneer* (18) *sells* a (19) *pair* of (20) *urns*, a (21) *pail*, a (22) *mahogany* (23) *bureau*, a (24) *guitar*, a (25) *piece* of (26) *steel*, and a (27) *bass-viol* to the (28) *chorister*.

(29) *Beets* are (30) *sown* in (31) *tiers* or *rows*.

The (32) *defendant* (33) *owned* two (34) *guineas*.

A (35) *column* of (36) *artillery* and a (37) *battalion* of (38) *cavalry* (39) *encamped* near the (40) *beach* of the (41) *sea*.

The (42) *advent* of the (43) *Messiah* (44) *occurred* at a (45) *period* of (46) *unparalleled* (47) *tranquillity*.

(48) *Steak* and other (49) *meats* are (50) *eaten* with (51) *bread* and (52) *vegetables*.

Be thou like a (53) *roe* or a young (54) *hart*.

That (55) *vial* of (56) *alkali* belongs to the (57) *laboratory*.

The (58) *accused* man gave (59) *bail* to keep the (60) *peace*.

(61) *Idle* and (62) *vain* are the (63) *ways* of the (64) *counterfeilers*.

There are (65) *pears* and (66) *plums* in the (67) *orchard*.

The (68) *ode* was (69) *written* by a (70) *pale-faced* (71) *poet*.

(72) *Stakes* are set for (73) *mètes* and (74) *bounds*.

The (75) *needle* (76) *points* (77) *northward*; the (78) *weather-vane* (79) *obeys* the (80) *fickle* wind; the (81) *plumb-line* (82) *gravitates*; the (83) *pendulum* (84) *vibrates* in a (85) *perpendicular* (86) *plane*.

The (87) *committee* (88) *meet* the (89) *comptroller* to make (90) *arrangements* for (91) *procuring* (92) *stationery*.

The (93) *earnings* of the (94) *road* in (95) *February* last were (96) *enormous*.

(97) *Seize* the (98) *oars*, and let the (99) *boat* be (100) *rowed* ashore.

---

*Examination V. Feb. 20, 1868.*

(11:00 A. M.—12 M.)

I. The (1) *squadron* (2) *bound* for (3) *Marseilles* (4) *unfurled* its (5) *canvass* to the (6) *propitious* (7) *zephyrs*.

II. (8) *Patiently* (9) *wait* for (10) *precious* (11) *fruit*.

III. The (12) *new* (13) *council-chamber* was (14) *elegantly* (15) *finished* with (16) *wood* of the (17) *fur-tree*, and the (18) *ceiling* was (19) *beautifully* (20) *frescoed*.

IV. (21) *Fane* is (22) *another* name for (23) *temple*.

V. (24) *Parliament* (25) *negotiated* a (26) *loan* for the (27) *perilous* (28) *enterprise*.

VI. The (29) *ordnance* stores were (30) *carried* to (31) *Lisbon*, under the (32) *guidance* of a (33) *cavalier*.

VII. The (34) *principal* (35) *flue* of the (36) *chimney* extended from the (37) *cellar*.

VIII. A (38) *ship's* (39) *buoyancy* (40) *adapts* it to (41) *sustain* a (42) *cargo* of great (43) *weight*.

---

IX. The (44) *prisoner* (45) *writhed* in his (46) *dungeon*.  
 X. The (47) *attorney* was (48) too much (49) *fatigued* to (50) *attend* the (51) *law suit*.  
 XI. The (52) *celerity* of (53) *lightning* is (54) almost equal to that of light.  
 XII. (55) *Buy* (56) *knowledge* and (57) *sell* it (58) *not*.  
 XIII. The (59) *guests* were (60) *entertained* in a (61) *separate* (62) *suite* of (63) *rooms*.  
 XIV. (64) *Secession* (65) *ordinances* were (66) *passed* by (67) *every* (68) *gulf* State.  
 XV. Let the (69) *dead* (70) *bury* (71) *their* *dead*.  
 XVI. (72) *Rensselaer* (73) *county* (74) *touches* (75) *Massachusetts*.  
 XVII. (76) *Orthography* and (77) *etymology* are (78) *sub-divisions* of (79) *grammar*.  
 XVIII. (80) *Rhetoric* is included in (81) *belleslettres*.  
 XIX. The (82) *canvass* resulted in his election by the (83) *unanimous* (84) *suffrages* of his (85) *fellow* citizens.  
 XX. (86) *Sealing-wax* is red.  
 XXI. A (87) *berry* is a (88) *species* of (89) *fruit*.  
 XXII. (90) *Pigeons* (91) *flew* over the *abyss*.  
 XXIII. A (93) *banquet* of (94) *venison* and other (95) *luxuries* was (96) *prepared* for the (97) *garrison*.  
 XIV. Few are the (98) *privileges* and many the (99) *grievances* of (100) *penury*.

---

*Examination VI. June 4, 1868.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

I. What (1) *various* (2) *attitudes* and (3) *ways*  
 And (4) *tricks*, we (5) *authors* have in (6) *writing*!  
 While (7) *some* (8) *write* (9) *sitting*, some like Bayes,  
 (10) *Usually* stand, while (11) *they're* (12) *inditing*.

(13) *Poets* (14) *there* are, who (15) *wear* the (16) *floor*  
out,  
(17) Measuring a (18) *line* at (19) *every* stride ;  
While some, like Henry Stephens, (20) *pour* out  
(21) *Rhymes* by the (22) *dozen*, while they ride.

—THOMAS MOORE.

II. Take the (23) *sum* of the (24) *prey* that was (25)  
*caught*.

III. In the (26) *fourteenth* day of this (27) *month*, at (28)  
*even*, ye shall (29) *keep* it in his (30) *appointed* (31) *season*  
(32) *according* to all the (33) *rites* of it, and according to  
all the (34) *ceremonies* thereof.

IV. (35) *Hour* after hour he loved to (36) *pore*  
On (37) *Shakespeare's* rich and (38) *varied* (39)  
*lore*,  
But (40) *turned* from (41) *martial* (42) *scenes* and  
(43) *light*,  
From (44) *Falstaff's* (45) *feast* and (46) *Percy's*  
(47) *flight*,  
To (48) *ponder* Jaques's (49) *moral* (50) *strain*,  
And (51) *muse* with (52) *Hamlet*, (53) *wise* in (54)  
*vain*,  
And (55) *weep* himself to soft (56) *repose*,  
O'er (57) *gentle* (58) *Desdemona's* (59) *woes*.

—SIR WALTER SCOTT.

V. It is the (60) *peculiar* (61) *province* of a grand (62)  
*jury* to (63) *indict*, as it is of a house of (64) *representatives*  
to (65) *impeach*.

VI. (66) *Speak* the (67) *speech*, I (68) *pray* you, as I  
(69) *command* you.

VII. It was the (70) *roar* of a (71) *whole* (72) *herd* of  
(73) *lions*.

VIII. Is there a (74) *balance* (75) *here* to (76) *weigh* the  
(77) *just* (78) *amount* ?

---

**IX.** Ere life's (79) *meridian*, thus that (80) *chief* had  
(81) *reached*.

The (82) *utmost* (83) *pinnacle* of (84) *savage* (85)  
*grandeur*.

All that he saw, (86) *heard*, felt, or (87) *could* (88)  
*conceive*,

Opened (89) *new* (90) *scenes* of (91) *mental* (92)  
*enterprise*,

(93) *Imposed* new (94) *tasks* for (95) *arduous* (96)  
*contemplation*.

—JAMES MONTGOMERY.

**X.** The (97) *veins* of his (98) *forehead* were (99) *swollen*  
through (100) *excess* of rage.

---

*Examination VII. Nov. 12, 1868.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

"It is (1) *some* (2) *consolation* (3) *amidst* the (4) *violence*  
of (5) *ambition* and the (6) *criminal* (7) *thirst* of (8) *power*,  
of (9) *which* so (10) *many* (11) *instances* (12) *occur* around  
us, to find a (13) *character* (14) *whom* it is (15) *honorable*  
to (16) *admire* and (17) *virtuous* to (18) *imitate*. A (19)  
*conqueror* for the (20) *freedom* of his (21) *country*! a (22)  
*legislator* for its (23) *security*! a (24) *magistrate* for its  
(25) *happiness*! His (26) *glories* were (27) *never* (28)  
*sullied* by those (29) *excesses* into which the (30) *highest*  
(31) *qualities* are apt to (32) *degenerate*. With the (33)  
*greatest* (34) *virtues*, he was (35) *exempt* from the (36) *cor-*  
*responding* (37) *vices*. He was a man in whom the (38)  
*elements* were so (39) *mixed*, that (40) 'Nature (41) *might*  
*have* stood up to all the (42) *world* and (43) *owned* him as  
her (44) *work*.' His fame, (45) *bounded* (46) *by* (47) *no* (48)  
*country*, will (49) *be* (50) *confined* to no age. The charac-

---

ter of (51) *General* (52) *Washington*, which his (53) *contemporaries* (54) *reverence* and (55) *admire*, will be (56) *transmitted* to (57) *posterity*! and the (58) *memory* of his (59) *merits* and (60) *achievements*, while (61) *patriotism* and *virtue* are held (62) *sacred* among men, will (63) *remain* (64) *undiminished*."

The (65) *sum total* of the (66) *column* is (67) *eighty*.

(68) *Bees* are (69) *busy* (70) *creatures*, and (71) *lay up* (72) *honey* in (73) *cells*.

(74) *Merchants* (75) *buy* and (76) *sell* (77) *various* (78) *articles* by (79) *weight*.

(80) *Scholars* (81) *should* (82) *know* (83) *where* (84) *their* (85) *lessons* are, and (86) *study* them (87) *faithfully*.

(88) *There* is no time to (89) *wait* for (90) *carriages*.

(91) *Medals* are (92) *oftener* (93) *won* by (94) *industrious* than by (95) *idle* (96) *people*.

The (97) *reign* of (98) *Absalom* was (99) *very* (100) *short*.

---

### *Examination VIII. Feb. 18, 1869.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

What has been the (1) *nation's art*; (2) *wherein* has its (3) *thought* been (4) *realized* in (5) *some* form of (6) *beauty* or (7) *sublimity*; how (8) *spread* upon (9) *canvass*, how (10) *chiseled* in (11) *marble*, how (12) *designed* in (13) *architecture*; how has it melted in (14) *music*, (15) *gloved* in (16) *poetry*, (17) *fascinated* in (18) *eloquence*; how has it (19) *mimicked* life upon the stage and (20) *marshaled* (21) *armies* upon the (22) *battle-field*; how, in fine, has it (23) *developed* itself in that (24) *infinity* of (25) *artistic* creations that tend to (26) *assimilate* man to God, and (27) *earth* to (28) *paradise*.

Write the derivatives obtained by adding *ing* to the following words: (29) *censure*, (30) *unpin*, (31) *confer*, (32)

*play*, (33) *dye* [to color], (34) *die* [to expire], (35) *tolerate*, (36) *control*.

It is the (37) *triumph* of the (38) *genius* of man to have (39) *succeeded*, by (40) *means* of (41) *economical* (42) *appliance*s, in (43) *realizing* this (44) *phenomenon*, in (45) *appearance* (46) *paradoxical*, (47) *dearness* of the raw (48) *material*, and (49) *cheapness* of the (50) *manufactured* (51) *products*.

The (52) *mountains* of (53) *Europe* form (54) *several* (55) *distinct* (56) *groups* or (57) *systems* of (58) *very* (59) *different* (60) *geological* *dates*.

On this (61) *subject* the (62) *court* (63) *says*: It is (64) *admitted* that the (65) *defendant* has (66) *published* (67) *portions* of the (68) *opera* (69) *containing* the (70) *melodious* *parts* of it; and that in (71) *one* of his (72) *waltzes* he has introduced (73) *seventeen* *bars* in (74) *succession*, *containing* the (75) *whole* of the (76) *original* (77) *air*, (78) *although* he (79) *adds* fifteen others.

The year has (80) *been* one of (81) *varied* (82) *success* with the farmer, and will be long (83) *remembered* for the (84) *almost* (85) *unparalleled* (86) *series* of dry and warm (87) *weather* in (88) *our* (89) *unusually* (90) *temperate* *climate*.

Write the derivatives obtained by adding *ed* to the following words: (91) *terrify*, (92) *mat*, (93) *journey*, (94) *defer*, (95) *fret*, (96) *whiz*.

Spell the following proper names: (97) *Connecticut*, (98) *Cincinnati*, (99) *Paraguay* (100) *Mediterranean*.

---

*Examination IX. June 14, 1868.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

'Twas in June's (1) *bright* and (2) *glowing* (3) *prime*,  
The (4) *loveliest* of the (5) *summer* time.

The (6) laurels were (7) one splendid (8) sheet  
 Of (9) crowded (10) blossoms (11) everywhere ;  
 The (12) locust's (13) clustered (14) pearl was (15) sweet,  
 And the (16) tall (17) whitewood made the (18) air  
 (19) Delicious with the (20) fragrance (21) shed  
 From golden (22) flowers (23) all (24) o'er it (25) spread.

ALFRD B. STREET.

(26) Several (27) very (28) exciting (29) skirmishes were  
 In (30) progress, when a (31) loud (32) shout (33) attracted  
 the (34) attention even of the (35) belligerents, and then (36)  
 there (37) poured on (38) to the (39) platform from a (40) door  
 at the side, a long line of (41) gentlemen with (42) their hats  
 (43) off, (44) all (45) looking behind them, and (46) uttering  
 (47) vociferous (48) cheers ; the (49) cause (50) whereof  
 was (51) sufficiently (52) explained when Sir (53) Matthew  
 Pupker and the (54) two (55) other (56) real (57) members  
 of (58) parliament came to the (59) front, (60) amidst (61)  
 deafening (62) shouts, and (63) testified to (64) each other  
 in (65) dumb (66) motions that (67) they had (68) never (69)  
 seen such a (70) glorious (71) sight as that, in the (72) whole  
 (73) course of their (74) public (75) career.

CHARLES DICKENS.

And (76) would the (77) noble (78) dutchess (79) deign  
 To (80) listen to an old man's (81) strain?

SIR WALTER SCOTT.

Asia Minor, in its (82) great (83) physical (84) features,  
 is a (85) miniature (86) representation of (87) Asia. Like  
 the continent, its (88) interior is an elevated (89) plateau,  
 (90) surrounded by (91) mountain ranges of great, though  
 of (92) varying (98) height.

AMOS DEAN.

Three (94) poets in three distant ages born,  
 (95) Greece, (96) Italy and England did (97) adorn ;

The first in loftiness of (98) *thought* (99) *surpassed*,  
The next in (100) *majesty*, in both the last.

JOHN DRYDEN.

---

*Examination X. Nov. 12, 1869.*

(11:00 A. M.—12 M.)

The next (1) *day*, in a (2) *pouring* (3) *rain*, they went (4) through Lake (5) *Erie* to (6) *Cleveland*, (7) *reaching* (8) *there* in the afternoon, and (9) *staying* (10) *till late at* (11) *night*; and (12) *here* Harry (18) *wrote* and (14) *mailed* a (15) *little* (16) *letter* *home*.

Before the French (17) *conquest*, the (18) *governor* of (19) *Algiers* was (20) *called* the (21) "Dey of Algiers."

(22) *Coarse* (23) *pieces* of (24) *coal* *burn* well in a (25) *grate*.

A (26) *scholar* was (27) *poring* over his (28) *lesson*, (29) *endeavoring* to (30) *learn* by it (31) *rote*.

(32) *Several* (33) *commoners* were (34) *promoted* to the (35) *peerage* (36) *during* the (37) *reign* of the last (38) *sovereign*.

A (39) *treaty* of (40) *peace* was (41) *ratified* after the (42) *cessation* of (43) *hostilities*.

(44) *Great* (45) *feats* were (46) *exhibited* by the (47) *competitors* for (48) *prizes* in the (49) *celebrated* games of (50) *ancient* (51) *Greece*.

A (52) *pair* of (53) *reins* is a (54) *necessary* part of a (55) *harness*.

We (56) *hear* that the (57) *steamboat* (58) *fare* has been (59) *increased*, and the (60) *proposed* (61) *pier* will not be (62) *built* this (63) *season*.

O (64) *dear*! what a (65) *crowd* of (66) *people* I have (67) *seen* at the (68) *fair*.

The (69) *stars* in (70) *their* (71) *courses* (72) *fought* (73) *against* Sisera.

A (74) *deer's* (75) *meat* is called (76) *venison*.

(77) *Pear* (78) *trees* do not (79) *flourish* in (80) *some* (81) *localities*.

A (82) *beautiful* (83) *scene* was (84) *sketched* upon (85) *canvass* not less than (86) *eleven* (87) *feet* in (88) *height*.

It was (89) *meet* that we (90) *should* make (91) *merry*.

(92) *Leaven* is (93) *another* name for (94) *yeast*.

There are (95) *quite* (96) *too* (97) *many* poor (98) *readers* and (99) *spellers* in our (100) *schools*.

### *Examination XI. Feb. 17, 1870.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

“The (1) *value* of (2) *written* (3) *exercises* in (4) *mastering* the (5) *orthography* of the (6) *language* is (7) *universally* (8) *conceded*. (9) *They* are of no less (10) *importance*, (11) *considered* as a (12) *means* of (13) *making* the pupil (14) *familiar* by (15) *practice* with the forms of language, and (16) *giving* him (17) *facility* in the (18) *mechanical* part of (19) *composition* as well as (20) *affording* the (21) *very best* (22) *drill* in (23) *punctuation*, the (24) *use* of (25) *capitals*, etc.

The five (26) *senses* are (27) *hearing*, (28) *seeing*, (29) *smelling*, (30) *tasting*, and (31) *feeling*.

Then shall the lame man (32) leap as a (33) *hart*, and the (34) *tongue* of the (35) *dumb* shall sing.

“A (36) *mighty* (37) *realm* is the land of (38) *dreams*,

With (39) *steeps* that hang in the (40) *twilight* sky,

And (41) *welling* (42) *oceceans* and (43) *trailing* *streams*.

That (44) *gleam* (45) *wheres* the (46) *dusky* (47) *valleys* (48) *be*.

(49) *Sulphur* is a (50) mineral, but not a (51) metal.

A (52) *solemn* (53) *group* of (54) *doomed* (55) *criminals* (56) *emerged* from the (57) *gloomy* (58) *dungeon*.

(59) *Hie* thee, (60) *guest*, to the (61) *flowery* (62) *mead* whither the (63) *busy* (64) *bees* in (65) *swarms* (66) *resort*.

(67) *Scholars* who (68) *truly* (69) *deserve* (70) *generally* (71) *receive* the (72) *meed* of (73) *praise*.

(74) *Dun* is the name (75) *applied* to a (76) *certain* (77) *sombre* (78) *color*.

Mr. (79) *Matthews*, the (80) *delegate* from (81) *Louisiana*, being (82) *thoroughly* (83) *wearied* by the (84) *fruitless* (85) *discussion*, (86) *properly* moved the (87) *previous* (88) *question*.

(89) *Character* should be more (90) *highly* esteemed than (91) *wealth*.

“May (92) *each* morn, that in (93) *succession*

(94) *Adds* new (95) *mercies* ever (96) *growing*,

(97) *Leave* a strong and deep (98) *impression*

Of my (99) *debt*, forever (100) *growing*.”

---

### *Examination XII. June 10, 1870.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

“It was a (1) *descent* of (2) *more* than (3) *four* (4) *thousand* (5) *feet* from the (6) *summit* of (7) *those* (8) *mountains* which (9) *witnessed* the (10) *vision* of (11) *Balaam* and (12) *Moses*, to the (13) *plains* of Moab, the (14) *Scripture* (15) *name* for the (16) *eastern* side of the (17) *Jordan* (18) *Valley* at (19) *Jericho*. From the (20) *ordinary* (21) *level* of that (22) *table-land* was a descent of (23) *about* (24) *two* thousand feet. The (25) *course* of the (26) *Israelites* may be (27) *traced* with (28) *apparent* (29) *certainty* (30) *down* a (31) *ravine* which (32) *descends* from

---

Heshbon to the Jordan, and which (33) *still* (34) *retains* the name of the (35) *ancient* (36) *city* which (37) *lay* at its (38) *head*.

The (39) *difference* (40) *between* the (41) *upper* and (42) *lower* (43) *grounds* in (44) *respect* to (45) *soil* and (46) *climate* is as (47) *great* as can be (48) *imagined*. In (49) *aspect*, (50) *temperature*, and (51) *products*, the valley is (52) *tropical* in (53) *character*, so that the (54) *Hebrews* (55) *passed* as if into (56) *another* (57) *Zone*. In its (58) *southern* (59) *extremity* (60) *where* it (61) *opens* on the (62) *gloomy* (63) *mist-covered* (64) *waters* of the (65) *asphaltic* (66) *lake*, it is not (67) *less* than (68) *twelve* (69) *miles* in (70) *width*. (71) *There*, open and level on (72) *all* (73) *sides*, it (74) *forms* a (75) *space* on which (76) *many* (77) *armies* (78) *might* be (79) *encamped*. The (80) *general* (81) *direction* of the valley (82) *itself* for the (83) *sixty* miles between lake Tiberias and the (84) *Dead* (85) *Sea* is (86) *tolerably* (87) *straight*; but (88) *deep* in its (89) *very* (90) *bottom*, the river (91) *winds*—it has (92) *been* (93) *said* that it (94) *wriggles*—(95) *along* like a (96) *gigantic* (97) *serpent*, so that the (98) *length* of the valley is not sixty, but two hundred miles. The (99) *square* (100) *monotonous* range of hills that support the eastern highlands rises up on that side for nearly a hundred miles." (*Gage's Studies in Bible Lands*.)

---

*Examination XIII. Nov. 11, 1870.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

"THE STATE OF NEW YORK, (1) *one* of the (2) *thirteen* (3) *original* (4) *states* of the (5) *American* (6) *Union*, is (7) *bounded* on the north by (8) *Canada*, from which it is (9) *separated* by Lake (10) *Ontario* and the (11) *St. Lawrence*

river; east by (12) *Vermont*, (13) *Massachusetts*, and (14) *Connecticut*, from the (15) *former* of which it is separated by Lake (16) *Champlain*; south by (17) *New Jersey* and (18) *Pennsylvania*; and west by *New Jersey*, a part of *Pennsylvania* and Lake (19) *Erie*—that lake and the (20) *Niagara* river (21) *separating* it from *Canada* on the (22) *western* (23) *side*.

“From the (24) *northern* to the (25) *southern* (26) *extremity* of the state, its (27) *length* is 311 miles (28) *between* the (29) *fortieth* and *forty-fifth* (30) *degrees* of north (31) *latitude*, and from east to west, between the *seventy-first* and *seventy-ninth* *degrees* of (32) *longitude*, it (33) *extends* 412 miles, (34) *comprising* an (35) *area* of 50,519 (36) *square miles*, or 32,332,160 (37) *acres*, of which (38) *somewhat* (39) *more* than one- (40) *half* is under (41) *cultivation* for (42) *agricultural* (43) *purposes*.

“Its (44) *present* (45) *population* is (46) *about* (47) *four* (48) *millions*, of whom one-fourth are of (49) *foreign* (50) *birth*, (51) *chiefly* from (52) *Ireland*, (53) *Germany*, and (54) *England*.

“It is (55) *divided* into sixty (56) *counties*, and about nine (57) *hundred* and fifty (58) *towns* and (59) *cities*. Its (60) *principal* cities, in the (61) *order* of (62) *their* *population* (63) *respectively*, are (64) *New York*, (65) *Brooklyn*, (66) *Buffalo*, (67) *Albany*, (68) *Rochester*, (69) *Troy*, (70) *Syracuse*, (71) *Utica*, (72) *Oswego*, (73) *Poughkeepsie*, (74) *Auburn*, (75) *Schenectady*, (76) *Hudson*, and (77) *Binghamton*. The (78) *capital* is *Albany*, on the *west* (79) *bank* of the *Hudson*.

“The chief (80) *rivers* of the state are the *Hudson*, (81) *Mohawk*, (82) *Delaware*, (83) *Genesee*, *Oswego*, and (84) *Susquehanna*, with the *St. Lawrence* on the *north* and the *Niagara* on the *west*. It (85) *possesses* a (86) *sea-coast* from the (87) *Atlantic* on its (88) *south-easterly* (89) *border*

---

(90) *along* Staten and (91) *Long Island* of 246 miles, a lake-coast of 353 miles, and 282 miles of (92) *navigable rivers*.

Its principal lakes, (93) *exclusive* of Lakes Erie, Ontario and Champlain, are Lakes (94) *George* on the east; (95) *Cayuga*, (96) *Seneca*, (97) *Canandaigua*, (98) *Crooked* and (99) *Chautauqua* on the west; and Skaneateles, (100) *Oneida* and *Otsego* in the center and south." (*Introduction to S. S. Randall's [School] History of the State of New York*.

---

*Examination XIV. Feb. 24, 1871.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

(1) *Leaving* (2) *Boston* on the (3) *afternoon* of (4) *Saturday*, the (5) *fifth* of (6) *February*, (7) *we* (8) *proceeded* (9) *by* (10) *another* (11) *railroad* (12) *to* (13) *Worcester*, a (14) *pretty* (15) *New England* (16) *town*, (17) *where* *we* *had* (18) *arranged* *to* (19) *remain* (20) *under* the (21) *hospitable* roof of the (22) *Governor* of the State, (23) *until* (24) *Monday* (25) *morning*.

(26) *These* *towns* and (27) *cities* of *New England*, (28) *many* of (29) *which* (30) *would* (31) *be* (32) *villages* in (33) *Old England*, (34) *are* as (35) *favorable* (36) *specimens* of (37) *rural America* as (38) *their* (39) *people* *are* of *rural* (40) *Americans*. The (41) *well-trimmed* (42) *lawns* and (43) *green* (44) *meadows* *of home* *are not* (45) *there*; and the (46) *grass*, (47) *compared* *with* (48) *our* (49) *ornamental* (50) *plots* and (51) *pastures*, *is* (52) *rank* and (53) *rough* and (54) *wild*; (55) *but* (56) *delicate* (57) *slopes* *of land*, (58) *gently* (59) *swelling* (60) *hills*, (61) *wooded* (62) *valleys*, and (63) *slender* (64) *streams* (65) *abound*; (66) *every* (67) *little* (68) *colony* of (69) *houses* (70) *has* *its* (71) *church* and (72) *school-house* (73) *peeping* *from* (74) *among*.

the (75) *white* (76) *roofs* and (77) *shady* (78) *trees*; every house is the (79) *whitest* of the *white*; every (80) *Venetian* (81) *blind* the (82) *greenest* of the *green*; every (83) *fine* (84) *day's* (85) *sky* the (86) *bluest* of the (87) *blue*. (88) *All* the (89) *buildings* (90) *looked* as if (91) *they* had (92) *been* (93) *built* and (94) *painted* that (95) *morning*, and (96) *could* be (97) *taken* down on *Monday* with (98) *very* (99) *little* (100) *trouble*. DICKENS' *American Notes*, Chap. V.

*Examination XV. June 9, 1871.*

(11:00 A. M.—12 M.)

(1) *Olney*, (2) *England*,  
(3) *November 3, 1873.*

"*Rev. John (4) Newton,*

(5) *Dear (6) Friend :*

My time is short, and my (7) *opportunity* not the most (8) *favorable*. My (9) *letter* will (10) *consequently* be short (11) *likewise*, and perhaps not (12) *very* (13) *intelligible*. I find it no very (14) *easy* (15) *matter* to bring my mind into that (16) *degree* of (17) *composure* which is (18) *necessary* to the (19) *arrangement* of (20) either (21) *words* or *matter*. You will (22) *naturally* (23) *expect* to (24) *receive* (25) *some* (26) *account* of the (27) *confusion* that I (28) *describe*. \* \* \* \* On (29) *Saturday* (30) *night*, at (31) *eleven* (32) *o'clock*, \* \* \*

I was (33) *alarmed* by a (34) *cry* of fire, (35) *announoed* by two or three (36) *shrill* (37) *screams* upon our (38) *staircase*. Our (39) *servants* \* \* \* saw it from their (40) *windows*; and, in (41) *appearance*, so (42) *near*, that they (43) *thought* our house in (44) *danger*. I (45) *immediately* (46) *rose*, and (47) *putting* by the (48) *curtain*, saw (49) *sheets* of fire (50) *rising* above the (51) *ridge* of

Mr. (52) *Palmer's* house, (53) *opposite* to (54) *ours*. The (55) *deception* was such that I had no (56) *doubt* it had begun with him, but, (57) *soon* found that it was rather farther (58) *off*. Having broken out in three (59) *different* parts, it is (60) *supposed* to have been (61) *maliciously* (62) *kindled*. A (63) *tar-barrel* and a (64) *quantity* of (65) *tallow* made a most (66) *tremendous* (67) *blaze*; and the (68) *buildings* it had (69) *seized* upon being all (70) *thatched*, the (71) *appearance* became every (72) *moment* more (73) *formidable*. (74) *Providentially*, the night was (75) *perfectly* (76) *calm*, so calm that (77) *candles*, (78) *without* (79) *lanterns*, of which there were (80) *multitudes* in the (81) *street*, burned as (82) *steadily* as in the house. \*

\* Every man who supposed his (83) *dwelling* in (84) *jeopardy*, (85) *emptied* it as fast as he could, and (86) *conveyed* his (87) *movables* to the house of some (88) *neighbor*, supposed to be more (89) *secure*. \* \*

(90) *George* ——— is the (91) *principal* (92) *sufferer*. He gave (93) *eighteen* (94) *guineas*, or (95) *nearly* that sum, to a woman, whom in his (96) *hurry*, he (97) *mistook* for his wife; but the supposed wife (98) *walked* off with the (99) *money*, and he will probably never (100) *recover* it." \* \*

Yours, my dear friend,

WILLIAM COWPER.

---

*Examination XVI. Nov. 10, 1871.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

VALUE OF THE FEDERAL UNION.—Webster.

I (1) *profess*, (2) *sir*, in in my (3) *career*, (4) *hitherto*, to (5) *have* (6) *kept* in (7) *view* the (8) *prosperity* and (9)

honor of the (10) *whole* (11) *country*, and the (12) *preservation* of (13) *our* (14) *Federal* (15) *Union*. It is to that Union we (16) *owe* our (17) *safety* at (18) *home*, and our (19) *consideration* and (20) *dignity* (21) *abroad*; to that Union we are (22) *chiefly* (23) *indebted* for (24) *whatever* (25) *makes* us (26) *proud* of our country. That Union we (27) *reached* (28) *only* by the (29) *discipline* of our (30) *virtues* in the (31) *severe* (32) *school* of (33) *adversity*. It has had its (34) *origin* in the (35) *necessities* of (36) *disordered* (37) *finance*, (38) *prostrate* (39) *commerce*, and (40) *ruined* (41) *credit*. Under its (42) *benign* (43) *influence* (44) *these* (45) *great* (46) *interests* (47) *immediately* (48) *awoke*, as from the (49) *dead*, and (50) *sprang* (51) *forth* with (52) *newness* of life. (53) *Every* (54) *year* of its (55) *duration* has (56) *teemed* with (57) *fresh* (58) *proofs* of its (59) *utility* and its (60) *blessings*; and (61) *although* our (62) *territory* has (63) *stretched* (64) *out* (65) *wider* and *wider*, and our (66) *population* (67) *spread* (68) *farther* and *farther*, (69) *they* have not (70) *outrun* its (71) *protection* or its (72) *benefits*. It has (73) *been* to us (74) *all* a (75) *copious* (76) *fountain* of (77) *national*, (78) *social*, (79) *personal* (80) *happiness*.

\* \* \* I have not (81) *accustomed* (82) *myself* to (83) *hang* over the (84) *precipice* of *disunion*, to (85) *see* (86) *whether*, with my short (87) *sight*, I can (88) *fathom* the (89) *depth* of the (90) *abyss* (91) *below*; nor (92) *could* I regard him as a safe (93) *counselor* in the (94) *affairs* of his (95) *government*, whose (96) *thoughts* should be (97) *mainly* *bent* on (98) *considering*, not how the Union should be best (99) *preserved* but how tolerable might be the condition of the people when it shall be broken up and (100) *destroyed*.

---

*Examination XVII. Feb. 28, 1872.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

The (1) *great* (2) *object* of all (3) *knowledge* is to enlarge

---

and purify the (4) *soul*, to fill the mind with (5) *noble* contemplations, and to furnish a refined (6) *pleasure*. (7) *Considering* this as the ultimate end of (8) *science*, no branch of it can surely (9) *claim* (10) *precedence* of (11) *astronomy*. \* \* \*

Much, however, as we are (12) *indebted* to our (13) *observations* for (14) *elevating* our (15) *conceptions* of the (16) *heavenly* (17) *bodies*, they present even to the (18) *unaided* (19) *sight* (20) *scenes* of glory, which words are (21) *too* (22) *feeble* to (23) *describe*. I had (24) *occasion*, a few weeks since, to take the (25) *early* (26) *train* from (27) *Providence* to (28) *Boston*; and for this (29) *purpose* rose at (30) *two* o'clock in the morning \* \* \* It was a mild, (31) *serene*, midsummer's (32) *night*.—the sky was without a (33) *cloud*—the winds were (34) *whist*. The moon, then in the last (35) *quarter*, had just (36) *risen*, and the stars shone with a spectral (37) *lustre*, but (38) *little* (39) *affected* by her (40) *presence*. (41) *Jupiter*, two (42) *hours* high, was the herald of the day; the Pleiades just above the (43) *horizon* shed (4) *their* sweet (45) *influence* in the east; Lyra (46) *sparkled* (47) *near* the Zenith; Andromeda (48) *veiled* her newly (49) *discovered* (50) *glories* \* \* in the (51) *south*; the (52) *steady* (53) *pointers* far beneath the pole looked meekly up from the (54) *depths* of the north to their (55) *sovereign*.

Such was the glorious (56) *spectacle* as I entered the train. As we (57) *proceeded*, the timid (58) *approach* of (59) *twilight* became more (60) *perceptible*; the (61) *intense* (62) *blue* of the sky began to (63) *soften*; the (64) *smaller* stars, like little (65) *children*, went first to rest, the sister-beams of the (66) *Pleiades* soon melted together; but the (67) *bright* (68) *constellations* of the west and north (69) *remained* unchanged. Steadily the (70) *wondrous* transfiguration went on. \* \* \* The blue sky now

turned more softly (71) *gray*; the great watch stars shut up their holy eyes; the east began to (72) *kindle*. Faint (73) *streaks* of (74) *purple* soon blushed along the sky; the (75) *whole* (76) *celestial* (77) *concave* was filled with the inflowing tides of the morning light, which came (78) *pouring* down from above in one great (79) *ocean* of (80) *radiance*. \* \* \* In a few (81) *seconds*, the everlasting gates of the morning were (82) *thrown* wide open, and the Lord of day, (83) *arrayed* in glories too (84) *severe* for the gaze of man, began his state.

I do not (85) *wonder* at the (86) *superstition* of the (87) *ancient* Magians, who in the morning of the world went up to the hill tops of Central (88) *Asia*, and, ignorant of the (89) *true* God, adored the most glorious work of his hand; but I am filled with (90) *amazement*, when I am told that in this (91) *enlightened* age, and in the (92) *heart* of the (93) *Christian* world, (94) *there are* (95) *persons* who can (96) *witness* this (97) *daily* (98) *manifestation* of the (99) *power* and wisdom of the (100) *Creator*, and yet say in their hearts, "There is no God."

EDWARD EVERETT.

---

*Examination XVIII. June 7, 1872.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

PATIENCE—SPURGEON.

(1) *Patience* is (2) *better* than wisdom; an (3) *ounce* of patience is worth a pound of (4) *brains*. All men (5) *praise* patience, but few (6) *enough* can practice it; it is a (7) *medicine* which is good for all (8) *diseases*, and therefore every old woman (9) *recommends* it; but it is not every garden that grows the (10) *herbs* to make it with. When one's flesh and bones are full of (11) *aches* and (12)

pains, it is as (18) *natural* for us to (14) *murmur* as for a horse to shake his head when the (15) *flies* (16) *tease* him, or a wheel to (17) *rattle* when the spoke is loose; but nature should not be the rule with (18) *Christians*, or what is their (19) *religion* worth? If a (20) *soldier* fights no better than a ploughboy, (21) *off* with his red (22) *coat*. We (23) *expect* more (24) *fruit* from an (25) *apple-tree*, than from a (26) *thorn*, and we have a (27) *right* to do so. The (28) *disciples* of a patient (29) *Saviour* (30) should be patient (31) *themselves*. Grin and (32) *bear* it, is the (33) *old-fashioned* (34) *advice*, but sing and bear it is a (35) *great* (36) *deal* better. After all, we get (37) *very* few cuts of the (38) *whip* (39) *considering* what bad (40) *cattle* we are, and when we do smart a little, it is (41) *soon* over. Pain past is (42) *pleasure*, and (43) *experience* comes by it. We (44) *ought* not to be (45) *afraid* of going down into (46) *Egypt* when we know we shall come out of it with (47) *jewels* of silver and gold.

Impatient (48) *people* water their (49) *miseries*, and (50) *hoe* up their (51) *comforts*; (52) *sorrows* are (53) *visitors* that come without (54) *invitation*, but (55) *complaining* minds send a (56) *wagon* to bring (57) *troubles* home in. (58) *Many* people are born (59) *crying*, live complaining and (60) *die* (61) *disappointed*; they (62) *chew* the (63) *bitter* pill which they (64) *would* not even know to be bitter if they had the (65) *sense* to (66) *swallow* it (67) *whole* in a cup of patience and water. They think every other man's (68) *burden* to be (69) *light*, and their own (70) *feathers* to be (71) *heavy* as (72) *lead*; they are hardly done by in their own (73) *opinion*; no one's (74) *toes* are so often (75) *trodden* on as (76) *theirs*; the snow falls (77) *thickest* round their (78) *door*, and the hail (79) *rattles* hardest on their (80) *windows*; and yet if the truth were (81) *known*, it is their (82) *fancy* rather than their fate

which makes things go so hard with them. A little sprig of the herb called (83) *content* put into the (84) poorest (85) soup will make it taste as rich as the Lord Mayor's (86) *turtle*. John (87) *Ploughman* (88) *grows* the plant in his garden, but the late hard winter (89) *nipped* it (90) *terribly*, so that he cannot (91) *afford* to give his (92) *neighbors* a slip of it; they had better (93) *follow* (94) *Matthew*, xxv, 9, and go to those who sell and (95) *buy* for themselves. (96) *Grace* is a good (97) *soil* to grow it in, but it wants (98) *watering* from the (99) *fountain* of (100) *mercy*.

---

*Examination XIX. Nov. 10, 1871.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

EXERCISE.

We, the (1) *People* of the (2) *State* of (3) *New York*, (4) *grateful* to (5) *Almighty* God for (6) *our* (7) *freedom*, in (8) *order* to (9) *secure* its (10) *blessings*, do (11) *establish* this (12) *constitution*.

(13) *Article I.*

(14) SEC. 1. (15) *No* (16) *member* of this state (17) *shall* be (18) *disfranchised* or (19) *deprived* of (20) *any* of the (21) *rights* or (22) *privileges* secured to any (23) *citizen* (24) *thereof*, (25) *unless* by the (26) *law* of the land, or the (27) *judgment* of his (28) *peers*.

SEC. 2. (29) *Trial* by (30) *jury* in (31) *all* (32) *cases* in (33) *which* it (34) *has* (35) *been* (36) *heretofore* (37) *used* shall (38) *remain* (39) *inviolate* (40) *forever*, but a *jury trial* may be (41) *waived* by the (42) *parties* in all (43) *civil cases*, in the (44) *manner* (45) *prescribed* by law.

SEC. 3. The (46) *free* (47) *exercise* and (48) *enjoyment*

---

of (49) *religious* (50) *profession* and (51) *worship*, (52) *without* (53) *discrimination* or (54) *preference*, shall forever be (55) *allowed* in this state to all (56) *mankind*; and no (57) *person* shall be (58) *rendered* (59) *incompetent* to be a (60) *witness* on (61) *account* of his (62) *opinions* on (63) *matters* of *religious* (64) *belief*; but the (65) *liberty* of (66) *conscience* (67) *hereby* secured shall not be so (68) *construed* as to (69) *excuse* (70) *acts* of (71) *licentiousness*, or (72) *justify* (73) *practices* (74) *inconsistent* with the (75) *peace* or (76) *safety* of this State.

SEC. 4. The privilege of the (77) *writ* of (78) *habeas* (79) *corpus* shall not be suspended unless (80) *when* in cases of (81) *rebellion* or (82) *invasion*, the (83) *public* safety may (84) *require* its (85) *suspension*.

SEC. 5. (86) *Excessive* (87) *bail* shall not be required, nor *excessive* (88) *fines* (89) *imposed*, nor shall (90) *cruel* and (91) *unusual* (92) *punishment* be (93) *inflicted*, nor shall *witnesses* be (94) *unreasonably* (95) *detained*.

SEC. 6. No person shall be held to (96) *answer* for a (97) *capital* or (98) *otherwise* (99) *infamous* (100) *crime*.

\* \* \* \* \* unless on *presentment* or *indictment* of a *grand jury*. \* \* \* \* \*

---

### *Examination XX. Feb. 28, 1873.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

#### EXERCISE.

(1) *Once* upon a (2) *midnight* (3) *dreary*, (4) *while* I (5) *pondered*, (6) *weak* and (7) *weary*,

Over (8) *many* a (9) *quaint* and (10) *curious* (11) *volume* of (12) *forgotten* (13) *lore*,—

While I (14) *nodded*, (15) *nearly* (16) *napping*, (17) *suddenly* (18) *there* came a (19) *tapping*,

As of some (20) one (21) gently (22) rapping, rapping at  
my (23) chamber (24) door;

" 'Tis some (25) visitor," I (26) muttered, "tapping at my  
chamber door,—

Only this, and (27) nothing more."

Ah! (28) distinctly I (29) remember, it was in the (30) bleak  
(31) December,

And (32) each (33) separate (34) dying (35) ember (36)  
wrought its (37) ghost upon the (38) floor.

(39) Eagerly I (40) wished the (41) morrow; (42) vainly I  
had (43) sought to (44) borrow,

From my (45) books, surcease of (46) sorrow,—sorrow for  
the (47) lost Lenore,—

For the (48) rare and (49) radiant (50) maiden (51) whom  
the (52) angels name Lenore,—

(53) Nameless (54) here (55) forevermore.

(56) Back into the chamber (57) turning, (58) all my (59)  
soul within me (60) burning,

(61) Soon (62) again I (63) heard a tapping, (64) something  
(65) louder than (66) before;

(67) "Surely" (68) said I,—"surely that is something at  
my (69) window (70) lattice;

Let me (71) see then, (72) what thereat is, and this (73)  
mystery (74) explore,—

Let my (75) heart be (76) still a (77) moment, and this  
mystery explore;—

'Tis the (78) wind, and nothing more.'

Open here I (79) flung the (80) shutter, (81) when, with  
many a (82) flirt and (83) flutter,

In there (84) stepped a (85) stately (86) raven of the (87)  
sainly (88) days of (89) yore.

Not the (90) least (91) obeisance made he; not a (92)  
minute (93) stopped or (94) staid he;

But with (95) *mien* of (96) *lord* or (97) *lady*, (98) *perched*  
above my chamber door;—  
Perched upon a (99) *bust* of Pallas, (100) *just above* my  
chamber door,—

Perched and sat, and nothing more.

---

*Examination XXI. June 6, 1873.*

(11:00 A. M.—12 M.)

EXERCISE.

(1) *When*, in the (2) *course* of (3) *human* (4) *events*, it  
(5) *becomes* (6) *necessary* for (7) *one* (8) *people* to (9) *dissolve*  
the (10) *political* (11) *bands* which have (12) *connected*  
them with (13) *another*, and to (14) *assume*, (15) *among*  
the (16) *powers* of the (17) *earth*, the (18) *separate* and (19)  
*equal* (20) *station* to which the (21) *laws* of (22) *nature*  
and of nature's God (23) *entitle* them, a (24) *decent* (25)  
respect to the (26) *opinions* of mankind (27) *requires* that  
they (28) *should* (29) *declare* the causes which (30) *impel*  
them to the (31) *separation*.

We hold (32) *these* (33) *truths* to be (34) *self-evident*, that  
all men are (35) *created equal*; that they are (36) *endowed*  
by (37) *their* (38) *Creator* with (39) *certain* (40) *unalienable*  
(41) *rights*; that (42) *among* these are life, liberty and the  
(43) *pursuit* of (44) *happiness*. That to (45) *secure* these  
*rights*, (46) *governments* are (47) *instituted* among men,  
(48) *deriving* their just (49) *powers* from the (50) *consent*  
of the (51) *governed*; that whatever any form of government  
becomes (52) *destructive* of these ends, it is the right  
of the people to (53) *alter* or to (54) *abolish* it, and to in-  
stitute a (55) *new government*, (56) *laying* its (57) *founda-*  
*tion* on such (58) *principles*, and (59) *organizing* its powers  
in such form, as to them shall (60) *seem* most (61) *likely* to

---

(62) effect their (63) safety and happiness. (64) *Prudence*, (65) indeed, will (66) dictate that governments long established, (67) should not be (68) changed for (69) light and (70) transient causes; and (71) accordingly, all (72) experience hath (73) shewn, that mankind are more (74) disposed to suffer, while (75) evils are (76) sufferable, than to right (77) themselves by (78) abolishing the forms to which they are (79) accustomed. But when a long (80) train of (81) abuses and (82) usurpations, (83) pursuing (84) invariably the same (85) object, (86) evinces a (87) design to (88) reduce them under (89) absolute (90) despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to (91) throw (92) off such government, and to (93) provide new (94) guards for their (95) future (96) security. Such has been the (97) patient (98) sufferance of these (99) colonies, and such is now the necessity which (100) constrains them to alter their former system of government.

---

*Examination XXII. Nov. 7, 1873.*

(11:00 A. M.—12:00 M.)

EXERCISE—FABLE OF THE ANT AND THE GRASSHOPPER.

In the (1) winter (2) season, a (3) commonwealth of (4) *Ants* was (5) busily (6) employed in the (7) management and (8) preservation of (9) their (10) corn, which (11) they (12) exposed to the (13) air in (14) heaps (15) about the (16) avenues of their (17) little (18) country (19) habitation. A (20) grasshopper who had (21) chanced to (22) oulive the (23) summer, and was (24) ready to starve with cold and (25) hunger, (26) approached them with (27) great (28) humility, and (29) begged that (30) they (31) would (32) relieve his (33) necessity with (34) one (35) grain of (36) wheat or (37) rye. One of the Ants (38) asked him, how

---

he had (39) *disposed* of his time in summer, that he had not taken (40) *pains* and (41) *laid* in a (42) *stock* as they had (43) *done*. (44) "Alas, (45) gentlemen," (46) *says* he, "I (47) *passed* away the time (48) *merrily* and (49) *pleasantly* in (50) *drinking*, (51) *singing*, (52) *dancing*, and (53) *never* (54) *once* (55) *thought* of winter." "If that be the case," (56) *replied* the ant, (57) *laughing*, (58) "all I have to say, is, that they who drink, sing and dance in summer, must starve in winter."

#### MORAL.

As summer is the season of the (59) *year* in which the (60) *husbandman* (61) *gathers* such (62) *fruits* as may (63) *supply* his (64) *necessities* in winter, so (65) *youth* and (66) *manhood* (67) should be (68) *chiefly* (69) *occupied* in (70) *providing* such (71) *necessaries* as may (72) *suffice* for the (73) *craving* (74) *demands* of (75) *helpless* old age. Yet (76) many of (77) those (78) whom we call (79) *rational* (80) *creatures* live in (81) *quite* the (82) *opposite* (83) *way*, (84) *making* it their (85) *business* to (86) *squander* whatever they may have (87) *acquired*; as if the (88) *feebleness* of age would (89) *need* no (90) *supplies* to (91) *support* it; or, at (92) *least*, would have them (93) *furnished* in (94) *some* (95) *miraculous* (96) *manner*.

From this fable we (97) *learn* this (98) *lesson*, never to lose any (99) *opportunity* of providing against the future evils and (100) *accidents* of life.

---

*Examination XXIII. Feb. 27, 1874.*

(8:15 A. M.—4:15 P. M.)

#### EXERCISE.

(1) *Daniel* (2) *Webster* was (3) *great* in all the (4) *elements* of his (5) *character*: great in (6) *original* (7)

mental (8) strength; great in (9) varied and vast (10) acquirements; great in (11) quick and and (12) keen (13) perception; great in (14) subtle, (15) logical (16) discrimination; great in (17) force of (18) thought; great in (19) power of (20) intense and (21) rigid (22) analysis; great in rare and (23) beautiful (24) combination of (25) talents; great in (26) ability to (27) command his powers; great in (28) range and (29) acuteness of (30) vision, for he (31) could (32) see like a (33) prophet. (34) Hence his (35) decision of character; his bold, (36) manly, (37) independent though; his (38) whole (39) sovereignty of mind.

No man (40) probably ever lived, who could (41) calculate, with such (42) mathematical (43) certainty, the (44) separate (45) effect of (46) human (47) actions, or the (48) intricate, (49) combined, and (50) complicated (51) influence of (52) every (53) movement, (54) social, (55) political or (56) personal. He could (57) define and (58) determine the (59) very (60) destiny of influence. This is the (61) key to the (62) problem of his (63) greatness, an (64) explanation of the (65) miracle of his power. We are (66) proud of his greatness, (67) because it is (68) American, (69) wholly American! The very (70) impulses of his (71) heart were American.

The (72) spirit of American (73) institutions had (74) infused itself into his life--had (75) become a part of his being. He was proud of his (76) country; proud of her (77) commerce; her art and (78) science; her (79) wealth, (80) resources and labor; and all in turn were proud of him. His (81) patriotism was not (82) bounded by the (83) narrow (84) limits of (85) sectional (86) interest nor (87) hemmed in by state lines, nor (88) regulated by local (89) policy. It was as (90) broad as his country. He (91) knew a North and a (92) South, an East and a West; but he knew them only as one--"One and (93) inseparable!"

As a (94) *forsenoic* (95) *orator*, I know of no age which can boast his (96) *superior*. He united the boldness and energy of the (97) *Grecian*, and the (98) *grandeur* and strength of the Roman, to an original (99) *simplicity* which neither Grecian nor Roman (100) possessed.

---

*Examination XXIV. June 5, 1874.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

EXERCISE.

The (1) *lesson* will (2) *begin* at the (3) *beginning* of the (4) *treatise*.—(5) *Sets* of (6) *apparatus* are (7) *necessary* for the (8) *illustration* of the (9) *physical* (10) *sciences*.—On the (11) *eighth* of (12) *February*, a (13) *Connecticut* (14) *peddler*, (15) *wearing* a (16) *suit* of (17) *gray* (18) *clothing*, (19) *displayed* his (20) *wares* in an (21) *avenue* of (22) *Cincinnati*.—The (23) *plane* of the (24) *horizon* is (25) *horizontal*.—(26) *Joseph*'s (27) *brethren* sold him to the (28) *Ishmaelites*.—The (29) *oak* is a (30) *symbol* of strength: the vine, of (31) *dependence*: the (32) *cypress*, of (33) *sorrow*: the elm, of (34) *elegance*: the (35) *fir*, of (36) *symmetry*; and, as an evergreen, of (37) *immortality*.—(38) *Fur* is warm but costly (39) *apparel*.—The (40) *Missouri* river empties into the (41) *Mississippi*.—Strike the loud (42) *cymbal*.—The (43) *judge* of the supreme court (44) *affirmed* the (45) *judgment* of the lower (46) *tribunal*.—(47) *Ladies* and (48) *gentlemen*, the (49) *programme* will open with a (50) *quartette* and (51) *chorus*.—A (52) *council* of war was called, and the general (53) *counseled* with the (54) *colonels* and (55) *civilians* present.

“He looked and saw a (56) *spacious* (57) *plain* whereon  
Were tents of various (58) *hue*; by some were (59) *herds*

Of (60) *cattle* (61) *grazing*; others whence the sound  
Of (62) *instruments* that made (63) *melodious* (64) *chime*.  
Hiram had (65) *heavers* of wood.—None are too young  
to (66) *try*.—(67) *Mathew* (68) *tries* to learn.—The (69)  
*Czar* (70) *supported* his (71) *pretensions*.—(72) *Scholar*,  
(73) *soldier*, (74) *surgeon*, (75) *surgeant*, (76) *sherif* and  
(77) *sovereign*, all begin with *s*.—(78) *Binghamton* is in  
(79) *Broome* county; (80) *Syracuse* in (81) *Onondaga*.—  
(82) *Reading*, (83) *Spelling*, (84) *Writing*, (85) *Arithmetic*,  
(86) *Grammar* and (87) *Geography* are very important  
branches of (88) *education*.—James and (89) *two* other  
boys were (90) *there*.—The (91) *schooner* was lost at (92)  
*sea*, (93) off Cape (94) *St. Roque*.—(95) *Their* eyes (96)  
*see* clearly.—From (97) *scenes* like these old Scotia's  
(98) *grandeur* springs.—(99) “*Vanity of (100) vanities*,  
saith the Preacher.”

*Examination XXV. Nov. 6, 1874.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 accordance.	34 February.	68 praise.
2 aggregate.	35 feeling.	69 present.
3 although.	36 following.	70 pressing.
4 angle.	37 fragments.	71 procure.
5 appeal.	38 fruits.	72 provincial.
6 apples.	39 generals.	73 quantity.
7 applicable.	40 grammar.	74 quotient.
8 assist.	41 gratitude.	75 receipt.
9 attack.	42 handkerchief.	76 receive.
10 average.	43 handsome.	77 regiment.
11 belief.	44 happen.	78 resident.
12 betray.	45 happier.	79 Rhode Island.
13 building.	46 having.	80 rousing.
14 bureau.	47 horizon.	81 running.
15 business.	48 hundred.	82 sealed.
16 collectible.	49 hurrying.	83 sensible.
17 committee.	50 immediately.	84 services.
18 companies.	51 initial.	85 shaking.
19 daylight.	52 insurance.	86 spies.
20 department.	53 language.	87 stagger.
21 detach.	54 living.	88 summit.
22 doctrine.	55 marble.	89 surprise.
23 drilled.	56 militia.	90 Switzerland.
24 during.	57 miracles.	91 symmetry.
25 eagerness.	58 mischievous.	92 taught.
26 enemy.	59 money.	93 touched.
27 engineering.	60 mystery.	94 transposed.
28 enthusiasm.	61 occupation.	95 treasure.
29 envelop.	62 operation.	96 trenches.
30 equipage.	63 orchard.	97 trying.
31 estimate.	64 participle.	98 warmth.
32 everything.	65 postage.	99 Wednesday.
33 excellent.	66 practice.	100 Yorkville.
	67 practicing.	

*Examination XXVI. Feb. 26, 1875.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 ability.	34 famous.	68 powder.
2 accent.	35 fashion.	69 prejudice.
3 adjective.	36 fruitful.	70 priesthood.
4 affection.	37 footstool.	71 quarrelsome.
5 ague.	38 furrow.	72 quotation.
6 alkali.	39 gauge.	73 rebellion.
7 amazement.	40 Glasgow.	74 recitation.
8 answer.	41 glue.	75 reference.
9 antique.	42 guidance.	76 rhinoceros.
10 approved.	43 heathenism.	77 roughness.
11 balloon.	44 hemisphere.	78 sachel.
12 banquet.	45 honesty.	79 saddle.
13 beastly.	46 hyena.	80 seasonable.
14 blackguard.	47 Island.	81 shawl.
15 boarder.	48 Indianapolis.	82 sincere.
16 carcass.	49 issue.	83 sovereign.
17 cheating.	50 jubilee.	84 struggle.
18 compass.	51 knapsack.	85 subjection.
19 deception.	52 kitchen.	86 synthesis.
20 discernment.	53 lancet.	87 talkative.
21 dollar.	54 laughter.	88 thistle.
22 dreariness.	55 Louisiana.	89 tongue.
23 dungeon.	56 malicious.	90 tyranny.
24 dwelling.	57 matchless.	91 umbrella.
25 eagle.	58 middle.	92 unfairness.
26 election.	59 mixture.	93 utterance.
27 embalm.	60 Missouri.	94 vault.
28 emergency.	61 nuisance.	95 watchman.
29 ensign.	62 nuptial.	96 wrinkle.
30 Esquimaux.	63 oblique.	97 wrong.
31 Europe.	64 outside.	98 yearly.
32 exchequer.	65 patient.	99 yielding.
33 eye-salve.	66 Pennsylvania.	100 zealous.
	67 pompous.	

*Examination XXVII. June 4, 1875.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 abolish.	84 fatigue.	67 motion.
2 abridge.	85 feeble.	68 neighbor.
3 account.	86 flight.	69 noble.
4 action.	87 foreign.	70 numeral.
5 adjourn.	88 fruit.	71 officer.
6 advice.	89 gazette.	72 orphan.
7 agency.	90 genius.	73 oxygen.
8 alphabet.	91 grain.	74 painting.
9 altar (for sacrifice).	92 ground.	75 passion.
10 armoire.	93 guilt.	76 pigeon.
11 auction.	94 harpooh.	77 policy.
12 ballot.	95 heaven.	78 precious.
13 balsam.	96 highness.	79 priest.
14 beauty.	97 hymn (song of praise).	80 pulley.
15 billions.	98 idle (doing nothing).	81 question.
16 biscuit.	99 idol (an image).	82 quill.
17 blossom.	100 immense.	83 ransom.
18 bugle.	51 innocent.	84 receipt.
19 building.	52 January.	85 rogue.
20 calico.	53 journey.	86 Russia.
21 canvas (coarse cloth.)	54 juicy.	87 sailor.
22 carriage.	55 juvenile.	88 science.
23 coffee.	56 kettle.	89 security.
24 conjugate.	57 knife.	90 spelling.
25 cream.	58 language.	91 steam.
26 currency.	59 learning.	92 temple.
27 defect.	60 luncheon.	93 thought.
28 discord.	61 measure.	94 training.
29 dishonesty.	62 meeting.	95 utility.
30 edge.	63 merit.	96 valiant.
31 equality.	64 Mississippi.	97 vowel.
32 essence.	65 monstrous.	98 weakness.
33 excellent.	66 morocco.	99 witty.
		100 youthful.

## Examination XXVIII. Nov. 5, 1875.:

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 about.	83 dwarf.	67 paint.
2 academy.	84 eighteen.	68 pebble.
3 address.	85 employ.	69 perceive.
4 advance.	86 equity.	70 pitcher.
5 afloat.	87 feeble.	71 portrait.
6 alcohol.	88 flower (blos- som).	72 prison.
7 amusement.	89 frighten.	73 Prussia.
8 anxious.	40 glean.	74 quinsy.
9 anger (tool)	41 gouge.	75 ransack.
10 autumn.	42 guess.	76 reindeer.
11 babble.	43 hammer.	77 rhetoric.
12 beard.	44 health.	78 rye (grain).
13 beau.	45 Hebrew.	79 saucer.
14 bear (animal)	46 houses.	80 scholar.
15 bare (not cov- ered).	47 hyphen.	81 season.
16 besiege.	48 isthmus.	82 senior.
17 bravery.	49 joint.	83 shears.
18 brilliant.	50 judgment.	84 sleigh (ve- hicle).
19 bugle.	51 justice.	85 soldier.
20 button.	52 knock.	86 spoon.
21 calendar, (al- manac).	53 knowledge.	87 surgeon.
22 captive.	54 languid.	88 telegraph.
23 catalogue.	55 league.	89 Tennessee.
24 charcoal.	56 light.	90 type.
25 colonel (offi- cer).	57 lyceum.	91 usher.
26 comply.	58 mansion.	92 useful.
27 court.	59 marriage.	93 valley.
28 crown.	60 mercantile.	94 vestige.
29 dairy.	61 mighty.	95 voyage.
30 declension.	62 motion.	96 warrant.
31 dialogue.	63 muslin.	97 wheel
32 domain.	64 neutral.	98 wreck.
	65 numbness.	99 youth.
	66 oyster.	100 zephyr.

*Examination XXIX. Feb. 25, 1876.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 able.	35 entrance.	67 manager.
2 abroad.	36 erring.	68 mechanic.
3 absent.	37 exhibition.	69 Memphis.
4 acid.	38 factory.	70 ministry.
5 acquire.	39 fanatical.	71 needful.
6 adjunct.	40 feature.	72 neither.
7 amusement.	41 fiftieth.	73 neuter.
8 appetite.	42 fountain.	74 quinsy.
9 ascension.	43 genealogy.	75 opposition.
10 avail.	44 genuine.	76 overseer.
11 baggage.	45 glacier.	77 painful.
12 barbarism.	46 goblet.	78 pasturage.
13 bargain.	47 grateful.	79 pearl.
14 between.	48 greasy.	80 pension.
15 bitterness.	49 greatness.	81 physician.
16 bouquet.	50 hallstone.	82 piracy.
17 buckle.	51 harmonize.	83 pleasant.
18 butchery.	52 haughty.	84 pretension.
19 career.	53 hoarseness.	85 quince.
20 capacity.	54 increase.	86 ratio.
21 chairman.	55 insurrection.	87 reason.
22 choir (singers).	56 irregular.	88 ripple.
23 clearness.	57 Jamaica.	89 sagacity.
24 coach.	58 journal.	90 scent, (odor).
25 cancel.	59 knot (of a tree, or of cords).	91 section.
26 country.	60 lamb.	92 seraph.
27 deceive.	61 latitude.	93 sheriff.
28 delight.	62 leaven (yeast).	94 Scotch (people).
29 diplomacy.	63 lessen (to make less).	95 sparrow.
30 distillery.	64 lighten.	96 twelfth.
31 druggist.	65 lightning.	97 usury.
32 dyspepsia.	66 majesty.	98 vengeance.
33 edition.		99 widow.
34 embryo.		100 wrestling.

*Examination XXX. June 9, 1876.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 absence.	35 electricity.	69 luxury.
2 absolute.	36 engage.	70 machine.
3 accuracy.	37 epitaph.	71 marshal.
4 acquaint.	38 errand.	72 mingle.
5 admission.	39 excursion.	73 mother.
6 alien.	40 eyebrow.	74 mutton.
7 analysis.	41 faintness.	75 naughty.
8 apostle.	42 fearful.	76 nervous.
9 asylum.	43 fiction.	77 notch.
10 awful.	44 flattery.	78 nutriment.
11 bachelor.	45 follower.	79 obey.
12 banner.	46 fourteen.	80 obtain.
13 base(found'tion	47 furnace.	81 origin.
14 beam.	48 garrison.	82 parable.
15 beginning.	49 gentleman.	83 people.
16 boundary.	50 gloomy.	84 populous.
17 breakfast.	51 gutter.	85 princess.
18 cabbage.	52 handsome.	86 queen.
19 catarrh.	53 harness.	87 ready.
20 centennial.	54 heathen.	88 recess.
21 chalk.	55 hogshead.	89 remainder.
22 choice.	56 humble.	90 review.
23 cloud.	57 hypocrite.	91 school.
24 conceit.	58 illness.	92 secrecy.
25 counsel (advice)	59 impulse.	93 sieve.
26 curtain.	60 injury.	94 solemn.
27 damsel.	61 irritate.	95 subject.
28 daughter.	62 jack-knife.	96 thread.
29 decease.	63 jewel.	97 tough.
30 discuss.	64 key.	98 unity.
31 door.	65 kneeling.	99 volume.
32 dunce.	66 lance.	100 wrist.
33 dutiful.	67 lawyer.	
34 echo.	68 letter.	

*Examination XXXI. Nov. 10, 1876.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 abandon.	35 envy.	69 magnify.
2 abolition.	36 equal.	70 meal.
3 abstract.	37 eternity.	71 mouth.
4 ache.	38 examination.	72 multitude.
5 adjourn.	39 exhaust.	73 mutual.
6 anchor.	40 eyewid.	74 nail.
7 apology.	41 fable.	75 needle.
8 arch.	42 father.	76 night.
9 Atlantic.	43 finish.	77 number.
10 author.	44 flash.	78 occasion.
11 badge.	45 foolish.	79 offense.
12 baptism.	46 fortune.	80 onion.
13 barometer.	47 future.	81 owl.
14 battery.	48 gallon.	82 parliament.
15 bread.	49 giant.	83 parcel.
16 butter.	50 government.	84 pioneer.
17 button.	51 guardian.	85 possible.
18 candle.	52 half.	86 quarrel.
19 careless.	53 hawk.	87 raspberry.
20 celebrate.	54 high.	88 rejoice.
21 cheese.	55 hollow.	89 roast.
22 church.	56 hurricane.	90 ruffian.
23 coach.	57 ice.	91 Sabbath.
24 compact.	58 impiety.	92 scourge.
25 copy.	59 incense.	93 single.
26 crystal.	60 instance.	94 snowball.
27 damage.	61 intrigue.	95 spasm.
28 December.	62 jelly.	96 teacher.
29 degree.	63 judge.	97 traffic.
30 dewdrop.	64 kingdom.	98 ugliness.
31 diphthong.	65 knuckle.	99 velocity.
32 Dutch.	66 lace.	100 youngster.
33 election.	67 liberty.	
34 energy.	68 Louisiana.	

*Examination XXXII. March 2, 1877.*

(8:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 abhor.	85 eulogy.	68 monarch.
2 accomplish.	86 excuse.	69 nature.
3 admire.	87 fault.	70 nonséense.
4 agent.	88 figure.	71 nurse.
5 Allegany.	89 fleece.	72 omission.
6 almanac.	40 history.	73 oracle.
7 apparel.	41 fraud.	74 ostrich.
8 attorney.	42 fugitive.	75 owner.
9 bandage.	43 gesture.	76 palmtree.
10 baptize.	44 glass.	77 passenger.
11 beef.	45 granite.	78 persuad.
12 bosom.	46 gulf.	79 philosophy
13 bribe.	47 guinea.	80 politics.
14 bundle.	48 heart.	81 quiet.
15 capable.	49 history.	82 range.
16 catechism.	50 hungry.	83 recollection.
17 census.	51 image.	84 repair.
18 chasm.	52 impossible.	85 Russian.
19 climate.	53 influence.	86 Savannah.
20 coat.	54 iron (l'urn).	87 sentence.
21 concert.	55 ivory.	88 should.
22 copper.	56 jealousy.	89 sterling.
23 creature.	57 joyous.	90 sturgeon.
24 death.	58 jury.	91 territory.
25 decimal.	59 Kentucky.	92 transitive.
26 devil.	60 knitting.	93 usage.
27 dominion.	61 lameness.	94 vehicle.
28 drought.	62 laziness.	95 weather.
29 dynasty.	63 liniment.	96 willing.
30 elbow.	64 lye (made from ashes.)	97 worshipper.
31 elephant.	65 majority.	98 yeoman.
32 empire.	66 masculine.	99 zeal.
33 entice.	67 mellow.	100 zone.
34 equator.		

*Examination XXXIII. June 7, 1877.*

(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

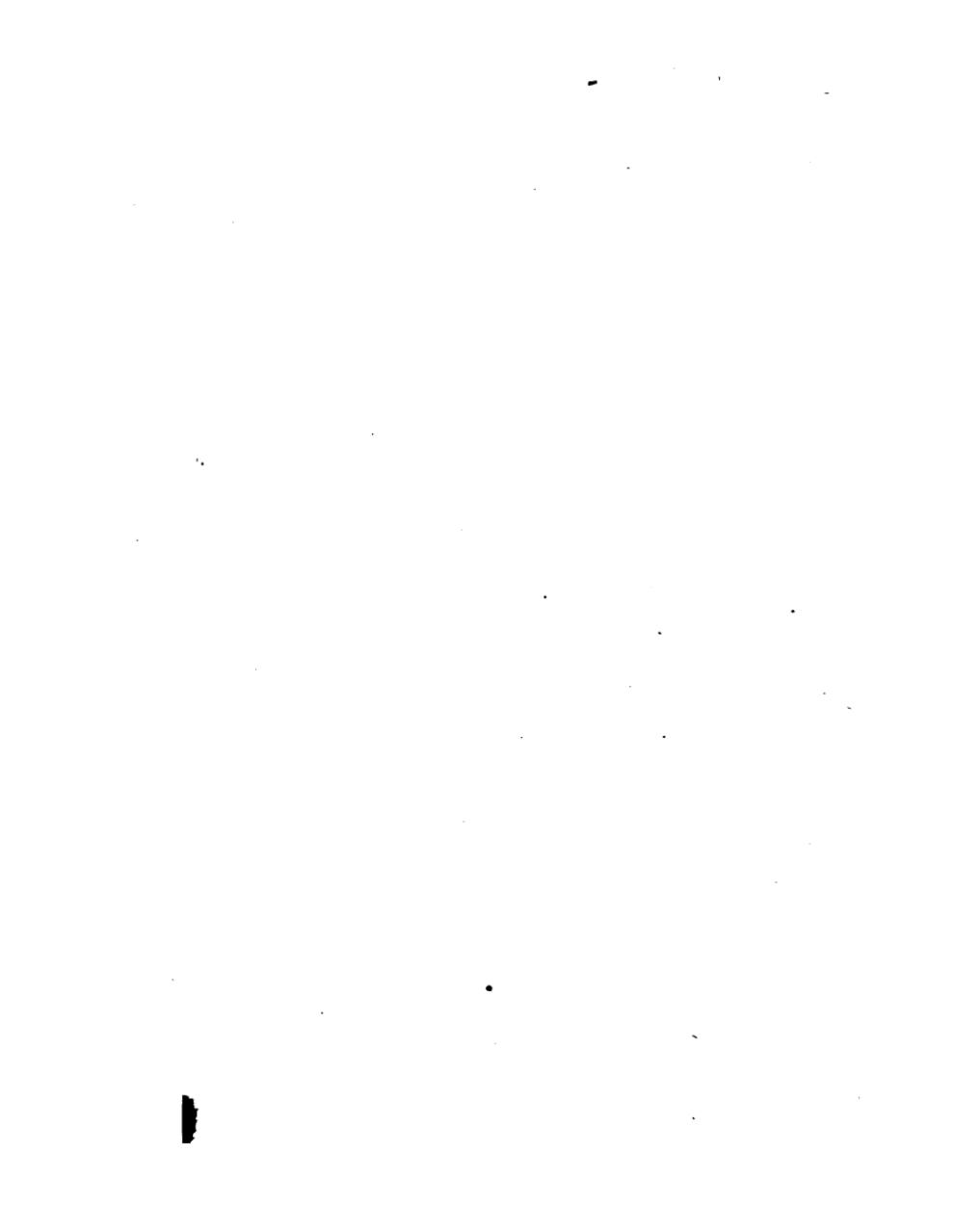
1 abase.	35 extensive.	68 mineral.
2 abundance.	36 facility.	69 Minnesota.
3 accommodate.	37 faithless.	70 myriad.
4 adhere.	38 fallacy.	71 necessary.
5 admiral.	39 feudalism.	72 Norway.
6 advise.	40 fial.	73 orthography.
7 argue.	41 foreigner.	74 pair (a couple).
8 arrive.	42 furthest.	75 pear (kind of fruit).
9 arrow.	43 fusion.	76 Persia.
10 await.	44 gallows.	77 play.
11 balance.	45 geese.	78 potential.
12 bankrupt.	46 glassy.	79 progress.
13 battle.	47 Grecian.	80 pudding.
14 beyond.	48 grudge.	81 quarry.
15 blessing.	49 gypsum.	82 rain (drops of water).
16 breast.	50 heavy.	83 reign (to rule).
17 bulletin.	51 honey.	84 routine.
18 cartridge.	52 Hungary.	85 sanction.
19 caution.	53 idiot.	86 scout.
20 chamber.	54 imagery.	87 sneezing.
21 clean.	55 impression.	88 teeth.
22 comfort.	56 independence.	89 toast.
23 countenance.	57 Indianapolis.	90 treatise.
24 crockery.	58 jeopardy.	91 true.
25 dally.	59 justify.	92 Uruguay.
26 danger.	60 keeper.	93 vanity.
27 demagogue.	61 knowing.	94 victuals.
28 direction.	62 labyrinth.	95 whale.
29 doubtful.	63 latch.	96 which.
30 dullness.	64 length.	97 woolen.
31 elasticity.	65 lyre (a kind of harp).	98 Yucatan.
32 engross.	66 maiden.	99 zebra.
33 erection.	67 meadow.	100 zinc.
34 European.		

*Examination XXXIV. Nov. 8, 1877.*

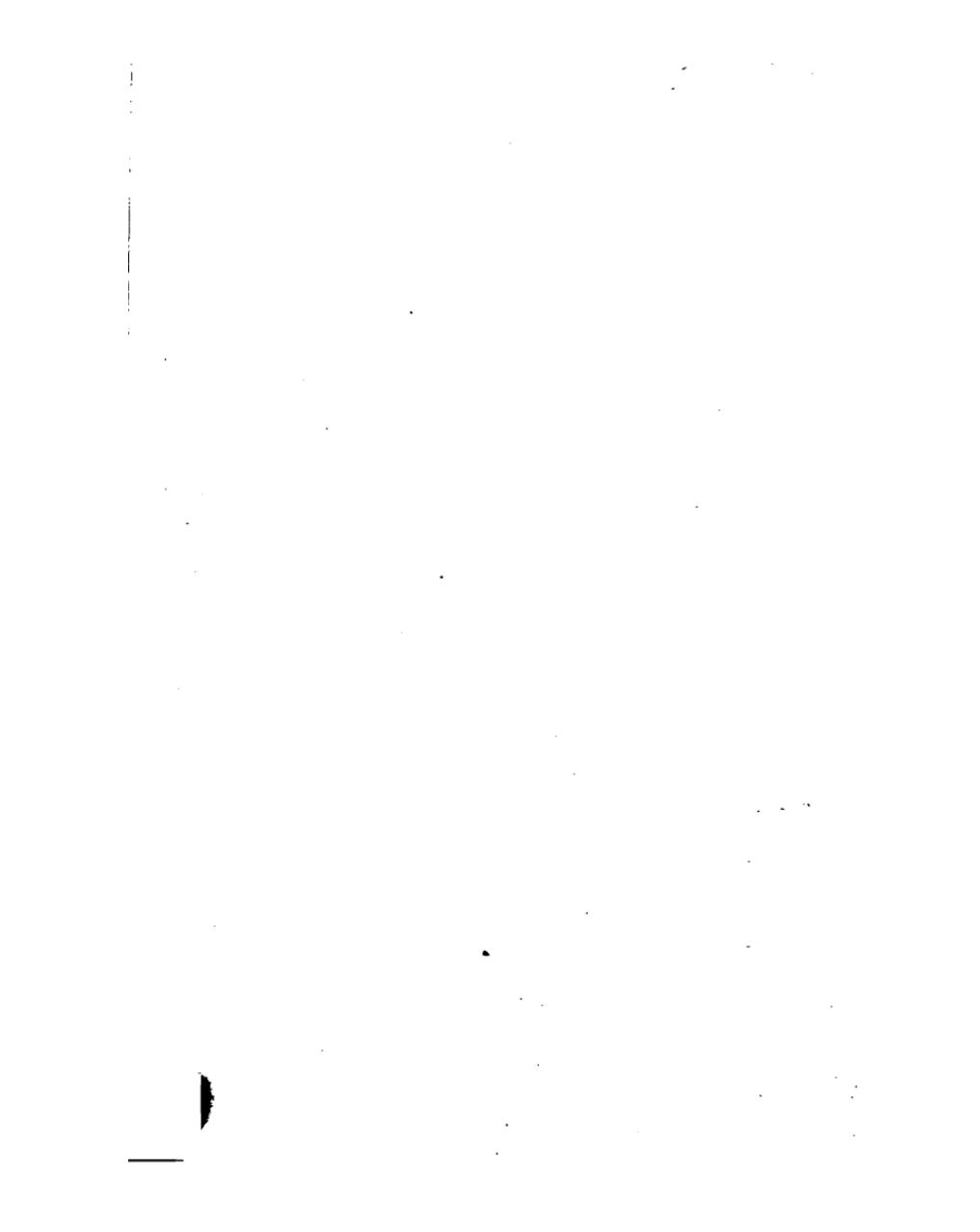
(3:15—4:15 P. M.)

1 accident.	35 expense.	69 mammoth.
2 acquit.	36 failure.	70 mayor.
3 adieu.	37 fetter.	71 minute.
4 adversary.	38 fleet.	72 multiply.
5 Alabama.	39 foot.	73 neatness.
6 album.	40 fuel.	74 numerous.
7 animal.	41 funeral.	75 object.
8 arithmetic.	42 garter.	76 ounce.
9 atmosphere.	43 gallery.	77 Oregon.
10 axle.	44 Georgia.	78 oxen.
11 ball (security).	45 glove.	79 Pacific.
12 bale (bundle).	46 grandeur.	80 paper.
13 barter.	47 guard.	81 pardon.
14 Belgium.	48 habit.	82 penny.
15 birch (kind of	49 head.	83 place.
16 bottle. tree).	50 heal (to cure).	84 psalm.
17 bowl.	51 heel (of foot).	85 quick.
18 bubble.	52 holiness.	86 raisin.
19 cable.	53 ignorance.	87 ream.
20 camphor.	54 inch.	88 respect.
21 century.	55 interest.	89 scale.
22 cherry.	56 ivy.	90 secretary.
23 Cleveland.	57 jealousy.	91 sergeant.
24 conscience.	58 Jesse (man's	92 snail.
25 county.	59 July. name).	93 spool.
26 debate.	60 kangaroo.	94 summer.
27 debtor.	61 kitten.	95 throat.
28 Deity.	62 ladder.	96 teeth.
29 double.	63 lantern.	97 use.
30 dryness.	64 leader.	98 value.
31 eloquence.	65 lecture.	99 window.
32 empty.	66 longitude.	100 wreath.
33 era.	67 lumber.	
34 evening.	68 magistrate.	











# THE School Bulletin Publications.

1. THE SCHOOL BULLETIN AND NEW YORK STATE EDUCATIONAL JOURNAL.—The largest and cheapest monthly School Journal in the United States. *One Dollar a year. Specimens Ten Cents.*
2. BOUND VOLUMES OF THE SCHOOL BULLETIN.—Volumes First, Second and Third, each handsomely bound in brown cloth, with gilt stamp on side and back. *Volume First, \$2.00. Volume Second, \$1.50. Volume Third, \$2.00.*
3. THE SCHOOL BULLETIN YEAR-BOOK.—Vol. I., 1878. A complete Educational Directory of New York State. Cloth. *One Dollar.*
4. COMMON SCHOOL LAW FOR COMMON SCHOOL TEACHERS.—The standard text-book, pocket edition, handsomely bound. President White of Cornell says: "Not only every teacher in the State, but every member of the Legislature and every Supervisor and School Commissioner should have one." The *London Schoolmaster* (England), says: "It would seem that a similar work, treating of the legal rights, duties and statutes of English Schoolmasters, is much needed." *Fifty Cents.*
5. DEGRAFF'S SCHOOL ROOM GUIDE, embodying the instruction given by the author at Teacher's Institutes, and especially intended to assist Public School Teachers in the practical work of the school room. 500 pages. Cloth. *One Dollar and a Half.*
6. THE PHILOSOPHY OF SCHOOL DISCIPLINE.—By John Kennedy. 23 pages. Flexible cloth. *Fifteen Cents.*
7. THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS, 1866 to 1877.—These are the questions given from the first by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, to determine what pupils in Academies and Union Schools are sufficiently advanced in Arithmetic, Geography, Grammar, etc., to pursue the higher branches. The questions are therefore practical and an admirable drill in any school. Complete. Cloth. *One Dollar.*
8. THE REGENTS' QUESTIONS SEPARATELY.—Four volumes, cloth bound, containing respectively the questions in (1) Arithmetic, (2) Geography, (3) Grammar, (4) Penmanship and Spelling. These handsome little books are admirably adapted to class use. *Twenty-five Cents each. Keys to the Arithmetic and Geography, Twenty-five Cents each. Key to the Grammar, with references for every answer, \$1.00.*
9. THE REGENTS' ARITHMETIC QUESTION SLIPS.—Each question is printed on a separate slip of cardboard, the color corresponding to the subject of arithmetic which the problem illustrates. One box answers for a whole school, and questions suited to any grade may be selected at sight by the color of the cards. A key accompanies the box. *One Dollar.*
10. REGENTS' EXAMINATION PAPER.—Legal cap, specially ruled and prepared for the purpose under direction of the Board of Regents. *By Express, \$3.50 a Ream; by Mail, Twenty-five Cents a Quire.*
11. BEEBE'S FIRST STEPS AMONG FIGURES.—The simplest and clearest preparatory work in Arithmetic ever published. Adopted for exclusive use in Ontario County. 107 pages. Boards. *Thirty-five Cents. Teachers' Edition, including the Pupils' Edition and a Key to both Editions. 300 pages. Cloth. One Dollar.*

12.  
and co  
13.  
19 pag  
14.  
append  
Cloth  
15.  
States  
box, e  
16.  
of the  
in the  
mispr  
of Ed  
are pl  
discus  
*Fifty*  
17.  
deman  
classe  
every  
18.  
octave  
be ow  
19.  
cation  
Mann  
Carly  
*Cents*  
20.  
Syste  
board  
21.  
witho  
per te  
22.  
report  
saves  
8 x 10  
23.  
in lea  
for t  
*dozen*  
24.  
to ten  
name  
hundr  
teen  
25.  
School  
cent a

This book should be returned to  
the Library on or before the last date  
stamped below.

A fine is incurred by retaining it  
beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

~~APR 26 1962 H~~

D

